# MACWORLD

Winter 1986 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

*Special Edition*

## The Mac Goes to Work!

*New Ways to Save Time and Money in Your Business*

- *Bankers*
- *Lawyers*
- *Accountants*
- *Engineers*
- *Doctors*
- *Fashion Designers*
- *Filmmakers*
- *Architects*

*And More*

*Business Software Review*

# CORVUS INTRODUCES SHARED STORAGE. FOR THE REST OF THE OFFICE.

Without mass storage that every Macintosh can access, your networked office won't have a prayer.

Because you'll still have to share data by swapping floppies.

And just consider how fast a floppy disk fills up with an entire workgroup compiling data. To share information, you have to get those floppies neatly stacked, sorted and cataloged.

Something your computer should do for you.

Which is why we've introduced OmniTalk software. It lets you network your Macintosh Office and LaserWriter printer with an OmniDrive hard disk. So you can store all your files in one place. And share information whenever you want, with whomever you want.

Without turning your floppies into little frisbees. Several people can even access the same information at once—something a floppy could never do. With OmniDrive and OmniTalk, your Macintosh Office has faster access to software and data, greater storage capacity, even easier back-up capability. Plus, you get three levels of protection to keep your files safe. And with the Corvus 126MB hard disk, it all costs less per megabyte than any other system. You see, Corvus has more experience networking than anyone else. No one offers more, because no one can.

So take it from us. If you're going to add people to your new Macintosh Office, add the mass storage system that everyone can use. OmniDrive from Corvus. Then your Macintoshes can really start talkin' business.

For more information, call (800) 4-CORVUS.

CORVUS

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OmniDrive and OmniTalk are trademarks of Corvus Inc.

Circle 206 on reader service card

*Introducing*

# The Intelligent Choice Made Simple!

*It's Confusing.*

You want to make the intelligent choice, but, whether you're in baseballs or ballistics, choosing the right accounting program for your business was a difficult task.

Until Now.

## Meet MACCOUNTANT™

*—The Intelligent Choice Made Simple.*

Like the Macintosh™ it was specifically designed for, MACCOUNTANT proves that simple doesn't mean simple minded. It's a ferocious number cruncher that's been civilized so MACCOUNTANT works for you, not against you.

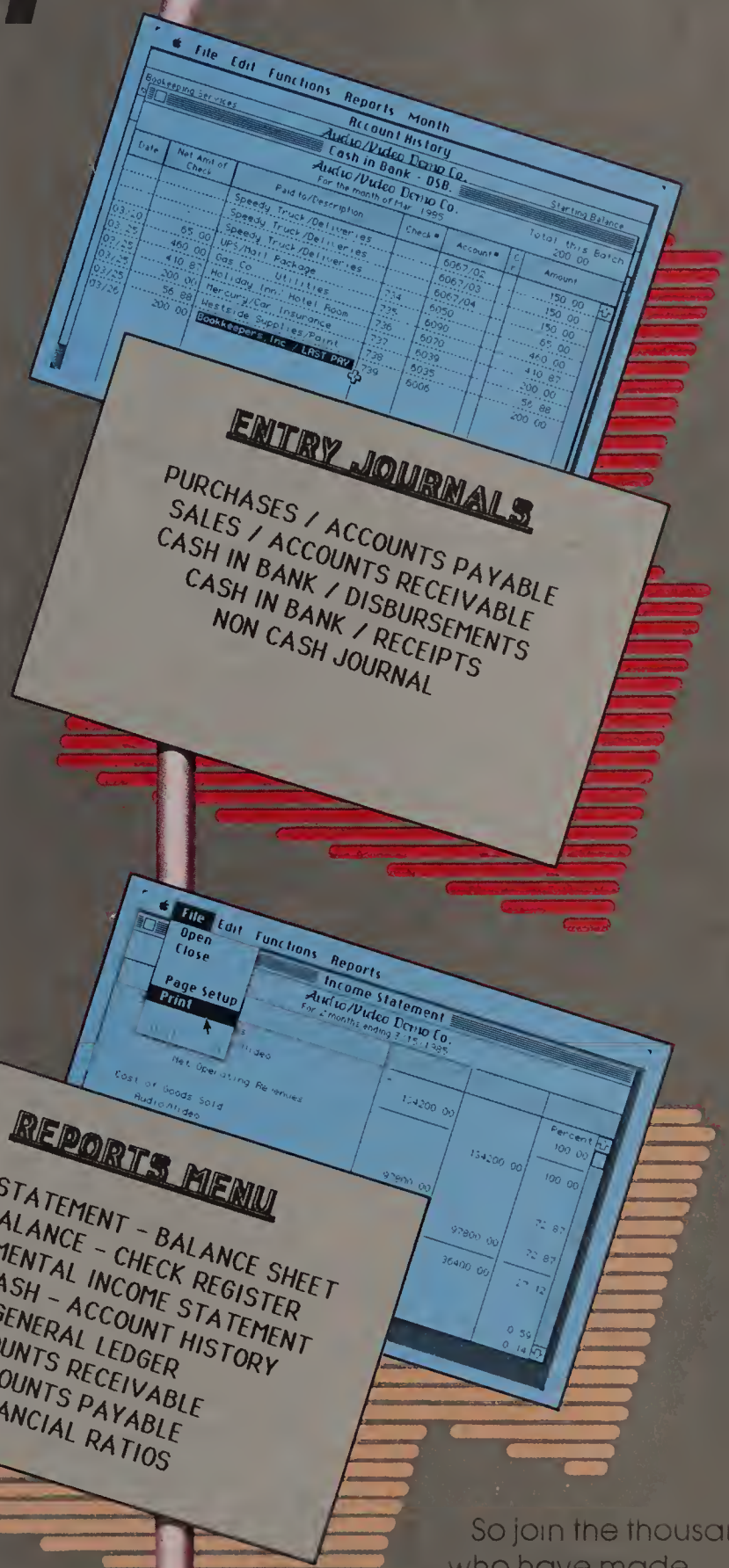
From its 5 journals and 11 reports to its full Windowing, Scrolling, Check Writing, Report Printing, Auto Correction and more;

MACCOUNTANT is perhaps the most feature packed program available. Plus, Accounts Payable and Receivable are fully integrated at no additional cost.

Consider all of these features integrated in a program that's fast, intelligent, and intuitive.

No complex operating commands to master, MACCOUNTANT was designed to work the way you work;

*And, That's Smart.*




digital etc

So join the thousands who have made the intelligent choice.

It's Simple!

Just call a dealer of intelligent software in your area or dial (213) 452-5636 and get MACCOUNTANT on your staff —

*Today!*

**Circle 190 on reader service card**

# MACCOUNTANT™

# MACWORLD

*Winter 1986* — *The Macintosh™ Magazine*


9 **From Yuppie Toy to Office Tool**
*Erfert Nielson*

17 **Farewell to the Forest**
*David Bunnell*

23 **Business World View**
*Edited by J. E. Arcellana*
Preparing for court, designing clothes, constructing buildings, and other reports on the Macintosh at work.

50 **Banking on the Mac**
*Lon Poole*
Executives at Seafirst decided to usher the bank into the personal computer age by installing several thousand Macintoshes.

56 **Oil Fields for the Mac**
*Jeffrey S. Young*
At a well site or on an executive's desk, the Macintosh has a place finding oil and helping get it out of the ground.

64 **Art for Articles' Sake**
*Craig Webb*
*USA Today* made headlines when it first appeared because of its lavish use of color graphics. Now the Macintosh has joined the paper's art department.

70 **The Paperless Audit**
*Jeremy Joan Hewes*
In the heart of Silicon Valley, an office of a Big Four accounting firm aims for the ultimate electronic audit.

74 **Now a Word from Our Sponsor**
*Janey Hiller*
Custom software designed by ad agency Foote, Cone & Belding turns the Mac into a machine that helps plan the use of media in an ad campaign.

80 **All the Right Movies**
*Nicholas Lavroff*
An entrepreneur in a small New York town carves out a lucrative niche in the videocassette rental business.

84 **Cleared for Takeoff**
*Lon Poole*
The Arizona Department of Transportation Aeronautics Division uses *Filevision* to add new meaning to the term *aerial view.*

90 **Behind the Hollywood Scenes**
*Jeffrey S. Young*
Movie-making ingenuity and the Macintosh are made for each other, judging by the experience of an independent filmmaker and a film distributor.

96 **Efficiency Insured**
*Jeremy Joan Hewes*
Sequoia Insurance networks Macs to maintain a sophisticated database that processes claims quickly.

101 **Business Software Review**
*Edited by Heidi Mitchell*
Nearly 400 programs for the Macintosh office, listed in over 40 categories.

120 **Product Index**
120 **Advertiser Index**


*This special edition on the Mac at work features case histories of businesses, big and small, that are using the Macintosh to lighten the work load and help business take off. The stories should give you at least an idea or two that will work for you.*


**Photo/illustration credits**
*Ed Kashi, 23, 44, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58 (bottom), 70, 72, 97, 98, 99; Bob Sacha, 26, 30, 34, 65, 66, 75, 76, 77, 81, 82; George Steinmetz, 9, 17, 36, 40, 58 (top), 60, 62, 85, 87, 91, 93; Fred Stimson, cover; Mick Wiggins, 18.*

# MACWORLD


**David Bunnell**
Publisher

**J. Kelley Younger**
Executive Editor

**Kearney Rietmann**
Editor

**Editorial**
*Associate Editors:* Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
*Technical Editor:* David Ushijima
*Special Edition Coordinator:* Erfert Nielson
*Assistant Editor:* J. E. Arcellana
*Editorial Manager:* Janet McCandless
*Senior Copy Editor:* Kathleen Christensen
*Copy Editors:* Nancy E. Dunn, Wendy Weinberg
*Editorial Assistant:* Heidi Mitchell
*Editorial Secretary:* Eileen Drapiza
*Research Assistant:* David Turin
*Contributing Editors:* Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

**Art**
*Associate Publisher:* Jacqueline Poitier
*Designer:* Marjorie Spiegelman
*Art Director:* Bruce Charonnat
*Associate Designer:* Dennis McLeod
*Associate Art Director:* Christopher Burg
*Design Associates:* Leslie Barton, Victoria Floyd
*Assistant:* Nan Cassady

**Production**
*Director:* Herbert Linden
*Senior Production Managers:* Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
*Editorial Production Manager:* Ellyn L. Hament
*Production Editor:* James Felici
*Ad Traffic:* Jayne Boyer
*Telecommunicators:* Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir

*Display Advertising Supervisor:* Cathy Miller
*Assistant:* Otto Waldorf

**Research**
*Associate Publisher/Director:* Cheryl Woodard
*Manager:* Gary L. Rocchio
*Assistant:* Laura McCoy

**Corporate Development**
*Special Projects:* Jeffrey S. Glines
*International:* Karen Dowell
*Assistant:* Randi Glaser
*Secretary:* Gloria C. Sundin

**Marketing and Advertising Sales**
*Associate Publisher/Director:* James E. Martin
*Regional Advertising Manager (Northern California, Texas):* Penny Rigby
*Northwest/Midwest:* Patricia Navone
*East:* Linda Holbrook
*Southeast:* Judy Sutter
*Southern California/Southwest:* Michela O'Connor
*Directory/1/6-Page Ads:* Niki Stranz
*Advertising Services Manager:* Ray Petsche
*Assistant to the Director:* Loretta Giglione

**Circulation**
*Director:* Penny Ertelt
*Director Single-Copy Sales:* George Clark
*Subscription Manager:* Gail Egbert
*Single-Copy Sales:* Bill Cox
*Promotions Manager:* Laurie King
*Fulfillment Coordinator:* Phil Semler

**Administration**
*Director:* Janet McGinnis
*Accounting:* Pat Murphy, Ralph Ames
*Facilities:* Joseph Wollenweber
*Personnel:* Sarah Cox
*Assistant to the President:* Christina W. Spence

**Corporate**
*PC World Communications, Inc.*

**David Bunnell**
*Chairman*

**Bartlett R. Rhoades**
*President & CEO*

**Herbert Linden**
*Vice President*

**Jacqueline Poitier**
*Vice President*

**Cheryl Woodard**
*Vice President*

**Andrew Fluegelman**
*1943-1985*
*Founding Editor*

**Special Edition**
**Volume 2, Number 12**
*Macworld*™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Additional postage outside the U.S.: add $6 per year in Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail in all other countries. For subscriber service questions call 800/525-0643 or write: Macworld Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322. Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
*Macworld* is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

*Macworld* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View.

*Macworld* is a member of the CW Communications/Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month.

Printed in the United States of America.


Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

# *First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

**You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.**

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest external disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

**Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!***

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

*As seen in San Francisco at the Macworld Exposition.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 223 on reader service card**

**NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION !!!**

# The Macintosh Office Manager.

SIDEKICK, THE SOFTWARE MACINTOSH OWNERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.

# Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.

***A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR*** lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

***A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM*** sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

***A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR*** sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

***A PRINT SPOOLER*** prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

***A VERSATILE CALENDAR*** lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

***A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE*** reminds you of important tasks.

***A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM*** alerts you to daily engagements.

***A PHONE LOG*** keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

***AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE*** records your business and travel expenses.

***A CREDIT CARD FILE*** keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

***A REPORT GENERATOR*** prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

***A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK*** with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

***ON-LINE HELP*** is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

***SIDEKICK, the software Macintosh owners have been waiting for.***

## *SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.*

***NOT COPY-PROTECTED***

***$84.95***

### THE CRITICS' CHOICE

*"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."*
***Jean-Louis Gassée, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.***

*"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background."*
***Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS***

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** ea. (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best.
Please send me SideKick!
This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir. Date: ____/____

Card #: _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Software for your Macintosh

**60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

M 52

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

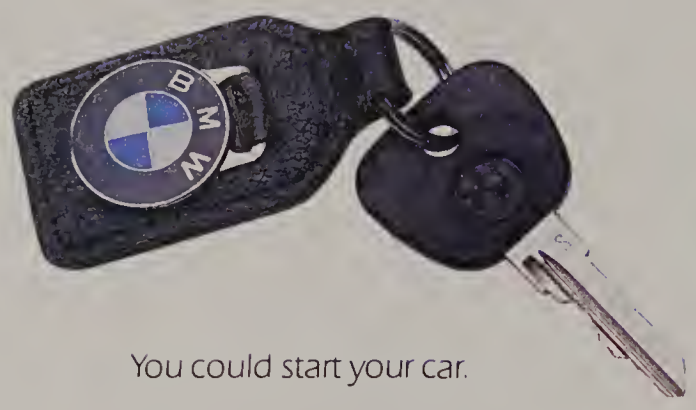
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1018

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

Circle 381 on reader service card

# OverVUE asks: What can you do in two ticks of a clock?



You could start your car.

Pet your puppy.

Roll the dice.

Dunk a donut.

Catch a ray.

You'd be amazed.

## Introducing OverVUE 2.0. Much more than a database.

As you know, two seconds isn't very long. Usually, you can't accomplish much in such a short amount of time. But, with OverVUE, two seconds is all the time you'll need to sort, total, chart, select, calculate, zoom, and much, much more.

Of course, speed alone doesn't mean much unless a program has the power to get your job done. And OverVUE can definitely get the job done. OverVUE 2.0 is loaded with new features like *Relational Joins, Macros* that let you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item, spreadsheet-like math capabilities, *Charts* that can be displayed with just a few mouse clicks, *Clairvoyance*™ for painless data entry and *Import/Export* for exchanging information with other database and spreadhseet programs.

There's no question, OverVUE is one of the most powerful packages available for any microcomputer. But don't be overwhelmed, because OverVUE is also one of the easiest databases to set up, modify and use. And if you don't believe us, just ask INFOWORLD. They rated OverVUE "excellent" for ease of use (April 1, 1985).

OverVUE 2.0. It's incredibly fast. It's powerful. It's easy to use. You won't find a more complete database program anywhere!

So what are you waiting for? It will only take a few seconds to hop in your car, drive to the nearest software dealer and pick up your very own copy of OverVUE.

OverVUE™
OverVUE
Over

New OverVUE 2.0 Now Available.

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

**Circle 77 on reader service card**

Erfert Nielson

# From Yuppie Toy to Office Tool

*The Macintosh is maturing into a serious business machine*

Why devote an entire issue to the Macintosh office? Because if the Macintosh and its descendants are going to survive, the Mac is going to have to get its foot in the corporate door. The home computer market is dwindling because people find it hard to justify spending several thousand dollars for a machine that lets them balance their checkbooks and write a few letters. Since the attractive Amiga will probably grab a share of the declining home market, it is certainly in Apple's interest to focus on the business market.

The Mac has entered the workplace slowly for a number of reasons: a lack of business software, a dearth of memory, limited hardware options, and last but not least, an image problem. The Macintosh is seen by many people as a cute and frivolous computer, in part because of the standard Apple has set in easy-to-use software. How can a computer that displays a little smiling face when you insert a disk be a serious business machine? Many's the time I've heard the scathing term *yuppie toy* applied to the Mac. But times are changing.

The purpose of this special issue is to show, by means of several examples, that the Mac is up and running in a variety of business settings and that it can match—and surpass in some areas—the utility of established business computers. Some of the articles demonstrate how the Macintosh has achieved a state of peaceful coexistence with other personal computers; many companies are exchanging files between IBM PCs or PC compatibles and Macs. Other companies are replacing existing systems with the Mac, citing affordability, easy-to-learn programs, portability, and superb graphics as reasons for choosing the Mac over other brands. While this issue of *Macworld* does not detail how to connect a network or set up a database, the articles should give you an idea of the Mac's potential in the workplace.

When we started working on this special edition last spring, Apple's concept of the "Macintosh Office," which consists of several Macs connected by AppleTalk to a file server and a LaserWriter, existed only in promotional brochures. As you will see in the following articles, while not all Macintosh offices fit Apple's mold, the Mac is proving to be a viable business machine in settings that vary from a Texas oil field to a New York ad agency. Profiles in the "Business World View" section suggest that the Mac is the ideal computer for many small companies and individual businesspeople: a fashion designer, a lawyer, a software publisher, and others.

*(continues on page 12)*

# Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.

For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

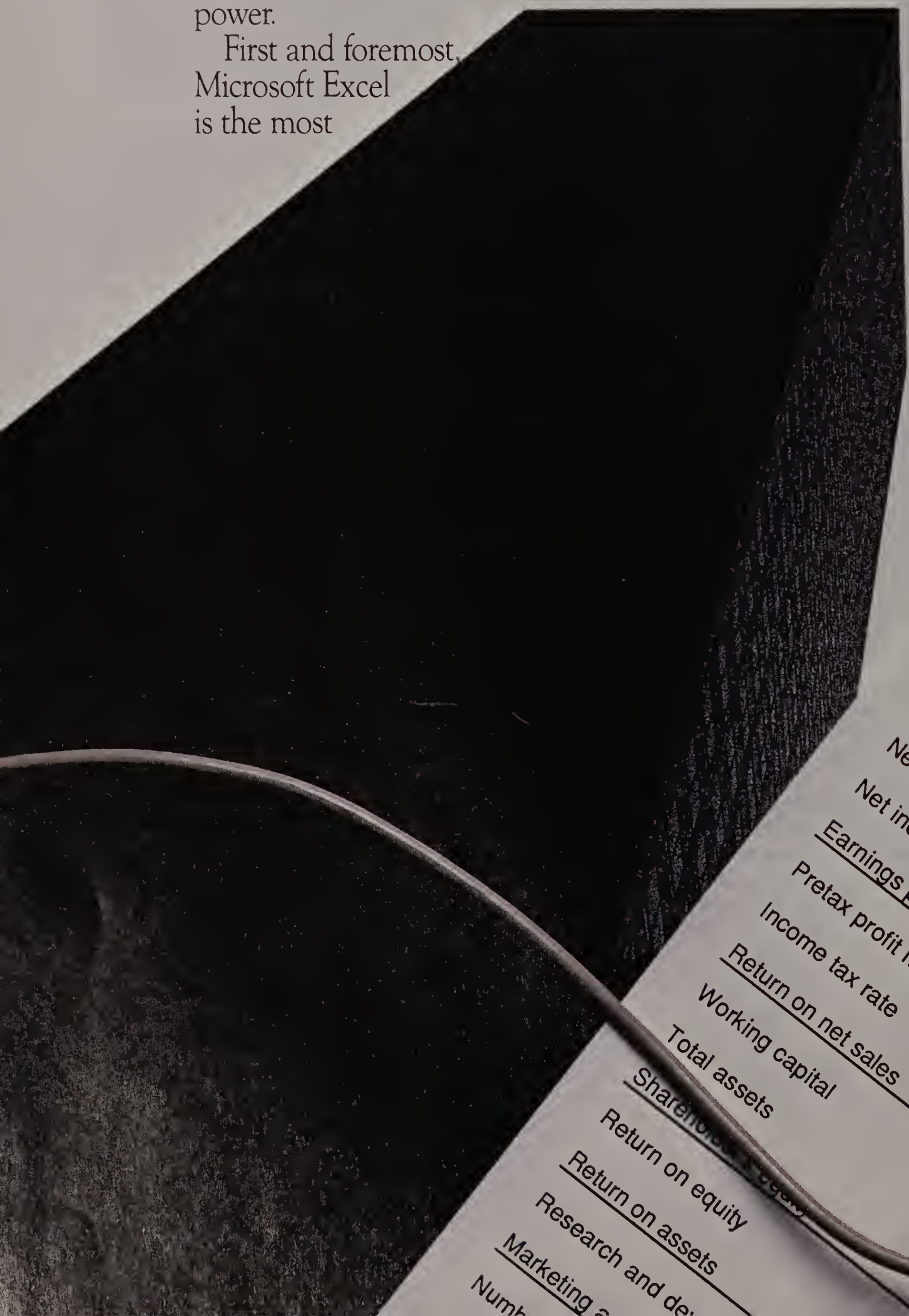
Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel



# appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Microsoft Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Microsoft Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

## Microsoft Excel

The rest are history.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Erfert Nielson

Many companies have balked at buying a Mac because of the lack of business software. The close to 400 business programs listed in this issue's "Business Software Review" section should illustrate that this complaint is no longer valid.

The Macintosh is maturing. A year ago the Mac, with a puny 128K of memory and accompanied by only a handful of programs, was less than attractive as an office computer. But with memory upgrades, hard disks, the LaserWriter, and several hundred business applications, the Mac becomes a formidable business machine. While the Mac still suffers somewhat from an image problem, more and more professionals are beginning to take the Macintosh seriously. Just spend an hour or two with a spreadsheet or a database, and I'm sure you'll agree with me that the Macintosh has the potential to be no fun at all.

*Erfert Nielson is an Assistant Editor of* Macworld *and coordinator of the special edition.* □


# COEXISTENCE WITH THE IBM WORLD

The **NETWAY® 1000A AppleTalk Gateway** provides host system access for Macintosh™ systems connected by Apple Computer's AppleTalk.™ Up to 31 Macintosh systems are supported by the NETWAY 1000A to an IBM host system.

Emulating an IBM 3274 controller, the NETWAY 1000A provides either BSC or SNA/SDLC protocol support.

**TRI-DATA**

505 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043–4082
Telephone: (415) 969–3700 TELEX: 172282 TWX: 910 379 6978

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
NETWAY is a registered trademark of Tri-Data
AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 51 on reader service card**

# The Experts on Excel

Now . . . from Microsoft Press . . . comes EXCEL IN BUSINESS . . . your complete source of detailed, inside information on Excel, Microsoft's powerful new integrated software product for the Apple Macintosh. You'll discover how to maximize Excel's potent spreadsheets, create rich graphics, turn your spreadsheet into a database manager, and switch on the number-crunching power of Excel's macros. Much more than a how-to, EXCEL IN BUSINESS gives you scores of authoritative tips and advanced techniques. The easily referenced information on Excel's library of functions, its versatile formatting and printing possibilities, and its practical windowing capabilities will help you analyze all your business data with ease.

No one is better equipped to explore and explain Excel than Douglas Cobb. A master of both spreadsheets and integrated software, Cobb is the author of the bestsellers *Using 1-2-3* and *Mastering Symphony.*

*Don't just learn how Excel works . . . learn how it can work for you.*

$21.95 Available late Nov. wherever books and software are sold.

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 396 on reader service card

# HYPERDRIVE ANNOUNCES THE LIBERATION OF 400,000 MICE.

This message is for the several hundred thousand people who bought a Macintosh because of its user-friendliness—and then found it a bit slow in expressing its affections.

For those who find themselves frequently feeding floppies. And waiting. And wishing the Macintosh's capacity for work matched its appetite.

For all those who've learned to live with these and a variety of other limitations, we're pleased to announce a richly rewarding un-learning experience.

## INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE 20. TWENTY MILLION BYTES. NO WAITING.

HyperDrive 20 is a new internal hard disk that, when installed in your Macintosh, makes it the World's Fastest Macintosh. Up to 15 times faster than a conventional Mac that runs on floppies.

In fact, as Personal Computing magazine put it, "Using a HyperDrive compared to a regular Macintosh is akin to cooking with a microwave oven instead of a gas range."

This rather heady level of performance may be attributed to a simple principle of engineering: Macintoshes, like human beings, travel faster and better when unencumbered by excess luggage.

Unlike all other hard disks, which are external, HyperDrive connects directly to the Macintosh's microprocessor. This gives it an insurmountable lead over external disks—which, since they have to slow down to talk through one of the Macintosh's ports, will forever lag behind.

## A FAREWELL, OF SORTS, TO FLOPPIES.

The HyperDrive 20 hard disk holds as much as fifty floppies (twenty megabytes). And if it holds them, you won't have to.

But besides holding more information, HyperDrive manages it more intelligently.

It recognizes, for example, that files are organic creations, with a tendency to grow with their own special urgency to their own self-determined size. HyperDrive is engineered accordingly.

It lets you divide your disk into 32 file drawers, each holding up to 512 files. These files automatically re-size, swelling or shrinking according to what you put in or take out. Which lets you use storage space according to your dictates, instead of your computer's.

## POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR POWERFUL SOFTWARE.

HyperDrive 20 will run all Macintosh programs, including Apple's new Switcher. And it will run them faster.

**MANAGE HUGE AMOUNTS OF INFORMATION, INSTEAD OF HUGE AMOUNTS OF FLOPPIES.**

But HyperDrive 20 will also run programs that the regular Macintosh, for all its friendliness, lacks the sophistication to handle effectively. Programs such as Lotus' Jazz, for example. And Microsoft's Word. Powerful business software that can multiply a Macintosh's performance and productivity.

**VAST DIFFERENCES IN PERFORMANCE. A TINY DIFFERENCE IN APPEARANCE.**

HyperDrive 20 also comes with its own software that elevates both the friendliness and the sophistication of your Macintosh.

Such as a backup program, unsurprisingly named Backup, that lets you back up and restore information from the hard disk to and from your floppies.

There's even a print spooler that lets you use your Macintosh for other jobs while your printer is busy churning out the one you just finished.

## VAST VS. TWICE AS VAST.

For all its emancipating qualities, there's one item that HyperDrive won't liberate you from. The Apple warranty.

Even though your Macintosh must be opened (by an Apple dealer) to install HyperDrive, your warranty remains intact. But Apple won't be the only one watching over you.

HyperDrive is further backed by our own 90-day limited warranty and an optional HyperCare extended service contract. And service is readily available at participating Apple dealers nationwide. (See your nearest dealer for complete warranty.details.)

In fact, the only imaginable problem left unattended by HyperDrive is that of deciding which to buy—HyperDrive 10 or HyperDrive 20.

That will depend largely on how much capacity you need: vast or twice as vast.

You can make that determination by visiting a participating Apple dealer and seeing HyperDrive in action. Or call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.

**GENERAL COMPUTER**

The leading edge starts here.

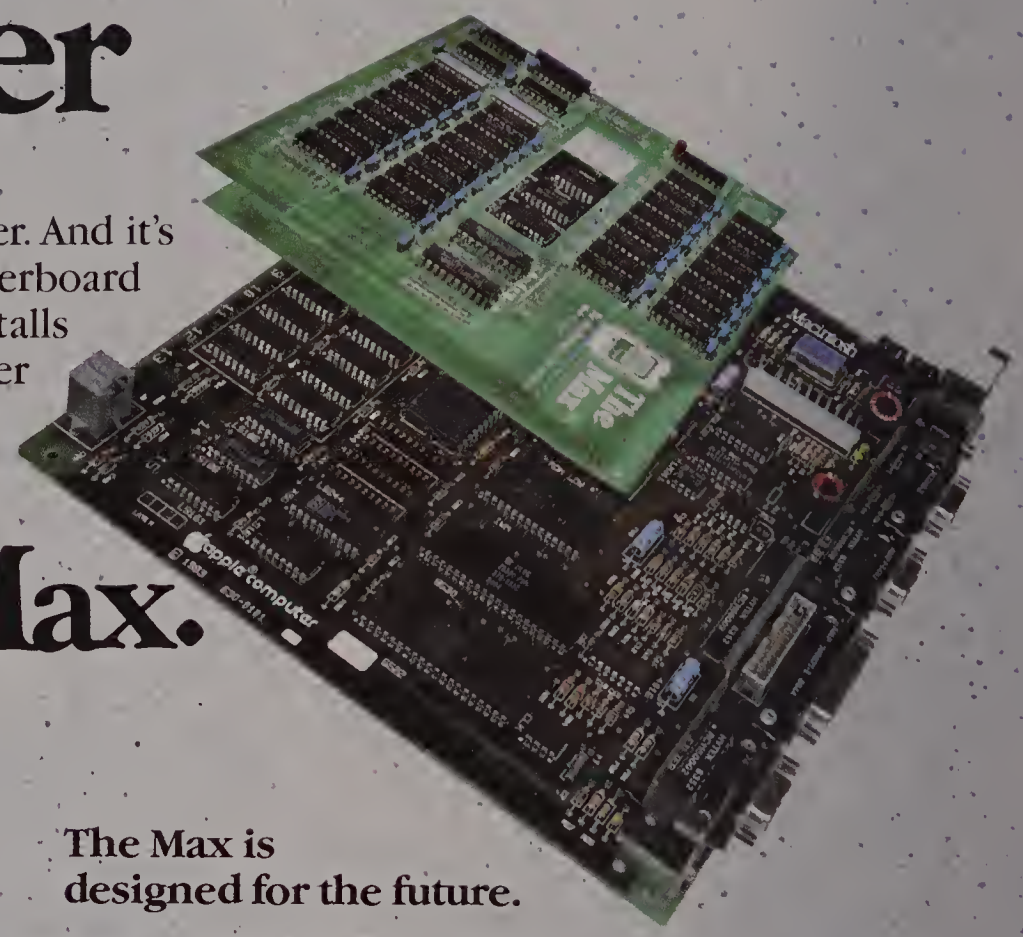
© 1985 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. Apple, LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 143 on reader service card

# Like Mother, Like Daughter

We loved the Macintosh so much we gave it a daughter. And it's everything a daughter should be. The Max™ is a daughterboard that combines with a Macintosh motherboard and installs in minutes. The Max increases your computing power from 128K or 512K to a full 1.5 megabytes of configurable memory. Its RAM disk runs circles around even the fastest internal disk drives.

## The Max.




**The Max lets you do more.**

You can run all your present software with The Max. Use data bases, word processors and integrated programs like Jazz to create more elaborate spreadsheets, work with larger documents, and file more data than ever before.

With The Max and Apple's Switcher, you can run up to eight applications at once – all at RAM speed!

If you crash, The Max forgives you. Unlike other RAM disks, The Max allows you to reset and recover your 1024K RAM disk intact.

**The Max is fast.**

The Max doesn't waste your time. Move in and out of applications almost 10 times faster than a floppy disk – and 2 to 3 times faster than an internal disk drive. Boot MacPaint in 2.6 seconds, or MacWrite in 3.4 seconds!

**The Max lets you configure.**

The MaxRAM™ software included with The Max allows you to configure your Mac to suit your needs. Have 1024K of usable, contiguous application space with a 400K RAM disk. Or select a 512K Macintosh with a 1024K RAM disk. And MaxRAM software makes this possible without any modifications or patches to your Apple ROMs.

**The Max is cool.**

Like the motherboard, the Max is cool and efficient. It adds only 1.3 watts to the power consumption, two to three times less than other memory expansions on the market.

**The Max is designed for the future.**

Unlike memory expansions using older technology, The Max has been designed to be fully expandable. It is pin compatible with the soon-to-be-released megabit chips† and address-decoded for 4 megabytes of memory, the maximum the Macintosh can address.

**The Max is available now.**

Contact your local dealer for more information about The Max. Kits are also available.

| | |
|---|---|
| 128K to The Max 1.5 Mb | $795 |
| 512K to The Max 1.5 Mb | $645 |
| 128K to 512K | $249 |

The Max comes with a 90-day warranty against defects in parts, materials and workmanship. An extended service contract for your entire Macintosh, MaxCare,™ is available through your dealer.

See your local dealer for more information about The Max, or contact MacMemory Inc., 473 Macara Avenue, Suite 701, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-9922.

## MacMemory Inc.

†Due to the unavailability of the one megabit chip, MacMemory anticipates, but cannot warrant, expandability to four megabytes. The expected production release date is early 1986.

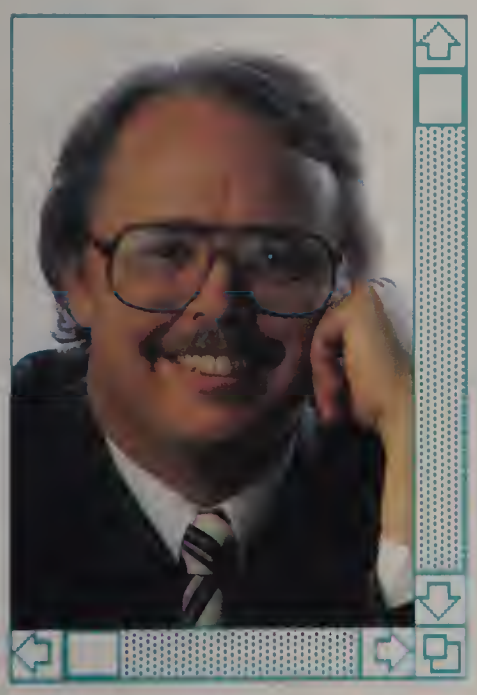
Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. The Max, MaxRAM, and MaxCare are trademarks of MacMemory Inc.

Circle 337 on reader service card

David Bunnell

# Farewell to the Forest

*A wistful look at how computers are changing our lives—and possibly our environment*



Before there were computers in the office, many people believed that the advent of personal computers would lead to a paperless office. Many magazine articles and books toyed with the notion of a fully automated business environment. Whole forests were probably decimated so people could expound on the topic.

Like a spoiled adolescent, the computer in the office isn't behaving quite like its marketing parents had in mind. Its presence has radically increased the use of paper.

Thanks to word processing, even memos are expected to be letter perfect and aesthetically designed. All kinds of documents go through read after read and require draft after draft. In the days before the computer, even legal papers occasionally had handwritten corrections or addenda. But those days are gone.

Of course, it's not entirely the computer's fault. Many people haven't been on their best behavior either. They refuse to edit on screen because it's "easier" to see it on paper, and they print out the same file countless times.

Putting people together with computers probably wasn't a hot idea. But since we're already in the same room, we need to learn how to live together.

The Macintosh office makes it much easier for computers and people to live together. Thanks to the Mac's bit-mapped graphics, business papers can be printed in a variety of fonts with an appropriate smattering of boldface and underlining throughout the text.

Adding graphics, charts, spreadsheets, and drawings to documents gives them extra impact. Using a laser printer makes them first class.

The Mac's screen is easier to read—and easier on the eyes—than the standard personal computer monitor. That makes more people inclined to edit on screen, so there might be hope for the trees yet.

On the other hand, the Macintosh is heralding a renaissance of newsletters and pamphlets. The Macintosh office gives people the power not only to comfortably draft and edit their ideas but to typeset, format, and design them.

The Mac's publishing potential is a shocking, intriguing revelation.

The inevitable addition of optical disk storage to the Macintosh will only make matters worse.

The first such system will probably be CD ROM (compact disk read-only memory). That system uses the same laser disks that store digital music played on compact disk players. CD ROM will radically expand the Mac's external memory. One disk will be able to hold the equivalent of 270,000 pages of text.

One startup company, Activenture, of Pacific Grove, California, has already demonstrated a CD ROM version of the Grolier Encyclopedia for the Atari ST520. So Apple can't be far behind.

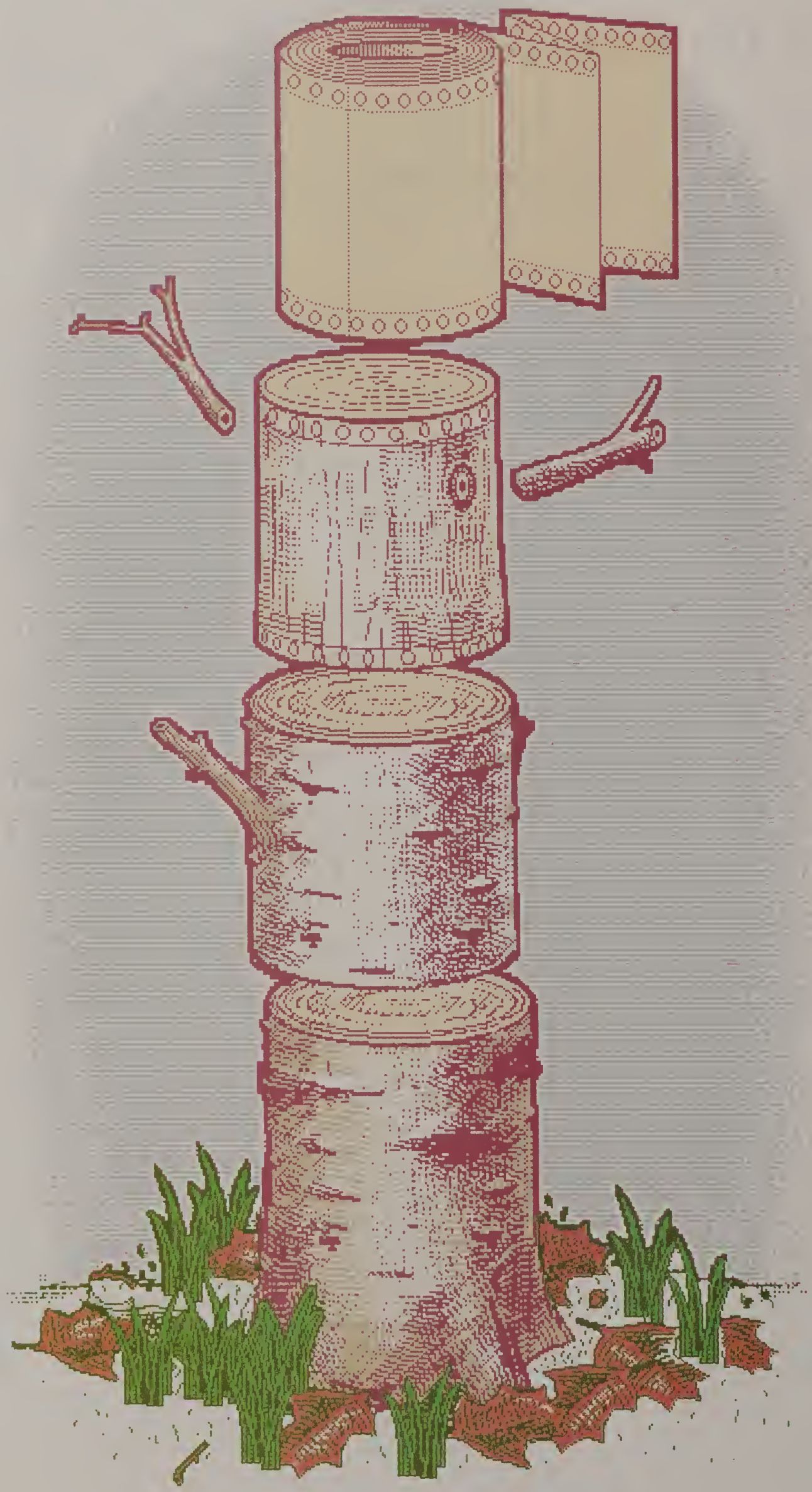
In one way, the emerging laser disk technology will drastically reduce the use of paper. Complete files, records, and even libraries will be published on CD ROM.

Eventually, Macintosh-compatible office equipment similar to optical character readers (OCRs) will let you scan paper documents to store on optical disk. The computer will also be able to receive electronic images over networks and via the telephone.

It seems logical that by publishing massive reference books on optical disks, we would reduce the use of paper.

*(continues on page 18)*

David Bunnell



*(continued from page 17)*

But by having access to the myriad databases covering all imaginable topics and by having the ability to download information to your computer, you become prone to printing that information. The floodgates of personal document production will open, and each of us will graduate from printing letters to publishing novels.

And once again people will behave badly.

Not only will memos and reports have to be beautiful, but they'll have to be substantiated, cross-referenced, and illustrated with voluminous reports and addenda.

Meanwhile, the increase in the amount of external memory will be paralleled by growth in ROM. In spite of the Mac's "closed" architecture, a company called Levco Enterprises is producing a 2-megabyte Mac upgrade called the MonsterMac. Several other companies are selling 1-megabyte upgrades.

Soon we will be able to produce 500-page Lotus *Jazz* documents.

The faithful few who still believe in the paperless office are probably waiting for portable, flat-screen, color Macintoshes. Such a computer, with super resolution and loads of memory, would encourage everyone to read everything on screen. *Time* magazine will eventually come on a tiny laser disk to insert into the computer. People will read computers on the bus and won't have to worry about bumping the person in the next seat when turning pages.

Well, there may be something to the paperless office after all, but don't count on it. I still haven't figured out how to resolve the side effects of the people/computer combination. But unless somebody does, the world's forests are destined to be gobbled up. □

# TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

## LEGAL BILLING

[illegible]

- [illegible] Legal Billing can do [illegible]
- Prints your client bills in a variety of formats
- Cuts billing time with fast and easy data entry using up to 45 modifiable codes
- Increases office efficiency with numerous [illegible] reports
- Allows monthly or on-demand billings
- Consolidates up to 8 matters per client
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time slip
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible
- $595.00

Legal Billing and Bulk Mailer are available at your dealer or from Satori Software

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 633-1469

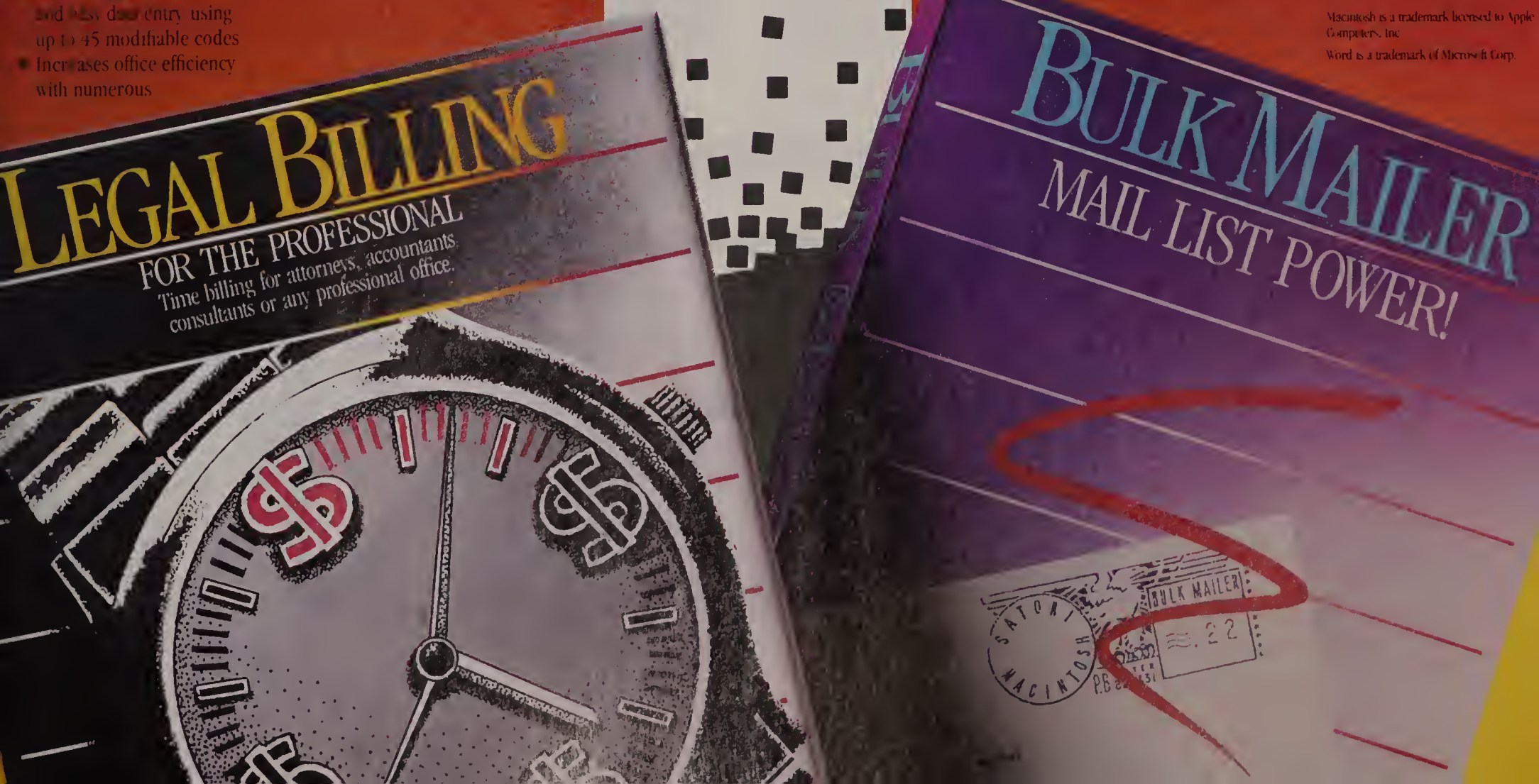
## BULK MAILER

powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- [illegible] Format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 4,400 names if used with 2 disk drives)
- Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- $125.00

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



# DATA INDEPENDENCE:™ FU
# OF MACINTOSH™ AND T

The Macintosh is a computer of great promise. Its enormous capabilities, compact size, and user friendliness make it a standout among microcomputers. Yet the marvelous Mac has mass storage limitations, including the file serving capabilities necessary to make The Macintosh Office live up to its full potential. Until now.

Because The Bernoulli Box,® a cartridge-based data storage system, now brings infinite storage capacity and unheard of data management versatility to the Macintosh.

For the individual Mac user, there's The Bernoulli Box Personal Server,™ featuring 5-Mb cartridges; and for The Macintosh Office, the new Bernoulli Box for AppleTalk,™ using 10-Mb cartridges. In either form, The Bernoulli Box fulfills all the promise of this amazing computer. The promise of virtually infinite storage capacity in a reliable system that serves the needs of the individual and the many. The promise of easy use, of high performance, of data security. The promise fulfilled by The Bernoulli Box.

Besides all the amazing things The Bernoulli Box does for the Macintosh, it does something pretty amazing for Macintosh users too. It gives them something we call data independence. And what's that? Well, mostly it's freedom. Freedom from a whole lot of data-related constraints and worries. It's freedom that can best be described in the following ways:

## PERFORMANCE.

The amazing speed of The Bernoulli Box—with access times and transfer rates that rival and often surpass hard disk drives—translates into the best freedom of all: the freedom of time. The freedom that comes from getting the job done quickly and moving on to other things.

## RELIABILITY.

Incredible resistance to shock and vibration combined with its rugged cartridge format frees you from concern about equipment failure, head crash, or data loss.

# T
# BERN
# B

# LFILLING THE PROMISE
# HE MACINTOSH OFFICE.

## EXPANDABILITY.

System capacity is limited only by the number of compact cartridges you can store. You simply add more inexpensive cartridges instead of expensive hardware. Five-megabyte cartridges for the Personal Server, 10- or 20-megabyte cartridges for The Bernoulli Box for AppleTalk. Plus you can add more Bernoulli Boxes for AppleTalk as your demands grow. Freedom from the limitations of capacity and freedom to grow at your own pace.

Check out The Bernoulli Box family for Macintosh today. It's the mass storage solution that fulfills the promise of Macintosh by delivering data independence. There are also Bernoulli Boxes for the IBM PC/XT/AT and most compatibles. Altogether, it's a pretty promising proposition.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

## TRANSPORTABILITY.

Bernoulli Box cartridges are completely interchangeable. You're free to take the cartridge from one Bernoulli Box and use it in another. Take it across the hall or mail it across the continent.

## SECURITY.

The Bernoulli Box for AppleTalk allows you to partition disks into segments that can be password protected. And both servers let you store sensitive documents on a cartridge that you can then remove and lock up where you know it's safe.

The Bernoulli Box is a registered trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Data Independence and The Bernoulli Box Personal Server are trademarks of IOMEGA Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IE

OULLI

OX®

IOMEGA®

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

Circle 171 on
reader service card

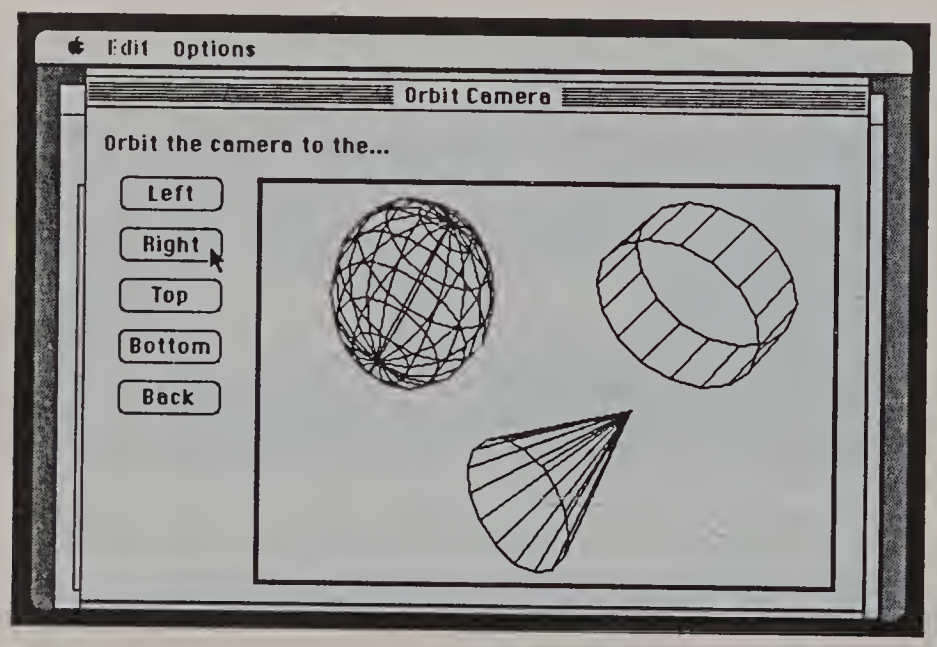
# Mac3D

## ...a new dimension in software

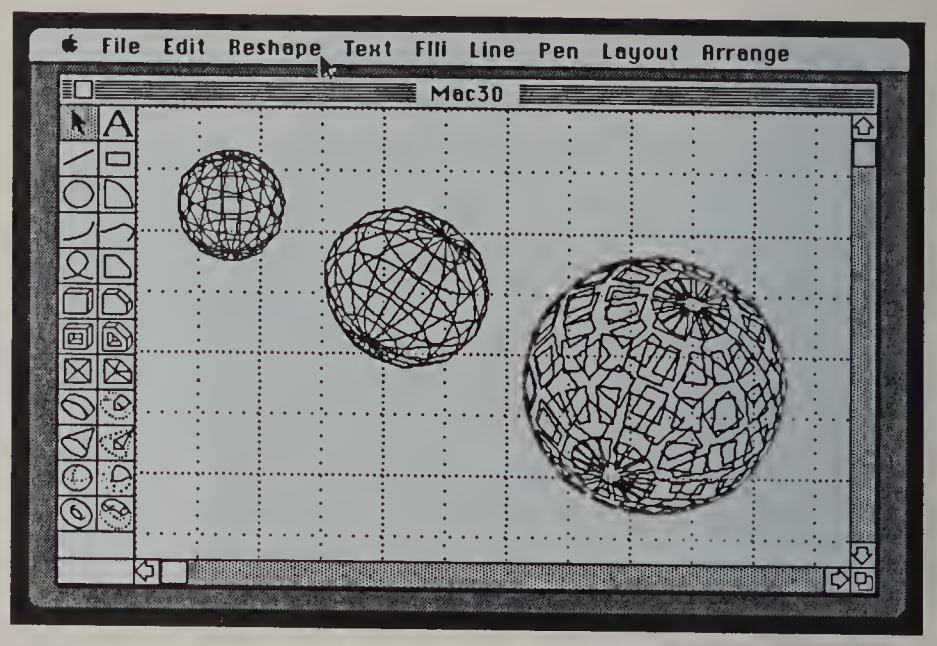
Mac3D™ is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for the Macintosh™.

Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions--much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features include:

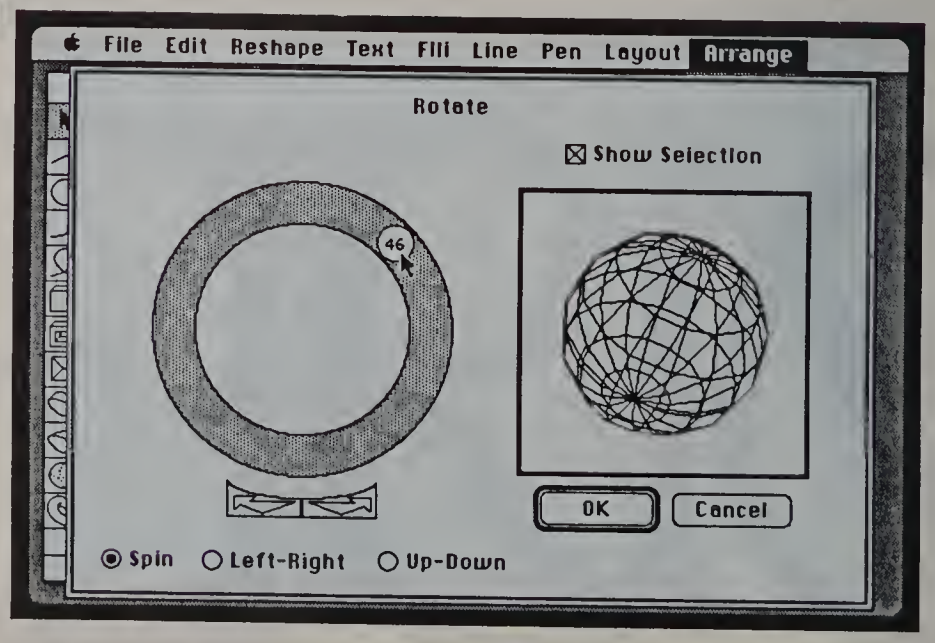
- **Advanced tool palette.** Select Text, Freehand Drawing, or shapes like Rectangles, Ellipses (includes circles), Polygons, Pyramids, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders, and Tori (doughnuts).




- **Moveable Camera.** Use our new Setup Camera option and observe a drawing from virtually any point of view--even from the inside looking out!




- **Reshaping capability.** Move vertices, edges, or surfaces with the mouse and watch as the connected edges and surfaces follow.
- **Standard and custom rulers.** Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.
- **Enhanced Pattern Editor.** Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.
- **360 degree rotation.** Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your objects in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.




Mac3D requires a 512K Apple® Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

For more information see your local computer dealer or contact:

**CHALLENGER SOFTWARE**
18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illionois 60430
Phone (312) 957-3475

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation.
©1985 Challenger Software Corporation

Circle 120 on reader service card

# Business World View

## *The Mac makes it big in small businesses*

***Edited by J. E. Arcellana***

*Not all Macintosh offices include AppleTalk networks, LaserWriters, and hard disks. Many small businesses and individual professionals have added the Macintosh to the tools of their trades. The following profiles show how six small concerns—a writer, a law firm, a fashion designer, a doctor, a construction engineer, and an architectural firm—have put the Macintosh to work.*

*Ramon Zamora tries to bring children closer to their parents through activity books that give another meaning to the term* interactive computing. *He writes and illustrates his books in* MacPaint.

## Manuscripts in MacPaint

### *Bringing the writer closer to a book's final look*

Creativity on the Macintosh results from its limitations as often as from its capabilities. Necessity, after all, is the mother of invention. For example, *MacWrite*'s inability to wrap text around a graphic image inspired writer and software designer Ramon Zamora to use *MacPaint* to prepare hundred-page manuscripts for major publishers.

"I have always wanted a writing tool," he says, "that works the way my mind works—in pictures and in arrangements of words and pictures."

Zamora works with art director Clifford West in an enterprise called Another Adventure, where the Macintosh has aided Zamora in the development of several projects, including an educational series of books with accompanying disks for Addison-Wesley and a *ThinkTank 512 Discovery Diskette* for Living Videotext. The *Discovery Diskette* is a disk that runs with *ThinkTank* and demonstrates how you can use the program in unusual and imaginative ways. Zamora and West gained much of their experience in developing educational materials when they were partners in ChildWare, a software development company that produced 15 programs in 18 months for publishers such as Electronic Arts and Fisher-Price.

**Well-Executed Amalgams**

Zamora is the author of the Apple II and Commodore 64 versions of the *Play Together, Learn Together* book-and-disk sets put out by Grolier Electronic Publishing. Each set offers parents and young children activities organized around the respective computers, although some

# PALANTIR®

## Software for Macintosh

## Educational Series

### Mactype®

- Full Dvorak and QWERTY Training
- Not a Game! Structured Exercises
- Achievement Certificates Awarded
- Uses Standard Training Cycles

### MathFlash

- Four-Function Math Flash Cards
- Tracks Progress of 100 Students
- Timed Drills ... Progress Awards
- Prints Report Card

### WordPlay

- Crossword Puzzle Word Games
- Includes Diagramless
- Varying Degrees of Difficulty
- CREATE and PRINT Your Puzzles

128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880

To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 388 on reader service card


activities do not emphasize the computer but rather the interaction between parent and child, according to Zamora. He used *MacPaint* with T/Maker's ClickArt Effects and digitized graphics to prepare the manuscripts for Grolier.

"A lot of people were shocked that I would try to 'word process' in *MacPaint,*" he says. "But that's easier than trying to move images into *MacWrite*. Beginners' books like *Play Together, Learn Together* are not just words but carefully designed and executed amalgams of visual and verbal elements. *MacPaint* allows me to be nonlinear in presentation and to create a direct image of how I want the pages to appear in final form [see 'Not-Too-Rough Draft']."

Zamora did some experimenting before starting the project. He set up manuscript templates using *MacPaint*'s Grid feature to establish blocks for text and graphics. The grid also simplified making revisions in text.

"I had the editors and the artists review my page mock-ups, and I adjusted the template based on their feedback," he relates. "I used a Thunderware ThunderScan digitizer to grab some preliminary images, made up a Scrapbook of those images with some variations and modifications, and used the images in developing the manuscript."

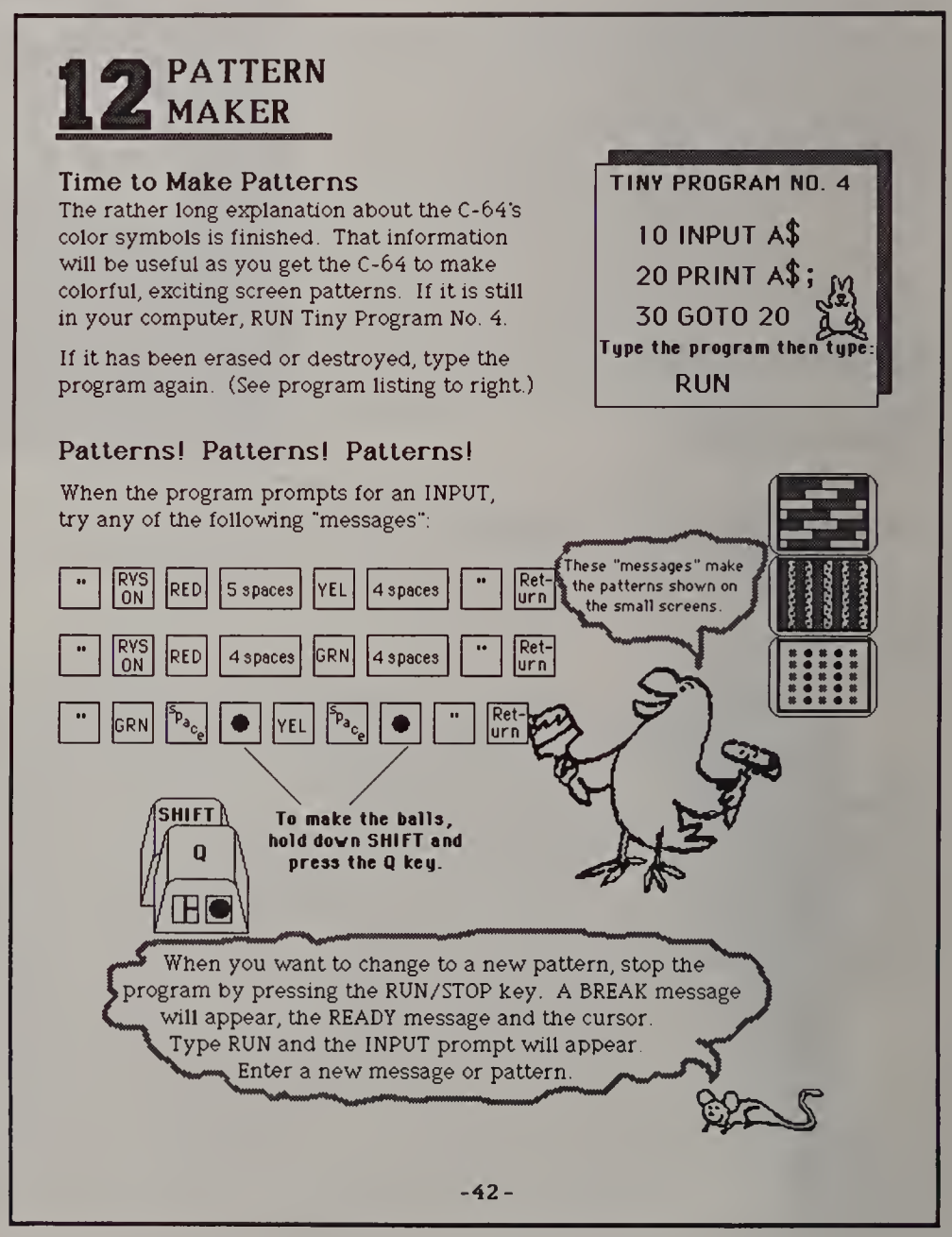
### Concrete Suggestions

Zamora says that his manuscript could almost be published directly on the LaserWriter. "In fact, when I first showed the Grolier people my manuscript," he recalls, "one of the artists expressed some concern that I had already composed so much of each page. I told him that I had merely made a more concrete suggestion of how I

*(continues on page 26)*

***Not-Too-Rough Draft***

*This is a page layout for a book on the Commodore 64 computer for parents with young children. Writer and designer Ramon Zamora prepared his manuscript entirely in* MacPaint, *which he says allows him to "create visual and verbal constructs" of how he wants the finished book to look.*



INTRODUCING TEMPO

# How Adding Macros Gives You More Speed, Less Mousing Around

**Finally – the first true macros for the Macintosh!**
**Fly through complex strings of commands! Integrate programs automatically!**
**Make Jazz™ sing, Word™ dance, and Excel™ jump for joy!**

## Add the Power of Macros to Your Macintosh

**What's a macro?** A macro records any sequence of commands or keyboard entries once and then replays them all quickly forever after. A single keystroke will recall the most complex series of commands. And you can create up to 450 Tempo macros in every application.

**Go beyond simple record and playback.** You get powerful features that will enhance nearly every Macintosh program. Programs like Jazz™, Excel™, MacPublisher™, MacDraw™, Helix™, OverVUE™, File Vision™ and nearly every other ™ designed for the Macintosh.

**Automate lengthy commands.** Just turn Tempo on while you perform a series of commands or keystrokes once, and *voilà!* you've made a macro. Format spreadsheets. Add boilerplate. Get creative!

**Build vertical market applications** by integrating unrelated programs with Tempo. You can create a single macro to automatically move data between an unlimited number of Macintosh programs.

**Not just for the "power user."** Even if you only use Tempo for tasks like printing out a document with one command instead of three, you'll save time in nearly every Macintosh application.

## Fantastic Features Make the Difference!

**Pause for text entry.** Tempo will stop while replaying the series of commands so you can enter information. You can even *create your own dialog box!* That way, your Tempo macro can walk somebody through a program they've never used before.

**Pause for Time.** Either hours, minutes or seconds or until a given clock time, when the macro automatically starts up again. Works great with modems. Or for reading lab data at regular intervals.

**Logical Branching!** A Tempo macro will read a spreadsheet cell or a database entry or anything else you can copy into the clipboard, and *branch to another macro* based on the contents. It uses simple "greater-than" and "equal-to"-style Boolean logic, and actually lets you *program your programs.*

**"Live through the Launch."** One macro can launch a hundred programs. Now there's beauty! You can take information from your accounting program, move it to a spreadsheet, compare it to last month's results, build a graph from it, and modem it to an analyst. All with a single keystroke!

**Real-Time Replay.** Play back at the same speed you recorded. You can create "self-running demos" for nearly any Macintosh software.

**Much, Much More!** We haven't even covered *editing* your macro after you've created it, using standard Copy, Cut and Paste functions. Or *suspending* or *cancelling* action in the middle of a macro. And much more still.

**Only Tempo lets you...**

- ☑ Edit Your Macro
- ☑ Link Programs Together
- ☑ Pause for Text Entry
- ☑ Create Dialog Boxes
- ☑ Pause for Interval
- ☑ Branch with Logic
- ☑ Suspend Replay
- ☑ Cancel Replay
- ☑ Set Replay Speed
- ☑ Replay in Real Time

Tempo™

## Two Great Negative Reasons to Buy Tempo Now!

1. Tempo is *not copy-protected*, so you can easily install it in your hard drive.
2. If you're *not absolutely happy* with what Tempo can do for you and your Mac, return it for a complete refund. We'll guarantee your satisfaction!

**Call**
**1-800-255-5550 x425**
**right now, today!**

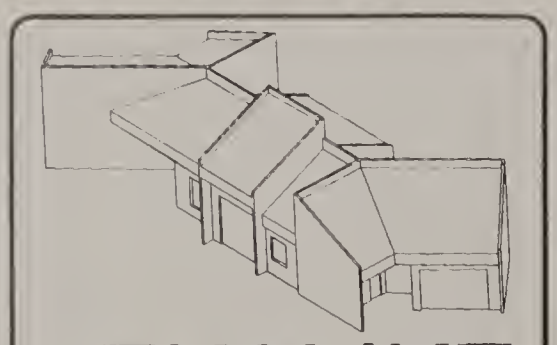
Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us.
For $99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

Affinity

Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, CO 80302

Copyright 1985 Affinity Microsystems, Ltd. All the usual trademark [illegible] the name is Tempo.

Circle 274 on reader service card

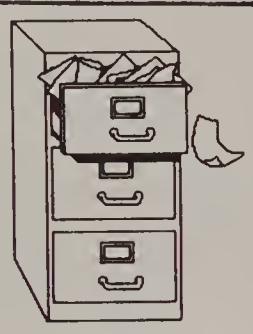


TEKALIKE

A Graphics Terminal for the Macintosh

- Preview mainframe graphics on your Mac: ISSCO, SAS/GRAPH . . .
- Picture record, zoom, & plot
- Use mainframe graphics in MacWrite, MacPaint, & MacDraw
- Improved printing: ImageWriter & LaserWriter
- Screen editor support: VAX/Edit, Unix/Vi
- Tektronix, VT100, VT640 support

$250



PLOT-IT

A Plotter Utility for the Macintosh™

- Plot MacPaint pictures
- Make transparencies for presentations with COLOR!
- Supports Apple, Hewlett Packard, and Houston Instruments plotters

$95

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998
Telex: 5101003099

Circle 97 on reader service card


wanted the page to appear as opposed to the old method of drawing little bubbles with cryptic messages saying, 'Put some art here.'"

Because a manuscript prepared on the Macintosh can be so close to the finished product, Zamora is looking into the self-publishing possibilities offered by the Macintosh and the LaserWriter printer. Instead of *MacPaint,* he plans to use *MacDraw,* which offers access to the LaserWriter fonts, for any manuscripts that Another Adventure might publish on its own. One such project that Zamora has in the works is a Macintosh workbook accompanied by a *MacPaint* data disk, along the lines of the *Play Together, Learn Together* sets. Currently he uses a LaserWriter at a local typesetting house, "but when I get my own LaserWriter," he says, "watch out!"

Common belief has been that computers and electronic media would threaten the existence of printed information. But the Macintosh is proving the contrary. It clears the way for creative, interactive, and independent book production by enabling writers and designers to overcome some of the obstacles found in traditional publishing. Of course, distribution is another matter, but people like Zamora will find ways to do that, too.– *Michael Newman*

# Friend of the Court

## *A lawyer makes a case for less paperwork*

As a trial lawyer and an occasional author of books and articles, David Epstein is familiar with the woes of excessive paper production. He has witnessed the mounting piles of yellow legal pads and the boxes of discarded drafts that are the refuse of the lawyer's trade. But since early 1984 Epstein and his associates have been using six Macintoshes, principally for word processing and organizing thoughts. The Macs in Epstein's Washington, D.C., office have helped streamline operations.

"Using a computer gives us more time to think about the legal problems of our clients. It minimizes the time spent on details such as retyping and proofing documents," says Epstein. He claims that editing and correcting documents on screen has reduced the time required to produce a legal brief by as much as 40 percent.

Epstein and his associates recently used the Macintosh to their advantage while preparing an amicus curiae (friend of the court) brief for the Supreme Court.

*(continues on page 28)*

*Before David Epstein ruled in favor of the Macintosh for his law practice in 1984, he had never used a computer. Now he's ready to take it all the way to the Supreme Court.*

# MacChemistry™

## Now! Desktop Technology Converts to Lab Bench Capabilities.

What happens when you combine the desktop technology of a Macintosh™ with software written specifically for chemical applications? You get MacChemistry: four hard working, easy-to-use programs designed to enhance your chemistry reports and experiments. MacChemistry includes:

- ▲ Templates, a rich source of carefully delineated illustrations—everything from crystal lattices to quick-fit glassware—that will give your reports a polished, professional look
- ▲ ChemLab, a specialized lab set that provides acids and bases for multiple and complex "on-line" titration experiments
- ▲ NEST, a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you create your own annotated indexing system
- ▲ *PLUS* a quick-reference Periodic Table, with room for your notes

Intrinsic to MacChemistry is an advanced ChemFont feature with a full array of chemical signs and symbols. If you're involved with chemistry at any level, MacChemistry is a powerful productivity tool you'll want to experiment with.

The price for the complete four-part MacChemistry package is just $145 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

MacChemistry is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a tradename of Apple Computer, Inc © 1984 Southern Software.

Circle 377 on reader service card

FREE SHIPPING

# SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- Free air shipping on orders over $300.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

## MACINTOSH

### SPECIALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Electric Checkbook | $47 | MAC Office | $27 |
| Filevision | $89 | MAC Pic 1 & 2 | $29 |

### BUSINESS

| | |
|---|---|
| Ensemble | $209.96 |
| File | 136.50 |
| 1st Base | 136.50 |
| 1st Merge | 66.50 |
| 1st Port | 66.50 |
| Helix | 276.50 |
| Jazz | 416.50 |
| Mailmanager | 83.96 |
| Main Street Filer | 139.30 |
| Microsoft Business Pack | 416.50 |
| Microsoft Chart | 87.50 |
| Microsoft Multiplan | 136.50 |
| OverVUE | 206.50 |
| PFS: File & Report | 136.50 |
| Word | 136.50 |

### EDUCATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Macedge | $ 34.96 |
| Mind Over Mac | 34.96 |
| SAT | 69.96 |
| Typing Tutor III | 41.96 |

### GAMES

| | |
|---|---|
| Airborne | $ 24.46 |
| Baron | 25.18 |
| Cutthroats | 27.96 |
| Cyborg | 27.96 |
| Deadline | 34.96 |
| Enchanter | 27.96 |
| Gato | 34.96 |
| Gypsy | 34.96 |
| Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy | 27.96 |
| Lode Runner | 27.96 |
| Mac Command | 24.46 |
| Mac Slots | 34.96 |
| Mac Vegas | 41.30 |
| Make Millions | 34.96 |
| Millionaire | 34.96 |
| Murder by the Dozen | 24.46 |
| Pensate | 27.96 |
| Planetfall | 27.96 |
| Run for the Money | 34.96 |
| Sargon III | 34.96 |
| Seastalker | 27.96 |
| Sorcer | 31.46 |
| Squire | 34.96 |
| Starcross | 34.96 |
| Suspect | 31.46 |
| Suspended | 34.96 |
| The Witness | 27.96 |
| Trivia Fever | 69.96 |
| Trivia Fever Vol. #2 | 17.46 |
| Tycoon | 25.18 |
| Ultima II | 41.96 |
| Ultima III | 45.46 |
| Wishbringer | 27.96 |
| Word Challenger | 27.96 |
| Zork I | 27.96 |
| Zork II | 31.46 |
| Zork III | 31.46 |

### HOME

| | |
|---|---|
| Dollars and $ense | $104.96 |
| Financial Cookbook | 35.00 |
| Home Accountant | 105.00 |
| MasterPieces | 27.96 |
| MusicWorks | 55.96 |
| Slide Show Magician | 34.96 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Animation Tool Kit | $ 34.96 |
| C Language Development S | 139.30 |
| McPic | 34.96 |
| McPic Vol. 2 | 34.96 |
| Quickset | 69.96 |
| Smoothtalker | 104.96 |
| Speller | 27.96 |
| Videoworks | 69.96 |

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US
Call Toll Free to place your order

**1-800-826-2447** Calls originating outside Colorado. Western time zone may call 8 am-8 pm

**1-800-222-0697** Calls originating inside Colorado. Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Circle 359 on reader service card

## Business World View

"Three lawyers worked at Macs around the clock and printed out the brief. It was never touched by a secretary," says Epstein He predicts that his firm will save several thousand dollars a year in typing costs.

### Lightweight Legal Assistant

The Mac's portability is important to Epstein. When he travels out of town to interview witnesses, he takes along a Macintosh and an Imagewriter. He takes notes on the Mac and uses *ThinkTank* to organize, cross-reference, and analyze the material immediately after the deposition.

Epstein used his Mac extensively while handling a federal pension case in Montana recently. "I loaded my Mac files with case data, including depositions, witness lists, and exhibits. I worked on the Mac in my motel room to prepare my opening and closing remarks, record data each night on that day's court proceedings, add legal research notes on such things as the admissibility of evidence at issue, and outline points for the next day's arguments."

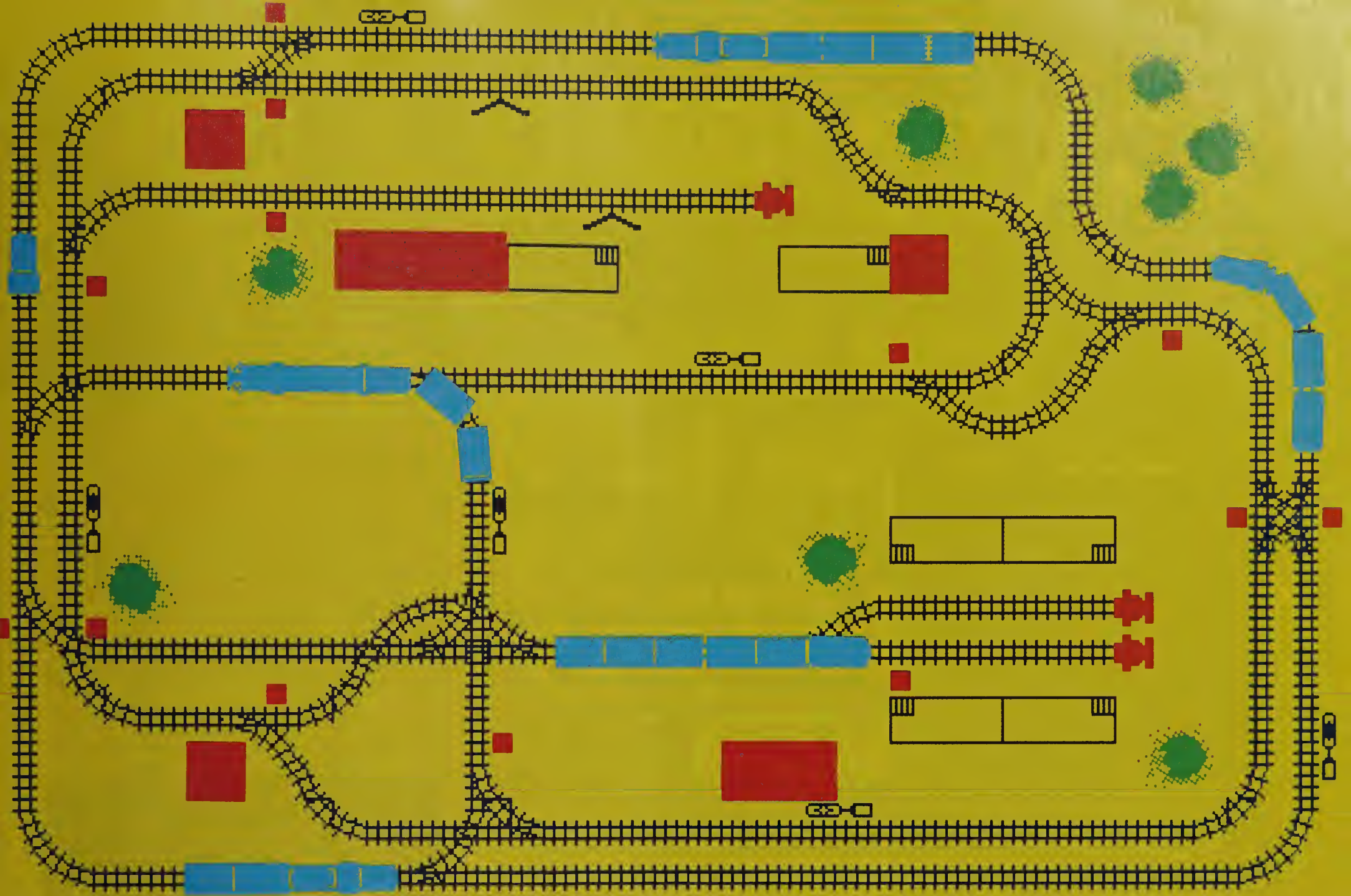
Epstein, who is 50, had never used a computer before he bought the Macintosh. "I resisted buying other models due to their complexity or the arcane codes that had to be learned to operate them," he explains. Epstein says he can teach new associates how to use the Mac in 15 minutes.

### Visible Admissible Evidence

Although Epstein uses his Macintosh primarily to produce legal documents, he occasionally prepares charts and graphs with *Microsoft Chart*. "Once I went to California to negotiate a dispute between two companies," he recalls. "I spent half a day with my client working up a series of charts based on information supplied by the opposing party. We had tables of figures showing how a manufacturer had manipulated sales figures over a period of years, making it impossible for my client to meet his sales quotas. Going over the tables in court would have taken hours and made everyone go numb, but the charts immediately showed a trend. The charts turned the negotiations around in favor of my client."

Epstein employs a full-time staff of six. He says the Macintosh could easily satisfy the needs of a larger law firm. In addition to working with *MacWrite, ThinkTank,*

*(continues on page 30)*



# Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo™?

## Yes! It's a super true to life electronic train set!

If you really want to let off steam with your Macintosh Computer, don't miss the MacInooga Choo-Choo. This whole new kind of model railroad lets you build elaborate train systems right on your screen, then bring them to life with the click of a switch.

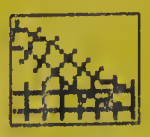
**Express Yourself.**

MacInooga Choo-Choo provides a dazzling depot of realistic icons you can quickly assemble in an infinite number of permutations. Layer tracks in complex curves, then send cars careening around corners. Cause havoc-wrecking crashes. Or harrowing near-misses. Add station houses, bridges and trees. All the bells and whistles are built-in, so unlike other model train sets, there are no expensive extras to buy.

**Working On Your Railroad**

Using the mouse, or keyboard, you simply pick up desired images, then place them on a grid.

**TRACKS:** Pieces can be flipped, rotated, added singly or in a series.



**LAYERED TRACK:** Place pieces on top of each other for double tracks or crossovers.

**TERRAIN:** Trees, buildings, all the authentic model train set extras.

**ROLLING STOCK:** String engines, cars and cabooses together any way you want.

**Timed For Holiday Arrivals**

At just $39.00, the MacInooga Choo-Choo makes a great gift for your favorite Macintosh Engineer, or give yourself a break!

Ask for the MacInooga Choo-Choo at your local software dealer, or call us to order direct: 818-355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

Postage paid in the continental U.S. California residents please add 7% sales tax.

**But make tracks now! Supplies of this special program are limited!**

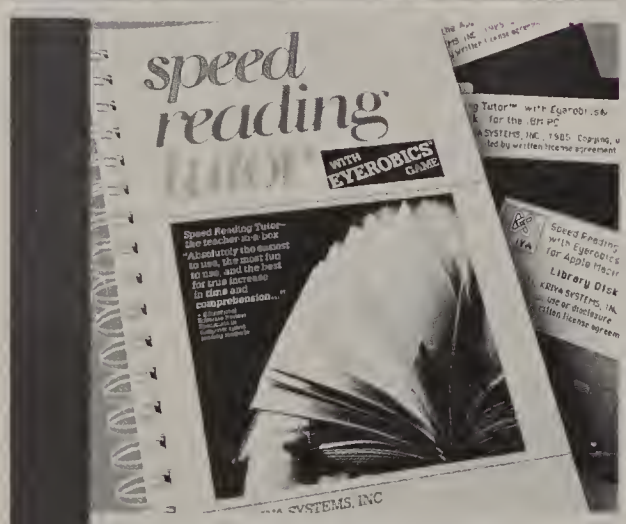
MacInooga Choo-Choo is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a tradename of of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1984 Southern Software

Circle 398 on reader service card

# FROM KRIYA, NEON™ AND SPEED READING TUTOR™

## TURN ON THE FULL POWER OF YOUR MAC

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. **Neon**™ is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, **Neon** lets you create and command objects — program modules that you build to quickly test your ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency. With **Neon** and a 128K Mac, you're fully equipped for professional software development. **Neon** is available for $155 including shipping/handling.




## FOR EVERYONE WHO READS

Whether you're reading for pleasure, studying, or searching for key information, you can triple your rate of reading. **Speed Reading Tutor**™ is an individualized learning program that paces you at your present and improving level of speed and comprehension. This well-organized, easy to use speed reading course features **Eyerobics**®, a dynamic video game, as well as the writings of contemporary writers and personalities such as James Michener, Kurt Vonnegut, Steve Allen, Tony Randall, and many others. Order **Speed Reading Tutor with Eyerobics** for $89.95 today to enjoy the true expert system that improves reading skills faster than any other speed reading course.

**To order, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170.**

Neon and Speed Reading Tutor are trademarks of Kriya Systems Inc. Eyerobics is a registered trademark of Kriya Systems Inc.

**Circle 246 on reader service card**




and *Chart,* Epstein uses *Microsoft File* to store legal documents and to keep a record of how much time is spent on different projects.

Because the Mac cuts down on the time required to prepare documents, Epstein says his firm has been able to take more difficult cases than before and to take cases on a contingency-fee basis more often. "In pre-Mac days we would have turned down some of the cases we have worked on recently," he says. "They would have required too big an overhead."—*Eric Schwarz*

# High-Tech Fashion

## *For one designer, clothes make the Mac*

The next time you choose an outfit in a store, check the label because the clothing may have been designed on a Macintosh. New York fashion designer Jackie Shapiro uses *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* to design her GARB line of clothing. Shapiro, who left a position with Fiorucci in Italy to work as a free-lance designer, started using the Mac in the spring of 1984.

"The Macintosh was just right for my purposes," she says. "I had never touched a computer before I bought my Mac. I find that it takes me slightly longer to produce a drawing on the Macintosh than it does by hand, but the lines are much cleaner, and therefore the clothes come out better."

### Silhouettes on the Screen

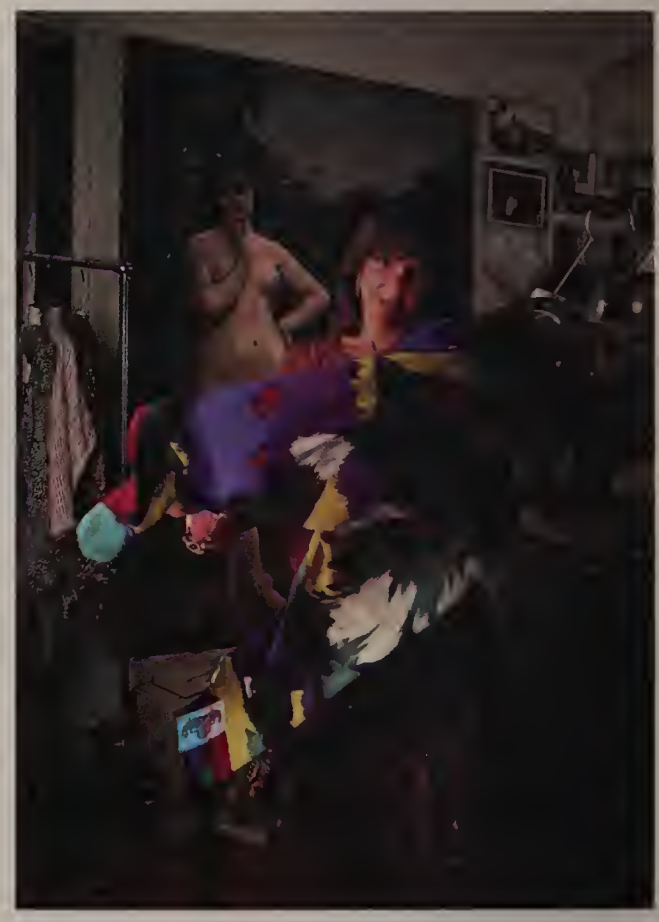
Although Shapiro uses both *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* in her work, she says *MacPaint* is the best program for her purposes. To begin designing a piece of clothing, she selects a garment silhouette from one of the hundreds of files she has created. Next she chooses a body–available in front, rear, and side views–from another set of files. She then pastes the silhouette on top of the body and adds patterns, shading, and details such as belts, pockets, and pleats.

In addition to showing a view of a garment on a model, Shapiro draws detailed front and back views of her creations to give to her dressmaker. "I access my part files, which contain various styles of cuffs, pockets, collars, buttons, and other clothing elements. I see how the parts look with the design I'm working on; if I don't like the effect, I draw something new [see 'Sum of the Parts']. That's an advantage of computer-generated design: you tend to explore more options than you would with traditional methods. And the more you explore, the better your designs get."

### Prefab Patterns

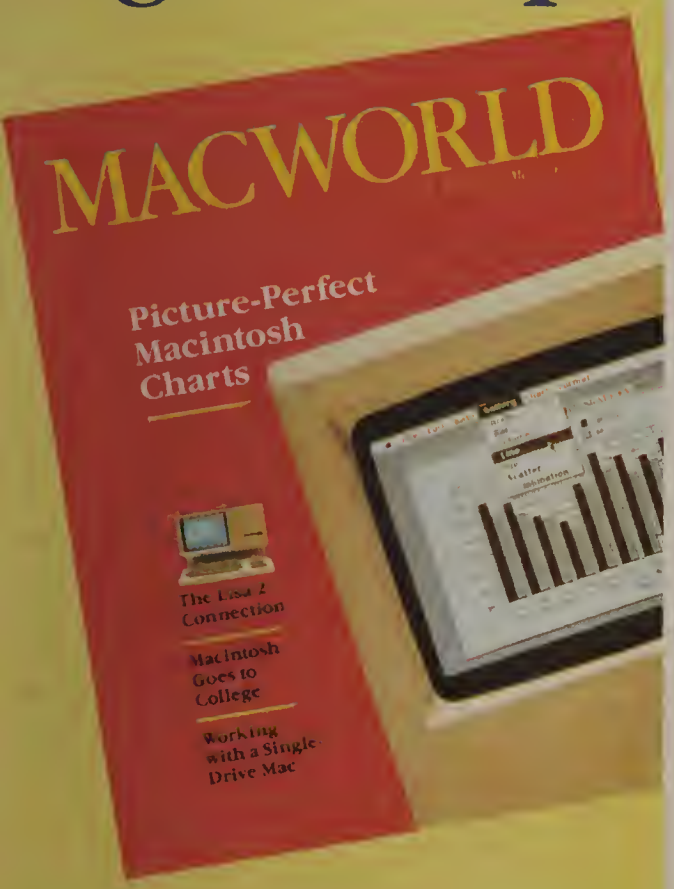
Shapiro doesn't have to draw everything from scratch in her designs. *MacPaint*'s circle tool, for example, provides a quick way to add buttons. Areas can be filled with stripes, dots, checks, and other patterns using either *MacPaint* or *Mac-*

*(continues on page 34)*



*Showing off one of her designs, Jackie Shapiro seems glad that she gave the Mac a whirl in the fashion world.*

# Sign me up!




**YES!** Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

*Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.*

4AVF6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

NOW AVAILABLE!
OOK EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

# S A SIMPLE FACT.

# We'll beat any advertised price on any Macintosh product in this issue.

# GUARANTEED.

**All the latest Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories are available.**

**Call Now!**

FLASHWARE
3949 Cochran Street • Simi Valley, CA 93063

**ORDERS ONLY**

**1-800-547-0900** (Nationwide) **1-800-932-4900** (California only)

Circle 290 on reader service card

TJHROT

# Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

Give *Macworld*, the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing . . . unleashes the imagination . . . creates a *Macworld* community . . . shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.

# Special Holiday Benefits!

***SAVE $23.40 on your first gift***

***SAVE $27.40 on each additional gift***

***Special holiday gift card sent to each recipient***

***Visa and MasterCard accepted***

***Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline 800/972-3100***

***(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)***

## Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

**First Subscription $24**

**Each Additional Gift Only $20**

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate (more than 57% off the single-copy price) for 12 issues.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to *Macworld* at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

**Gifts For . . .**

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

4AVD1


## Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

**First Subscription $24**

**Each Additional Gift Only $20**

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate (more than 57% off the single-copy price) for 12 issues.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to *Macworld* at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

**Gifts For . . .**

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

4AVD1

# Special Holiday Benefits!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

# 512K Memory Upgrade

# $173.00

PRICE INCLUDES:

**PARTS**

- 16 256K 150 nano-second DRAM chips (faster than Apple chips)
- 17 30mil gold plated, machine screw, open frame, 16 pin DIP sockets
- One 74F253 multiplexer (distributes high addresses to new memory)
- Custom M-512 ultra-small, double-sided, solder masked printed circuit board on 7 pin gold header (multiplexer circuit mount)
- 4 metal film resistors, one glass capacitor (for multiplexer circuit)
- Fully socketed; No piggy-backs or jumper wires; Fan not required

**SERVICE**

- Expert labor, complete installation
- 120 Day Warranty, parts and labor
- Software: Ramdisk, Switcher, Switcher Manual, Memory/Disk Test, Disk Duplicator
- Free Return Shipping, second day air, anywhere in United States (motherboard only)
- Board Swap Only Upon Request

Now, the highest quality upgrade in Silicon Valley is available to you at factory direct pricing. To upgrade, ship your Mac motherboard or your entire Mac (this is more expensive, but may be preferable if you are unable or do not desire to open the Mac) with payment or request for COD. If system down-time is unacceptable to you, we can ship you a complete 512K motherboard and refund you an exchange credit when you send us your swapped 128K board. 512K kit available also: all parts, instructions, $91. Sony and Maxell disks available at cost plus 10% with upgrade. Overnight service in SF Bay area. Volume discount is available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR FURTHER WARRANTY/SHIPPING INFORMATION OR FOR PHONE ORDERS CALL:

VISA

**Mac Doctor Electronics**

401 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301

**(415)321-3358**

MasterCard

# Syncorp Budget Aids

A productivity tool for the busy project manager

Syncorp Budget Aids are templates to assist project managers in budgeting small to medium, labor intensive projects. 12 and 24 month budgets, budget vs. actual; chart graphics; and helpful graphics are included. Ask your dealer or order direct.

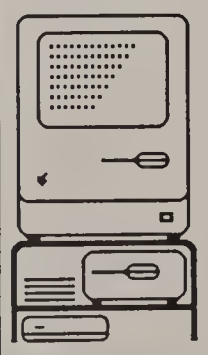
- √ Template software for the Macintosh™
- √ Designed for budgeting and managing a labor-intensive project
- √ Includes 21 project budget templates and illustrated 84 page user's reference manual
- √ Provides the casual spreadsheet user with access to the powerful features of Multiplan®
- √ Requires Microsoft® Multiplan®; Microsoft® Chart® is optional
- √ Available now for $59.95 + $3.00 shipping; Visa/MC/check/money order
- √ Synectics has 16 years experience in solving complex data problems

**SYNECTICS CORPORATION**
**Commercial Division, 10400 Eaton Place**
**Suite 200, Fairfax, Virginia 22030**
**Telephone (703) 385-0190**

Circle 411 on reader service card

Circle 395 on reader service card

# Stack Your Mac!



Put an end to stiff necks and cluttered desks with a MacStac. It raises your Mac to eye level and provides space for your external drive, 20 disks, mouse, modem and more - in no more room than the Mac itself. Sturdy, stable acrylic design works with Hyperdrive or MacBottom. Doesn't put external drive on its side or block the Mac's air vents. MacStacPS is a matching stand for the Imagewriter, holds over 300 sheets and loads from the front. Available in clear or bronze. Call or write today. VISA/MC

**MacStac™ $54.95 + 3.00 s/h**
**MacStacPS™ $29.95 + 2.00s/h**

## *Adex, Inc.*

*PO Box 74142*
*Metairie, LA 70033*
*(504) 288-5422*

Circle 413 on reader service card

# LOAN AMORTIZATION

## Powerful Yet *Graceful*

**An Amortization Package for the Professional**

AmPack, by Softflair Inc., is the most powerful, easy to use, amortization package available for Personal Computers. Designed by Professionals for Professionals. Assists with financial and tax planning, real estate transactions, and other complex loan arrangements.

- **Imputed Interest**
- **Skipped Payments**
- **Variable Rate Loans**
- **Multiple Payment Intervals**
- **Customized Schedules**
- **Transfer to Macintosh Multiplan**
- **Graduated Payments**
- **Odd Day Interest**
- **Principal Only Payments**
- **Fiscal or Calendar Years**
- **360 or 365 Day Interest**

— Available for Macintosh & IBM-PC —

**For your copy or more information**
**Call or Write:**

**Softflair, Inc.**

2100 West 53rd St. • Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 924-3400

**$99 Includes FREE Update**

Quantity discounts available We accept VISA MC checks and money orders Add $5 for shipping and handling MN residents add 6% sales tax Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp

Circle 412 on reader service card

**Nashua**™

**3½" SS DISKS FOR YOUR MAC**

Ten-packed disks. Limited Lifetime Warranty.

**$1.59** each Qty. 100

**$1.69** each Qty. 50

**$1.75** each Qty. 20

**5¼" DISKS SINGLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY**

**85¢** each Qty. 100 Limited Lifetime Warranty.

**88¢** each Qty. 50 Boxed in tens.

**SONY**®

**3½" DISKS FOR YOUR MAC**

Ten-packed disks from the inventor of the 3½" drive. Treat your MAC right, use the original 3½" disk.

**$1.85** each Qty. 100

**$1.89** each Qty. 50

**$1.95** each Qty. 20

**FREE** **FREE**

**FREE SMARTCARE** 3½" Head Cleaning Kit with any purchase of 200 3½" disks from this ad. Includes everything you need to keep your MAC in peak operating condition. Regular Price **$9.95** each.

**RIBBONS**

Sold in dozens only. Other models available.

Apple Imagewriter ..... **$3.49 each**

**DELUXE ROLLTOP FILES**

Classic rolltop design holds 55 3½" or 140 5¼" disks. Color-coded labels, anti-skid feet and dividers. Many color choices!

3½" Model **$17.49** 5¼" Model **$24.99**

**CALL TOLL FREE**

**1 800 USA-FLEX**

7 to 7 Central Time

10:30 to 3:00 Saturdays

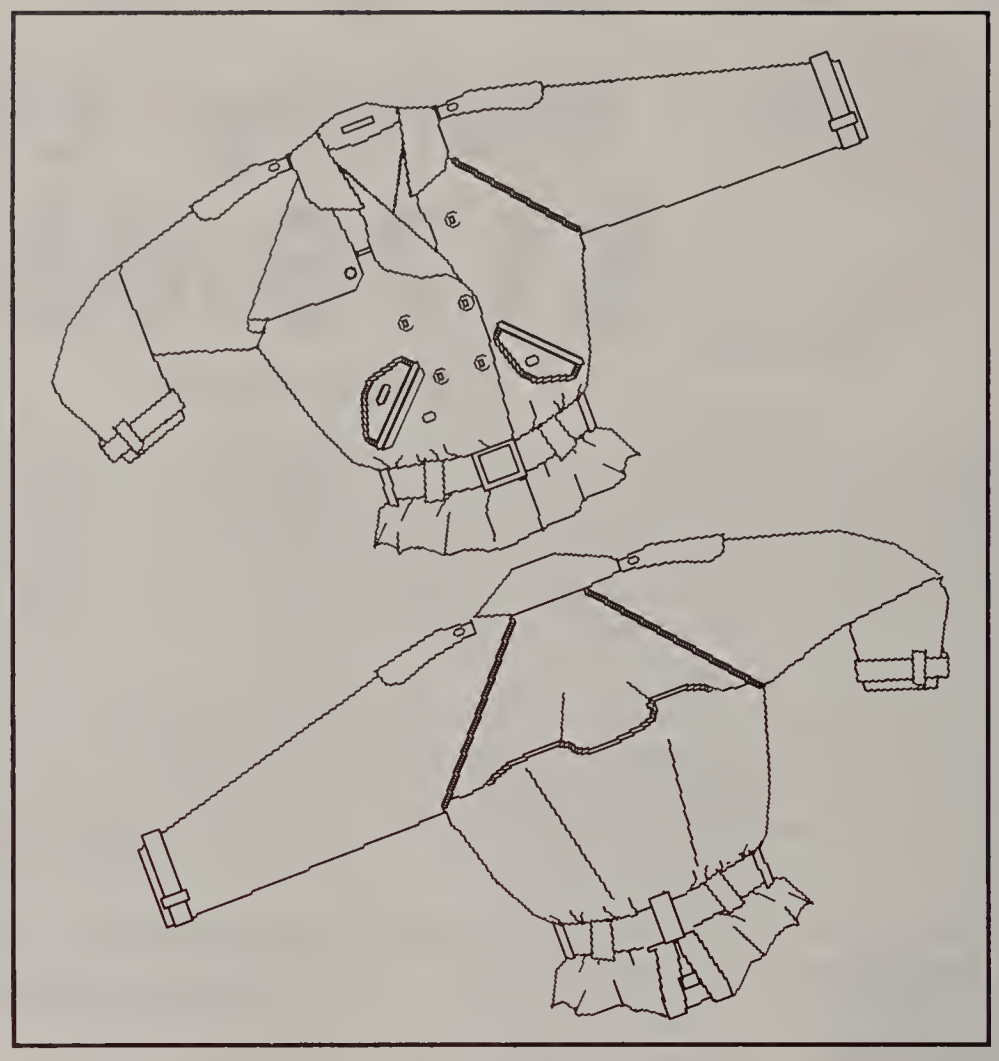
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00. Visa, Mastercard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% of the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼% tax.

**USA FLEX**

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card

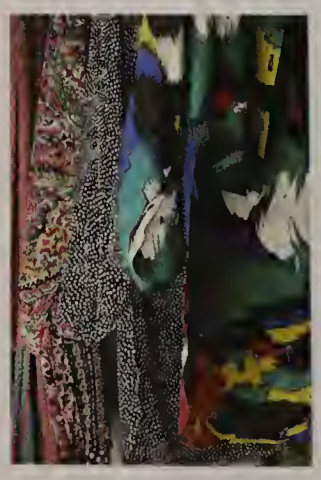
***Sum of the Parts***
*Fashion designer Jackie Shapiro used* MacPaint *to produce front and back views of this jacket. She has built up a library of hundreds of clothing parts and accessories, including sleeves, pockets, collars, and buttons, to help construct her creations.*

*Draw.* She finds *MacDraw* useful for scaling designs. "It lets me shorten or widen either an entire design or just the parts." Shapiro uses *MacDraw*'s rulers to establish a ratio between the actual size of a garment and the size as drawn.

Another handy tool is T/Maker Graphics' ClickArt Effects. This *MacPaint* desk accessory allows Shapiro to rotate shapes in small increments rather than the 90-degree rotations provided by *MacPaint.* The desk accessory also lets her stretch selected parts of a drawing.

Shapiro claims that using the Macintosh helps keep her work organized because a large number of drawing files can be stored on disk rather than on paper. "When I design a line of clothes on the Mac, I can bring up a core drawing and edit it rather than starting a drawing from scratch. Drawing by hand gets messy. I get disorganized and I can't find all the papers. The Macintosh has helped me organize my work, giving me time to design more interesting clothes."

According to Shapiro, few people in the fashion industry have paid much attention to the possibilities of computers in fashion design. "I recently attended an art expo that had a computer graphics section," she says, "but I was the only person using the Macintosh in conjunction with fashion." She feels that computers will gradually become integrated into the fashion industry, however, "and by then I'll be way ahead of my time." *–Sherri Gilman-Tompkins*



*To those who know that you don't sprinkle FatBits on your salad, Shapiro's designs can be evocative of* MacPaint*–but creating patterns that move in color on a human figure takes more than mousing around.*

*(continues on page 36)*

# Power Tools

## PictureBase™ The new way to organize, store and retrieve pictures.

Trying to find one picture out of disks of clip art and MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents can be like trying to find a needle in a haystack.

But now there's PictureBase, the art management system. PictureBase lets you create your own easy to use library of pictures. Just copy all or part of any MacPaint document into the library. Give it a title and description. Now, finding the picture is as easy as telling PictureBase to search for it. In seconds there's the picture, ready to paste into your work. Or if you prefer, you can browse through the library as easily as flipping a page.

There's even a unique Info feature which allows you to store up to a full page of text with each picture and a convenient desk accessory for retrieving pictures from the library without leaving an application.

PictureBase-the art management system.

Only $48.00

## QuickDisk™ The software that makes your Macintosh 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest to use computer isn't as fast as it could be.

But now there's QuickDisk. The RAM disk software that gives you what you need most—a super fast electronic disk drive, not a slow mechanical one.

QuickDisk makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory (50K-350K) look and act like a disk drive. In fact, if you only have one disk drive, you may find that with QuickDisk you don't need to buy another one. Of course, QuickDisk has all the easy-to-use features you need like an automatic file copy, automatic eject and a complete user's manual.

So get a QuickDisk and see how fast you can be.

Only $34.00

See your dealer or call us toll free:

**1-800-624-2485**

**in Arizona (602) 224-5944**

**Symmetry**
CORPORATION

3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018

PictureBase and Quick Disk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation. MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

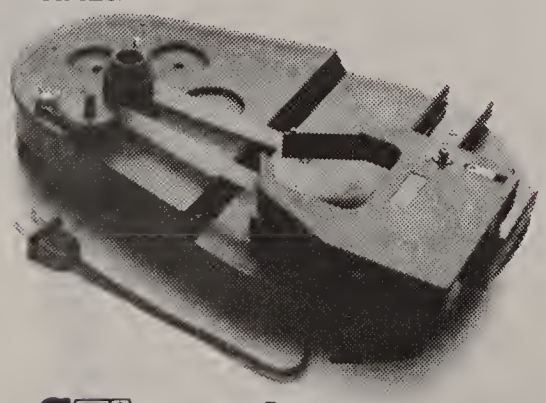
Circle 303 on reader service card

# The Universal MacInker(s)™ are here

## Re-ink any Fabric ribbon automatically for less than

# 5¢

Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We have **MacInker(s)** dedicated to specialized cartridges, zip pack, harmonica etc. Over 1000 printer brands supported. Use your **MacInker** to re-ink your dry, fabric cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our new, residue-less, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use **MacInker** to **create and/or Re-ink your own colored cartridges.** We have uninked or colored cartridges for the popular printers and ribbon re-loads for any printer. Operation is extremely simple & automatic with new, twin drive electric motor that supports CW and CCW rotating cartridges. A good quality fabric ribbon of average length can be re-inked almost indefinitely. In our tests one re-inked Epson* 80 ribbon has outlived the estimated life of the print-head!! We receive consistent & similar feedback from our customers. As of August 85 we have over 40,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220 V motors available). **MacInker (UC) is $60.00.** Cartridge drivers are **$8.50/ea.** We still have our first generation, dedicated **MacInker(s)** for most popular printers. Prices start at **$54.95** with most units below $60.00. **MacInker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.



**Computer Friends**

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-2321

**Order toll free 1-800-547-3303**
or ask for free detailed brochure.
Dealers inquiries welcome.

*EPSON is a trademark of EPSON CORP.

**Circle 279 on reader service card**

*For pathologist and Macintosh owner Marcus Contardo, positive results mean good news for a change. Ease of use and high-resolution graphics are just what the doctor ordered for tapping on-line databases and preparing biopsy reports.*

# Medical Mac

## *A doctor examines the Mac's graphics capabilities*

A pathologist is sometimes called a "doctor's doctor" because the tests pathologists run often determine the course physicians take to treat their patients. Marcus Contardo, a pathologist at the Palomar Hospital in Escondido, California, counts a Macintosh computer among his most valuable instruments.

Contardo was no stranger to personal computers when he bought his Macintosh in July 1984. He has owned an IBM PC since 1981 and still maintains a database of medical articles on the PC. But the Mac's graphics capabilities and icon-based interface quickly made Contardo a two-computer pathologist. He has upgraded his Macintosh to 512K, and his system includes a second disk drive and a Corvus 16-megabyte hard disk.

### Modem Medicine

Contardo subscribes to Dialog Information Services, an on-line retrieval service that maintains more than a dozen medical and related databases in its electronic library in Palo Alto, California. He connects with Dialog about once a week to read the most recent medical reports and scan the latest medical journals. He also turns to Dialog when he needs information on a particular subject, such as hepatitis.

Contardo uses *MacTerminal* for his communications needs and finds the program easier to operate than the communications software he runs on the IBM PC. Contardo, who doesn't like to type, prefers issuing commands with a click of the mouse. *MacTerminal* saves him time–and with Dialog, time is money. The average database fee is $65 per hour, and some database fees run as high as $165 per hour.

### Biopsy Graphics

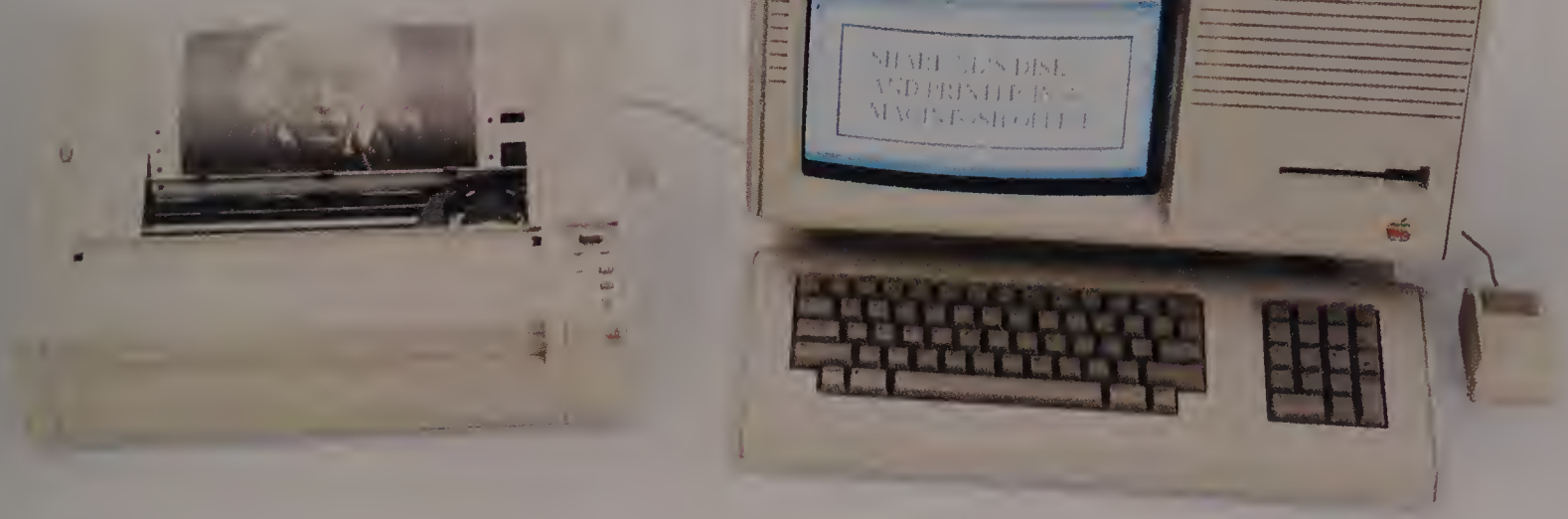
Contardo has also found medical applications for *MacPaint,* which he used to design a skin biopsy form. "The mapping of a skin biopsy lends itself to a visual report because a tumor grows in erratic ways," he says. "A surgeon wants to remove the least amount of skin necessary for a successful operation."

When a Palomar Hospital surgeon removes a skin tumor, it is sent to the pathology lab. A pathologist determines if the

*(continues on page 38)*

# The Macintosh Office Expands.

Introducing MacServe!



You've heard of XL/Serve,™ the first commercial AppleTalk software. It made the Macintosh Office a reality.

Thousands depend on it, every day, to reliably share information and resources. They access common applications, data, and printers on a Mac XL, the original Macintosh Office workhorse.

**Introducing MacServe.™**
**The second standard for AppleTalk networks.**

Now, your 512K Macs can share their disks and printers. You can build your Macintosh Office with freedom of choice, using any of the leading hard disk drives,* perhaps with equipment you already have. No need to buy an unproven black box, or to commit to a single hardware vendor.

Create up to 16 independent work areas on your hard disk; you set their sizes. For each, choose to share it over the network, and elect read-only or read-write access. Volume-level passwords control security of sensitive data.

There's also a shared printer spooler, so you and your colleagues can get on with things while your ImageWriter (or other serial printer) is churning out your documents.

**Some call our software sorcery**

Your MacServe host remains, primarily, a Macintosh workstation. Through true multitasking, we let you run your favorite applications (even Switcher) while others share your resources.

Just add more MacServe hosts to your network when you want increased performance or need more capacity. Imagine the megabytes in over 250 hard disk volumes. With full desk accessory convenience for all day-to-day operations. It's transparent to the leading applications!

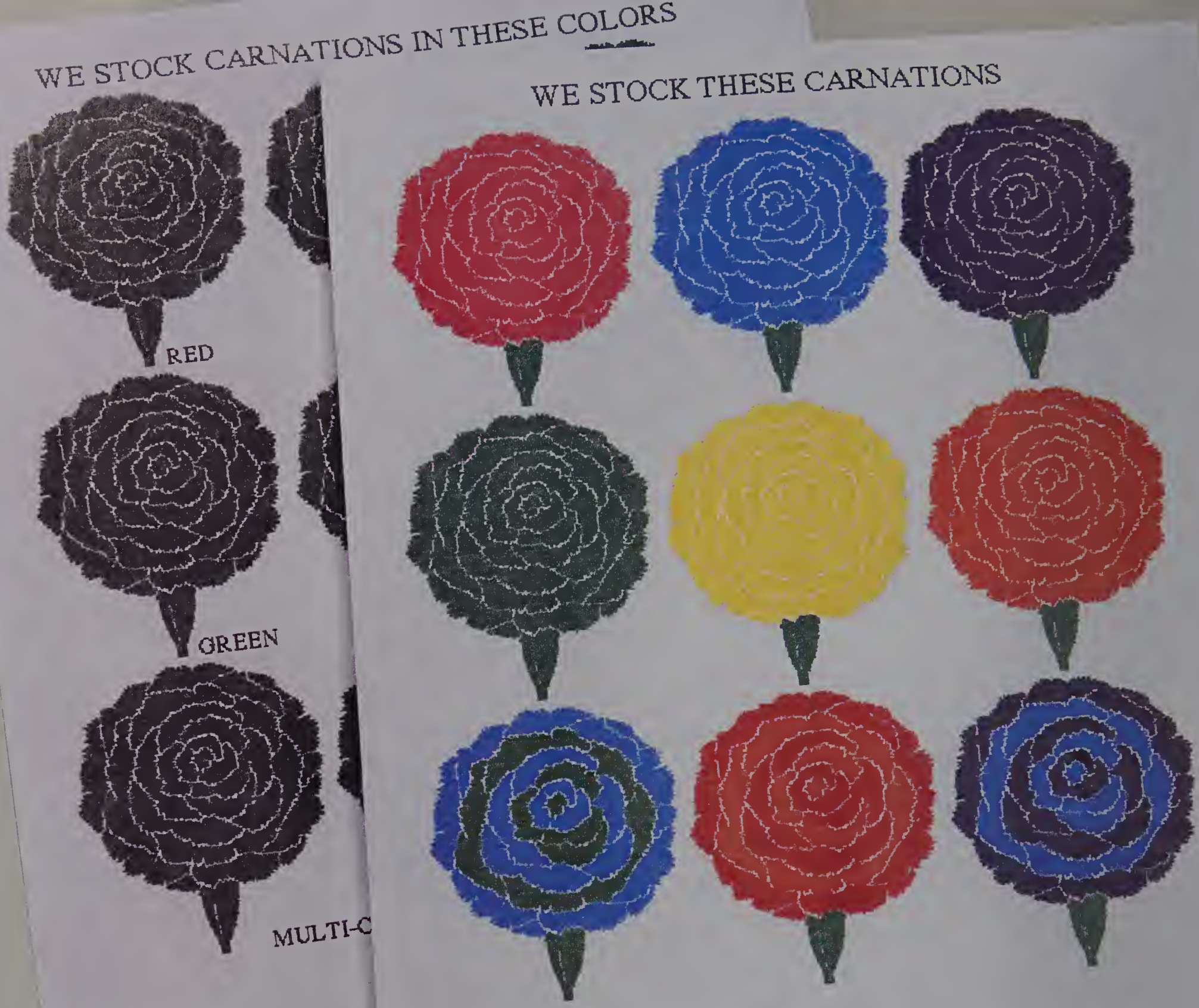
When you're ready to build a network, ask for MacServe and XL/Serve at your local dealer, or call us at:

## Infosphere, Inc.

4730 SW Macadam Avenue • Portland, OR 97201 • 503-226-3620

AppleTalk and Macintosh Office are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacServe and XL/Serve are trademarks of Infosphere, Inc. **Consult Infosphere for a list of currently supported hard disks.*

Circle 249 on reader service card




# NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

**Circle 142 on reader service card**

entire tumor has been removed by checking for *clear margins,* a border of normal skin cells surrounding the cancerous cells. Using Contardo's form, a pathologist draws the tumor freehand and shows the surgeon where more skin, if any, needs to be removed. The form relates the tumor to the face of a clock. For example, a biopsy may fail to show a clear margin at one o'clock.

Contardo also created an endoscopy form on his Macintosh with representations of the stomach and the colon. An endoscope is a medical instrument that uses fiber optics to visually scan the interior of a hollow organ. Through the endoscope, a doctor can extract tissue samples for testing. "Frequently a surgeon selects more than one sample for biopsy," says Contardo. Surgeons use the endoscopy form to mark the site where each biopsy originated. The endoscopy form becomes part of the patient's record, to work like a map if more surgery is required. The visual format is more succinct than a written description, Contardo says.

Hospitals often hire artists to design forms, according to Contardo, but the Mac let him do the job himself. "The endoscopy form went through four revisions before it was acceptable," he remembers. "With each revision, the Macintosh let me salvage part of the form so that I didn't have to start from scratch each time."

Although Contardo was one of the first doctors at the 350-bed Palomar Hospital to use a computer on a regular basis, he says that doctors assisted by computers will soon be the rule rather than the exception. Physicians have begun to discover the advantages of computers. Companies that sell hardware, medical software, and information services such as Dialog often display their wares at medical conventions and seminars. But Contardo says the big changes are taking place in colleges and universities, where computers are becoming common fixtures in science departments. Future doctors become computer-literate even before they send in their medical school applications.—*Katie Seger*

*(continues on page 40)*


# Drives Your Mac Twice As Hard

## The Mirror Magnum™ 800K Drive

### The Magnum™ Drive

The Mirror Magnum™ doubles the capacity and power of your Mac, and it's 50% faster than your standard Mac drive. Know what that means? You can finally use your Mac to its fullest potential.

### Twice the Power. 50% Faster.

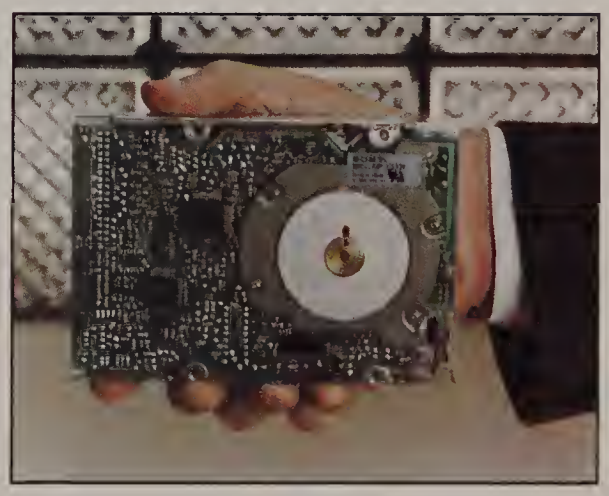
Run Jazz™, Excel™, Microsoft Word™ and File™. Use your most powerful software for all it's worth. Of course, Magnum isn't just brute force. It's also incredibly intelligent. It will recognize your single and dual-sided disks, writing to and reading from them accordingly. No modifications. No special formats. Just plug and play.

### Great Hard Drive Backup

Take your Mac. Add Apple's Hard Disk 20™. Now, plug in the Magnum for 800K of powerful, fast backup. Its enormous capacity and world-class speed make this a natural combination.

### Apple Support

Mirror technologies is certified by Apple Computer as a Macintosh Developer. Apples support made the Magnum possible, and Sonys support helped us to make the Magnum the reliable, high quality drive you and your Mac deserve. We thank Apple and Sony. So will you.



### Sony's quality. Our concept.

We based the Mirror Magnum on Sony's 800K 3.5-inch microfloppy disk drive.* That's the same fine quality drive already in your Macintosh. We figured it just made sense to start with the best. The result is a fast, powerful drive that is everything it should be...to make your Mac everything it should be.

To Order: Call 612-426-3276 for the name of your nearest Mirror Technologies dealer.

Start driving your Mac twice as hard.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038

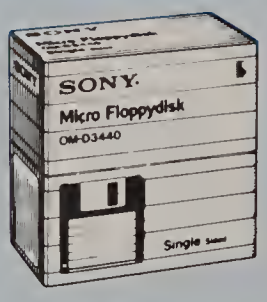
* Also available with the high-quality Chinon mechanism.

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Sony is a trademark of the Sony Corp. / Pagemaker is a trademark of the Argus Corp. / Excell, Microsoft Word and File are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 406 on reader service card

**FREE**
**Diskette Holder**
with purchase of
**Each 30 SONY Diskettes**
***A $14.95 Retail Value***

SONY




***Boxed in Tens***

3.5" SS..... **1.95 ea.**
3.5" DS..... **3.15 ea.**

Minimum order — 20 diskettes
Special pricing available for large quantities — please call.

Stores and holds 30 disks — **$8.95 Each** or **FREE** with purchase of Each 30 SONY Diskettes.

**ORDER NOW!**
offer good only while supplies last.

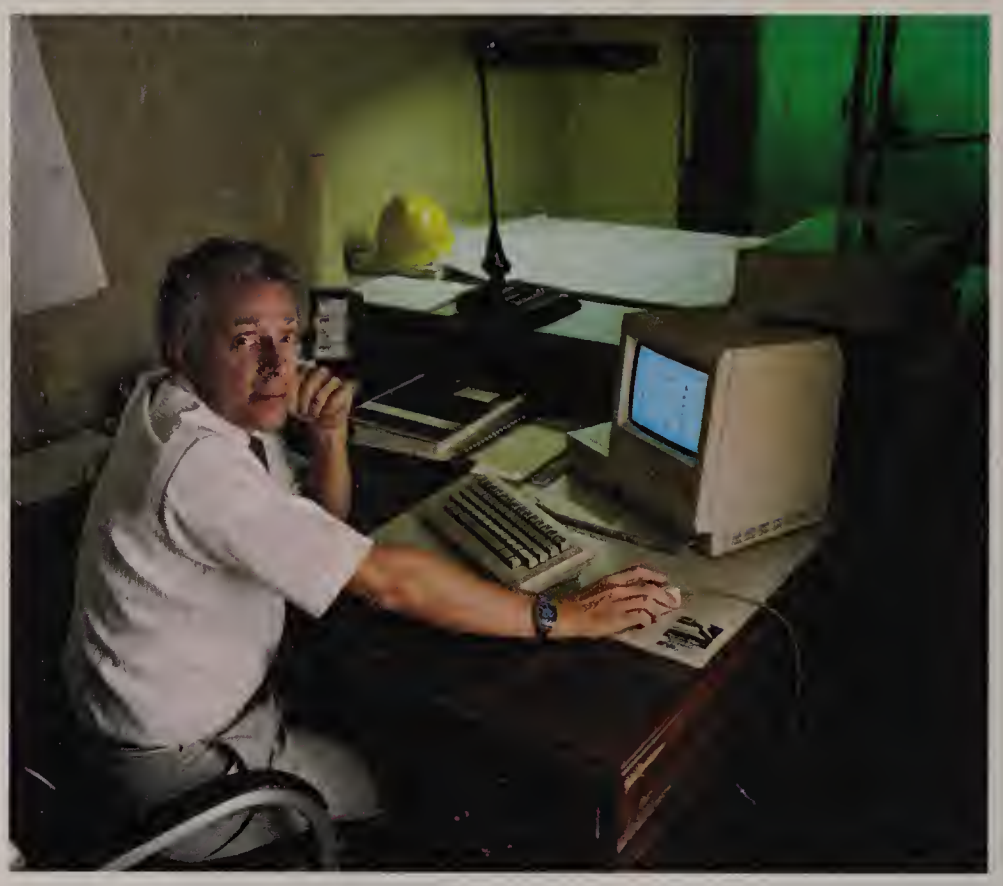
**CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-351-BEST**
**in California 800-451-BEST**

Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. Corporate and government purchase orders accepted. Shipping charges are $3.00/100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders, add $4.00 handling. California residents add sales tax.

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES

457 McGlincey Lane, #4
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-9339

Circle 373 on reader service card



*Engineer Joe Nagy couldn't wait for a Macintosh drafting program, so he used* MacPaint *to report the progress of a multi-million-dollar development project. With* MacDraw's *release he no longer has to count pixels for accuracy.*

# Cornerstone Macintosh

## *An engineer gets in on the ground floor*

Civil and structural engineer Joe Nagy thinks about problems visually. For several years Nagy was eager to integrate personal computers with his work but was put off by their cost and limited graphics capabilities. Nagy made his move to computer-aided drawing with the purchase of a Macintosh in March 1984. Since then, drawing with a Mac has given him the ability to look at his projects in a new light.

When he bought his Macintosh, Nagy was the project engineer for a $300-million development project called Tabor Center in downtown Denver. Issuing progress reports to the project director was part of his job. Nagy began experimenting with *MacPaint* for drafting. "I made a drawing showing the outline of the buildings," he says, "and then as each floor of a building was poured in concrete, I'd shade it in. I'd also type in scheduled and actual completion dates for each floor."

He updated the drawing regularly and used it as a visual progress report for his supervisors. "You could see what we did in a given month–how many floors we poured and whether they were on time," he recalls.

Of course, *MacPaint* wasn't designed as an architect's tool, so Nagy had to do some extra work to make the drawings accurate. "To make sure the drawings would be in proportion, I used FatBits to count the number of pixels between each floor," he says.

### Making a Mint

By the time drafting tools were out for the Macintosh, Nagy had used his *MacPaint* drawings to land a job with the U.S. Mint. He is the construction engineer on an addition to the Denver mint facility. "My computer background is one of the things that helped me get the job," he says. "The people in Washington hadn't seen anybody who had done anything like my *MacPaint* progress reports."

When he started his new job, Nagy was testing a prerelease version of Apple's *MacDraw,* and he quickly made use of its features. "*MacDraw* made the difference--especially the ability to draw something to scale," he says. "I could draw the mint's floor plan in *MacPaint,* but I'd spend a lot of time counting pixels to make the proportions accurate. *MacDraw* is a lot faster." As before, Nagy uses his *MacDraw* files as visual progress reports.

*(continues on page 42)*

# Don't be trapped by MacProject.

You're about to be trapped by your own critical path.

Next week your project is going to fall behind schedule because of an all too common trap—not enough resources to do everything that must be done TODAY.

MICRO PLANNER eliminates 'MacTraps' by pointing them out ahead of time and telling you how to avoid them. With other software such as MacProject, you won't know about these traps until they are sprung . . . until it's too late.

MICRO PLANNER tells you when your resources, human or mechanical, are over/under utilized. MICRO PLANNER shows you how to best allocate these resources given your priorities.

**More than Sophisticated Resource Management**

MICRO PLANNER has *Progress Reporting* which compares your actual completion dates to your plan, and monitors the results. The *Exception Management Reporting* feature retrieves just the managerial information you need at that instant . . . no more, no less. And, *Dynamic On-Screen Modeling* allows you to test different solutions to the inevitable problems that always come up. MICRO PLANNER has five different memory archives to store and compare different scenarios on-screen, simultaneously.

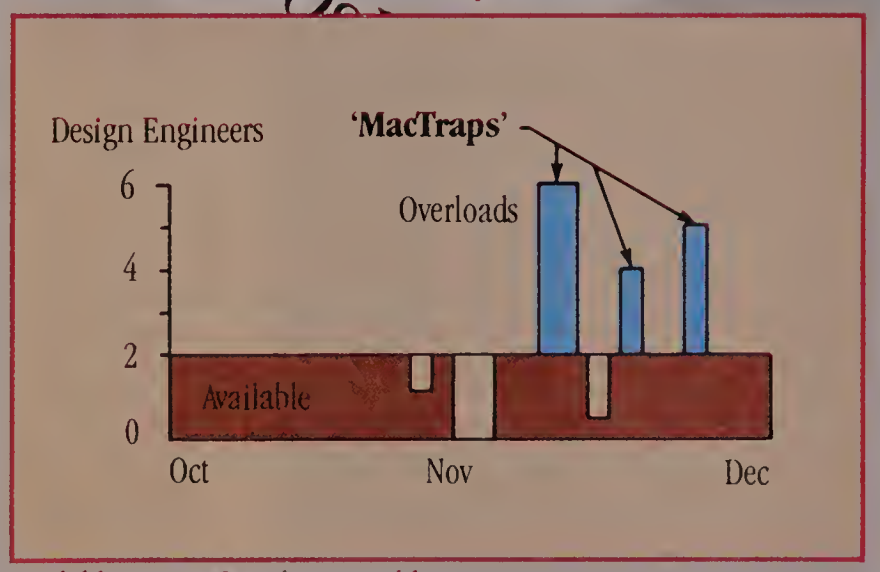
**Avoid 'MacTraps' with MICRO PLANNER**

Even the experts agree. "I put MICRO PLANNER very near the top of the list for micro-based project management packages. I certainly haven't encountered one better than this on any other machine . . . MICRO PLANNER is different from MacProject by an order of magnitude in terms of sophistication."

–Steve Hughes, *Apple User Magazine*, August, 1985

**Mainframe features made easy on the Macintosh™, all for $395.00**

for Macintosh




Available on IBM® and compatibles.

Contact us for your nearest dealer.

**Micro Planning Software USA**

235 Montgomery Street, Suite 840
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 788-3324

We offer full training and consulting.

**Circle 409 on reader service card**

PALANTIR®
Software for Macintosh
Financial Series

General Ledger
- Full Chart of Accounts Provided
- Simple Generation of Reports
- Complete Double-Entry Accounting
- 400K Disk - 400 Accounts

Accounts Receivable
- Balance Forward and Open Items
- Statements and Period Aging
- Flexible Sales Analysis Reports
- 400K Disk - 300 Accounts

Inventory Control
- Full Pricing and Re-order Reports
- Simple Inventory Movement Reports
- Complete Inventory Item Status
- 400K Disk - 1000 Items, 400 P.O.'s

Microsoft® Basic 2.0 Required
128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880
To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 74 on reader service card

The Mac has become a part of Nagy's workday. "Anytime I have to do some sketches, I use the Mac," he says. "I had to do a presentation for some people in Washington on how many stacks of pallets holding bags of coins would fit into a fenced area in the vault. I just sketched the area, drew two pallets, and then duplicated them across the drawing [see 'Pallets on the Floor']."

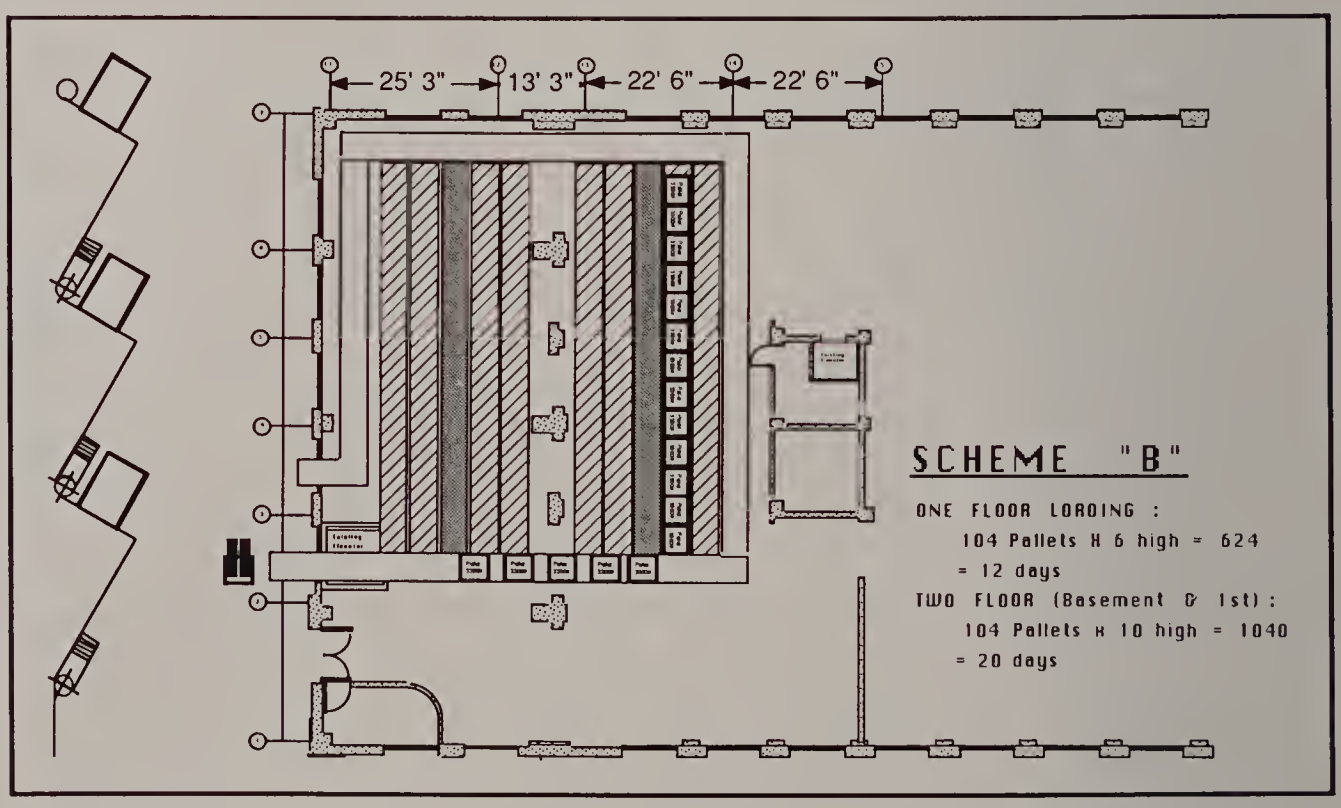
The Macintosh's ability to change drawings quickly and test alternative layouts has even affected the final design of the mint addition. Originally, the equipment that produces the coins was in two locations, but Nagy wanted to rearrange things. "We had the idea to put all the equipment in a line—in the flow in which the coins were moving during the production process," he says. "I moved some of the equipment around on the drawing and sent the changes to Washington. The drawing made a heck of a difference. Everybody said the arrangement I proposed was something they hadn't thought about."

**Flexible Future**

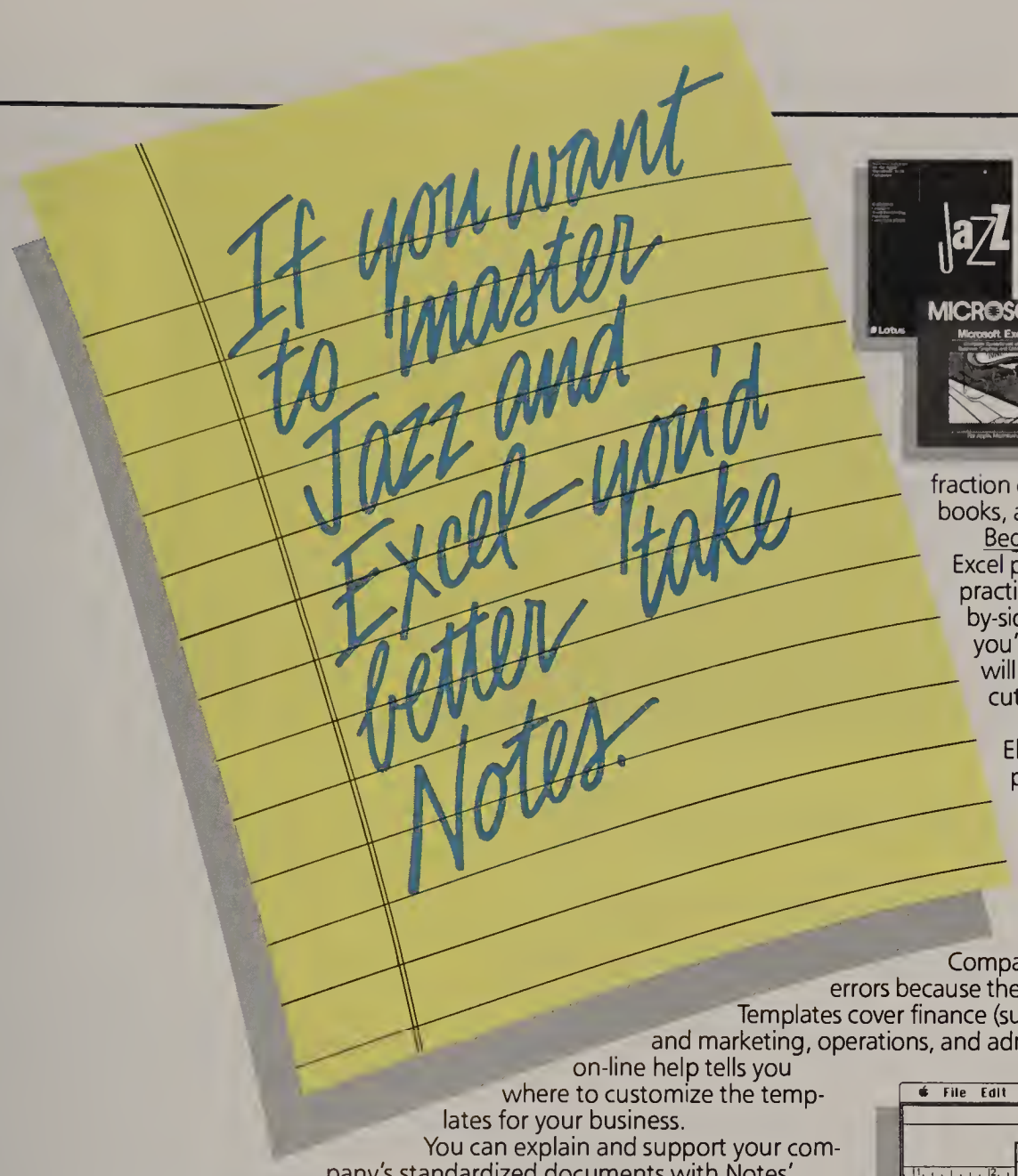
Nagy will be able to put his ideas on paper with even more flexibility in the future. He's currently testing *MacDraft* from Innovative Data Designs. "The best thing about it is a zoom feature that lets you work with portions of a drawing at up to eight times magnification," he says. "It makes drawings look more professional."

Nagy is looking forward to adding more hardware and software to his repertoire, including a General Computer Company HyperDrive, Micro Planning Software's *MicroPlanner* project management program, and a program that will allow him to connect his Macintosh to the mint's plotter. An avid beta-tester who enjoys putting prerelease versions of software through their paces, Joe Nagy will no doubt continue to think of innovative ways to use his Macintosh at the U.S. Mint.—*Charles Rubin*

*(continues on page 44)*




***Pallets on the Floor***
*Construction engineer Joe Nagy uses* MacDraw *and* MacDraft *to figure out the most efficient use of space in the U.S. Mint in Denver.*



Mastering Jazz™ and Excel™ has never been easier. Or faster.

Because now you have Notes...™ Notes is on-line advice, tips, and documentation to make you more productive with Jazz and Excel.

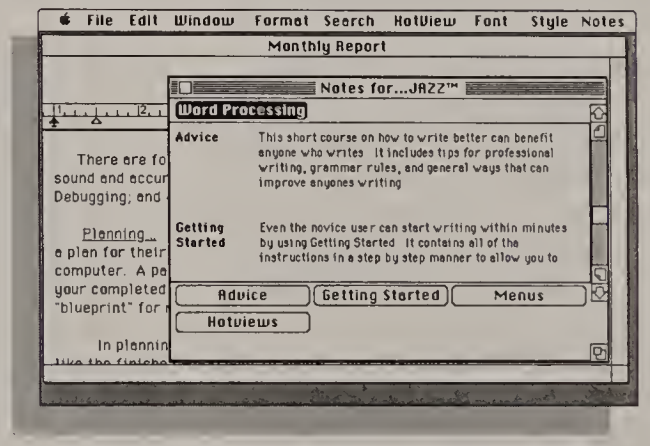
You'll master preparing all functions of Jazz and Excel, including worksheets, graphs and word processing. In a fraction of the time you would with manuals, books, and costly seminars.

Beginners will learn to use the full Jazz or Excel program—quickly and easily. Help and practical advice appears on the screen side-by-side with the section of Jazz or Excel you're working with. Intermediate users will become experts with Notes' short cuts and stylists' tips.

And if you're an expert, you'll find Elements of Style gives you advice for preparing professional-quality documents. Plus, Rapid Reference gives you fast answers through an interactive cross-reference and key word search.

We've also included a series of templates, called Business Companion.™ They'll help save you time and errors because they're designed by business experts. Templates cover finance (such as accounting statements), sales and marketing, operations, and administration. Plus, Business Companion's on-line help tells you where to customize the templates for your business.

You can explain and support your company's standardized documents with Notes' customizing capability. And you can do it with just a few keystrokes.




*Notes provides help, tips, short-cuts, advice. Plus twelve business templates.*

## TRY NOTES FOR 30 DAYS. YOU'VE GOT NOTHING TO LOSE.

Notes is not yet available in stores. We're so confident once you try Notes you'll wonder how you ever got along without it, we're making this offer:

Use this coupon to buy Notes for the introductory price of only $79—that's over 10% off suggested retail price. We pay shipping and handling.

Use Notes with your Jazz or Excel software for 30 days. If it's not everything you expected, send it back for a full refund—no questions asked.

There's absolutely no risk. So mail in this coupon with your payment to Layered, Inc., 85 Merrimack St., Boston, MA 02114. Or to charge your order by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 toll-free (in Massachusetts, call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A. You'll receive Notes within 10 business days.

## SEND ME NOTES FOR THE INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF JUST $79.

☐ My check or money order for $79 is enclosed.

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account Number ____ Expiration Date ____

Signature

Send me ☐ Notes...For Jazz
☐ Notes...for Excel
(available December, 1985)

Name

Address

City

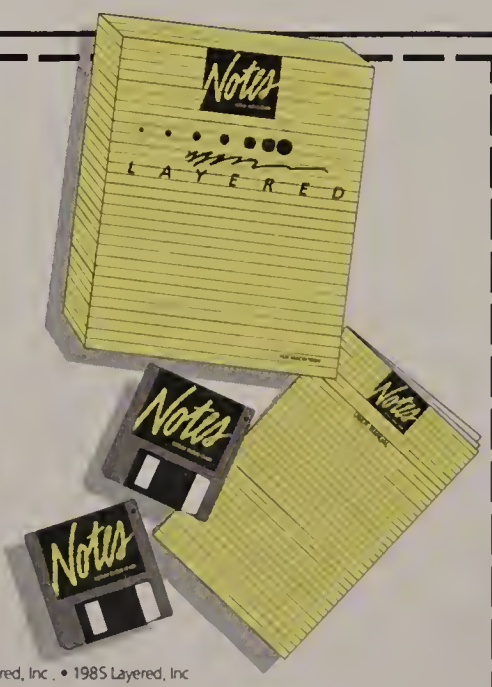
State Zip Code

LAYERED

**Unconditional Guarantee:** Try Notes for 30 days If it's not all you hoped it would be, return it for a full refund—no questions asked

Complete and mail this coupon with your payment to Layered Inc., 85 Mernmack ST., Boston, MA 02114 Or to charge by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 toll-free (in Massachusetts, call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A

Allow ten business days for delivery This offer expires January 31, 1986




Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Notes and Business Companion are trademarks of Layered, Inc . • 1985 Layered, Inc

Circle 416 on reader service card

Works Perfectly with your Mac!

Includes Cable
$279.95
and Software!

Our *TURBOLINK™1200* Modem is 100 percent Hayes compatible, comes in a complete package including a high quality cable and excellent mouse controlled software. Plug in and go.

Use Your *TURBOLINK* Modem to:
•Access bulletin boards—download excellent free public domain software.
•Communicate with other users, other computers, over phone lines.
•Remotely control and transfer files to other Macs, PC's or mainframes at home or work.

**Full Featured!**

***TURBOLINK 1200* Modem:**
•300/1200 baud speed
Automatically adjusts to the modem at the other end or software selectable.
•Auto dial, Auto Answer
•Full front panel status lights
•Two inch speaker with control
•Clear and simple manuals
•Power Pack included

***TURBOLINK/Mac*Software:**
•Dialing Memory • Logon/Password macros • Full Macintosh transfer protocol—sends/receives Macintosh applications (others cannot) • Pull down menus and full mouse control!

Three Year Warranty!
Parts and Labor
60 Day Trial
Money back if you are not satisfied.

Worthington-Babcock Inc.
4875 SW 19th Drive
Portland, Oregon 97201
503/224-0137
COD ok
dealer inquiries invited

Circle 382 on reader service card

*They wanted to use computers in their architecture and planning firm, but Matt Guthrie (left) and Bob Forsher neither needed nor could afford a dedicated drafting system. Macs, photocopiers, and traditional tools adequately meet the firm's current requirements.*

# The Best-Laid Plans

## *An architect and a planner use the Mac to dodge some drafting*

The term *appropriate technology* usually evokes images of low-tech windmills and waterwheels. Where the wind blows or the water flows, windmills or waterwheels sometimes make more sense than oil-burning generators. But appropriateness is not always incompatible with advanced technology. In San Rafael, California, the architectural and planning firm Forsher & Guthrie uses the Macintosh in combination with xerography and traditional drafting skills to prepare building plans. The combination is appropriate to the needs and the resources of the small firm.

In the almost two years that architect Bob Forsher and planner Matt Guthrie have been in business together, they have worked on plans for retail stores, an industrial park, and–their biggest contract so far–six apartment complexes of from 300 to 400 units each. The partners keep track of budgets on *Multiplan* and follow the progress of each contract on *MacProject*.

### No Time for Tedium

Forsher and Guthrie didn't wait until professional drafting software for the Macintosh, such as *MacDraw* and *MacDraft,* became readily available before taking advantage of the Mac's graphics capabilities. As a result, the ten-person firm–Forsher, Guthrie, and eight employees–runs *MacPaint* on two 128K Macs to draw planning symbols and construction details. Planning symbols represent common features such as trees and indoor furnishings; construction details zoom in on the structural dimensions and material specifications of foundations, walls, rafters, and the like (see "Plan Detail"). For example, concrete tilt-up panels, which are prefabricated walls with reinforcing steel rods, need to be carefully designed and specified to prevent cracking and ensure strength. Drawing symbols and details each time they're required on a plan is repetitive, time-consuming work.

Instead, Forsher & Guthrie prints *MacPaint* pictures of planning symbols and construction details on the Imagewriter and then photocopies the pictures on self-adhesive, peel-back paper, enlarg-

*(continues on page 46)*

ICON REVIEW NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

# LOOK WHO BUYS MACINTOSH™ SOFTWARE FROM ICON REVIEW

☐ AT&T ☐ GTE ☐ Bell Labs ☐ General Electric ☐ Shell ☐ Fermi Lab ☐ MIT ☐
☐ Chevron ☐ Yale ☐ Clemson ☐ Peat Marwick & Mitchell ☐ NASA ☐ RF Cuny ☐
☐ Cornell ☐ Goodard Space Center ☐ USAF ☐ Citibank ☐ USC ☐ Princeton ☐
☐ Dow Chemical ☐ Exxon ☐ UCLA ☐ Apple Computer ☐ Lawrence Livermore Lab ☐
☐ City of Austin ☐ County of Los Angeles ☐ County of Mendocino ☐ USN ☐

These organizations have chosen the Macintosh computer to enhance their productivity, and Icon Review to supply software, accessories, peripherals and information.

Why choose Icon Review? We offer the convenience of "one-stop shopping" via toll-free telephone lines and mail to order. Our Icon Review catalog features the best in Macintosh products, candidly described in timely reviews. You can confidently purchase all the top-performing Macintosh products from one convenient source.

**Icon Review Select**
This is our symbol for top-quality products.

Call today and discover the 5-star service offered by our National Accounts Program

★ **Exclusive Service**
We offer personalized, consistant, and convenient service.

★ **Huge Inventory**
We stock more than 250 Select Macintosh products.

★ **Low Prices**
We save you money by selling Select products at rock bottom prices. Call and give us the chance to match any advertised price!

★ **Computerized Order Processing**
Our efficient system results in same day shipping on most orders and tracks your order until it reaches your door.

★ **Locator Service**
We can seek out those hard-to-find products you need.

HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF OUR MANY PRODUCTS FOR BUSINESS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Macbottom $1400 | Excel $CALL | Consultant $149 |
| MacDraft $169 | Statview $99 | Decision Map $99 |
| Hayes Transet 1000 $349 | Hayes Smartmodem 1200 $399 | Hayes Smartmodem 2400 $639 |

**MINDWORK™**

| | |
|---|---|
| Consultant | $149 |
| Decision Map | $ 99 |
| Think Tank 512 | $149 |

**PRODUCTIVITY**

| | |
|---|---|
| Excell | $CALL |
| FactFinder 1.1 | $ 89 |
| Helix 2.0 | $229 |
| Jazz | $CALL |
| MacDraft | $169 |
| MS Chart | $ 75 |
| MS File | $114 |
| MS Multiplan | $107 |
| MS Word | $114 |
| My Office | $ 69 |
| Omnis 3 | $285 |
| OverVUE 2.0 | $149 |
| SideKick | $ 59 |
| StatView | $ 99 |
| Statworks | $ 79 |
| Spreadsheet Link | $ 69 |

**DISKETTES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Sony 3-½" | $ 27 |

**ACCOUNTING**

| | |
|---|---|
| Rags to Riches: | |
| Accounts Rec. | $139 |
| Accounts Pay. | $139 |
| Gen. Led. | $139 |
| All 3 modules | $279 |

**COMMUNICATIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Smartcom II | $ 99 |

**UTILITIES**

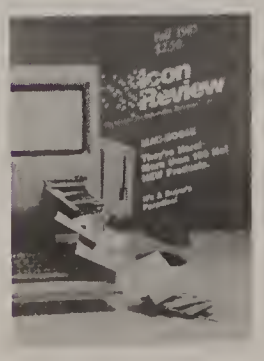
| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II Mac | $ 21 |
| Mac Link | $129 |
| MacLabeler | $ 29 |
| TurboCharger | $ 59 |

**HARDWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| Smartmodem 1200 | $399 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | $639 |
| Transet 1000 | $349 |
| Thunderscan | $175 |

**HARD DISK DRIVES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Paradise Mac 10 | $CALL |
| Macbottom | $CALL |




**FREE**
Icon Review
With your order you'll receive a copy of the world's largest and most candid catalog of Select Macintosh products.

We staff our National Accounts order desk with Mac specialists who understand your needs. Order with us and you get all the advantages of personal attention: expert advice, special handling, and technical support.

"Hi, I'm Brett La Sorella, Marketing Director of Icon Review. Call me to find out more about what our National Accounts Program can do for you."

We gladly accept purchase orders over $300. For more information on the Icon Review National Accounts program, mail the coupon below or call 408/625-1957 and ask for Brett La Sorella.

**Icon Review**

*Your resource for outstanding Macintosh software, peripherals and accessories*

National Accounts Program **408/625-1957**
Regular Order Desk **800/228-8910**
In California **800/824-8175**

OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time)

☐ **YES!** Please send me more information on the Icon Review National Accounts Program

We are a: ☐ Corporation ☐ University ☐ User's Group ☐ Other _____

I/we own _____ (quantity) Mac(s).

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

MAIL TO: ICON REVIEW, Dept. NAOIS
P.O. BOX 2566, Monterey, Ca 93942

**Circle 272 on reader service card**

Icon Review is published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel Valley, CA 93923.
© MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. MindWork and Icon Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

☐ We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charges. Your card will not be charged until we ship. Private and company checks and purchase orders over $300. accepted; for faster delivery send certified or cashiers check or money order. No C.O.D.'s. California residents add 6% sales tax. CALL FOR SHIPPING DETAILS.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PALANTIR®
Software
for Macintosh
Office Series

inTouch
- VIDTEX for online Compuserve Graphics
- Most Popular CRT Terminals Supported
- Uses Terminal Function Keys
- Uses Numeric Keypads

inTouch
- CROSSTALK Support - IBM to Mac and Back
- More Error Free File Transfer Protocols
- MACBINARY - Mac to host and Back

inTouch
- Built-in Editor for Online Editing
- On Screen Function (MACRO) Keys
- Automate Almost Any Task With Communications Command Language (CCL)
- Powerful Point and Click Simplicity

128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880

To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 387 on reader service card

ing or reducing them as they are copied. Reducing the printouts results in higher resolution than that of same-size photocopies. Draftspeople cut out and peel back the symbols and details with X-acto knives and stick them onto the plans where required. The firm has collected a disk library of boilerplate *MacPaint* drawings that can be customized for each plan.

"If we had someone draw all those details by hand, a full-size drawing would take at least a week," says Guthrie. "Now we can do big drawings in half a day. Our Macs have enabled us to do an incredible amount of work while remaining a relatively small office." Text that states specifications and annotates plans is prepared in the same way, although the major features of a plan are still drawn by hand.

### Blueprint of Efficiency

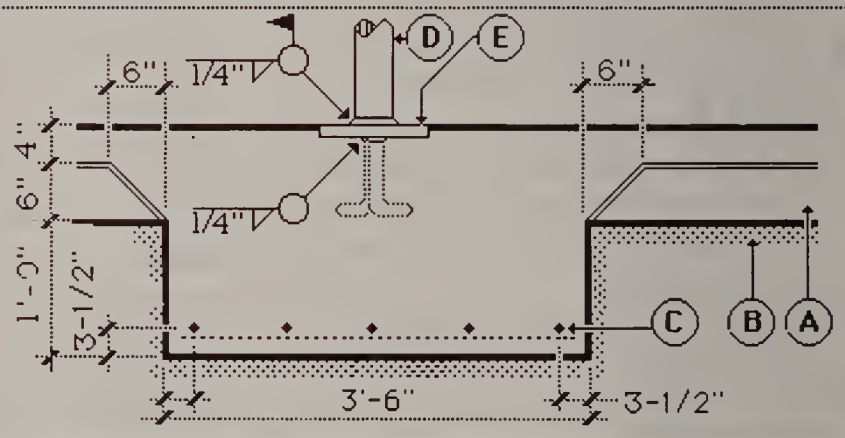
When a plan is finished, Forsher & Guthrie sends it out to a stat house for blueprinting. Any changes to the blueprints requested by the client or the contractor or required by the city planning office are made on disk. The revised construction details are printed, photocopied, cut out, and affixed to the original plan, and new blueprints are made of the revised sheets.

The time saved, Forsher says, can be valuable, particularly when the changes need to be reviewed and approved by the local planning office, which is part of a predictably sluggish bureaucracy. "We're talking about projects that cost a lot of money," he explains, "when delays of even one or two days can really hurt because of interest charges."

Forsher looks forward to a time when his firm can electronically share building plans and other data with the civil engineering companies involved in big construction projects. The planning and engineering offices use much of the same information, and one depends on the other for the progress of its own work. In the meantime Forsher & Guthrie will likely be using *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* with a plotter—an appropriate next step in the company's use of technology.—*Jeffrey S. Young* □

***Plan Detail***
*This* MacPaint *drawing of a column footing is one of numerous construction details that the architectural and planning firm of Forsher & Guthrie photocopy onto self-adhesive paper and affix to building plans where required.*

FOUNDATION/FLOOR SLAB
PIPE COLUMN FOOTING — 5.0




| KEY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| A | Typical slab construction |
| B | Engineered fill |
| C | 4-#4 each way, equally spaced |
| D | 3-1/2" dia. X-str pipe column |
| E | 9"sq. x 5/8 " thick steel plate with 2- 3/4" dia. x 12" AB welded to bottom |

# Announcing the table designed exclusively for your Macintosh.™

Have you ever tried to fit your Macintosh on a standard computer table? Most of the time it's a one-size-fits-all proposition. You and your Mac lose out. Because most computer tables just can't accommodate the unique dimensions of the Macintosh. But MacTable is different.

### A place for everything.

MacTable is designed exclusively to handle the Macintosh and all of its peripherals. Like an Imagewriter printer (10″ or 15″), a full carton of paper, keyboard, disk drives, plus communication gear. And you still have plenty of room for "mousing around!"

Everything has a special place in MacTable. Hard to hide cables are tucked out of the way. You even get storage for papers, a locking drawer for your 3½″ disks, plus room for binders and manuals.

### Tailor-made for you.

All of MacTable's surfaces are independently flexible, allowing you to adjust your Mac and printer to the viewing angles most comfortable for you. Even the spacious front working surface can be repositioned. So neck, back, and eye strain are reduced. While productivity is increased.

### Scandinavian style and quality.

MacTable was created by famed Danish designers Jakob Jensen and Derek Dennis. Macintosh users themselves, they are best known for their award winning design of Bang & Olufsen stereo systems.

MacTable's designer elegance, quality materials, and fine Danish craftsmanship are yours for only $495.00 (suggested retail price). That's less than many ordinary computer tables.

Circle 400 on reader service card

So get the table designed exclusively for you and your Macintosh. MacTable by ScanCoFurn.

**Get MacTable at your Apple dealer.**
**Or call TOLL FREE 1-800-722-6263.**

## MacTable™

*MacTable design Patent Pending. MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.*

# Powerful software that turns the ordinary mouse into an intelligent business partner.

# How can this be?

Actually, it's quite simple. You see, the people at EXECUCOM Systems Corporation had a great idea. First, develop a powerful Decision Support Software System that allows you to describe (model) your business problems and situations using understandable terms and calculations. A system that helps you analyze information faster and better. A system that can communicate—with other PC's and with our mainframe Decision Support System, IFPS®. And, a system that gives you precise answers for accurate decision-making, and helps turn complex business problems into simple solutions.

Second, design this software system around a computer that understands you. That understands how you think. A computer that's easy for you to learn and simple for you to operate.

This powerful system is called MindSight™. It's designed for the Apple Macintosh™, the computer for the rest of us. And it's from EXECUCOM, the leader in Decision Support technology.

Now people who really need to use computers, like you, have a powerful Decision Support System they can use. MindSight is a system that reduces the time required for you to become productive with a computer, a system that helps reduce the time required for you to act on important business matters. And MindSight is a system so simple, you can operate it with an ordinary mouse. If you think, as we do, that MindSight is a great idea, call us. Or drop us a line. We would love to tell you more about MindSight and how it can become your intelligent business partner.

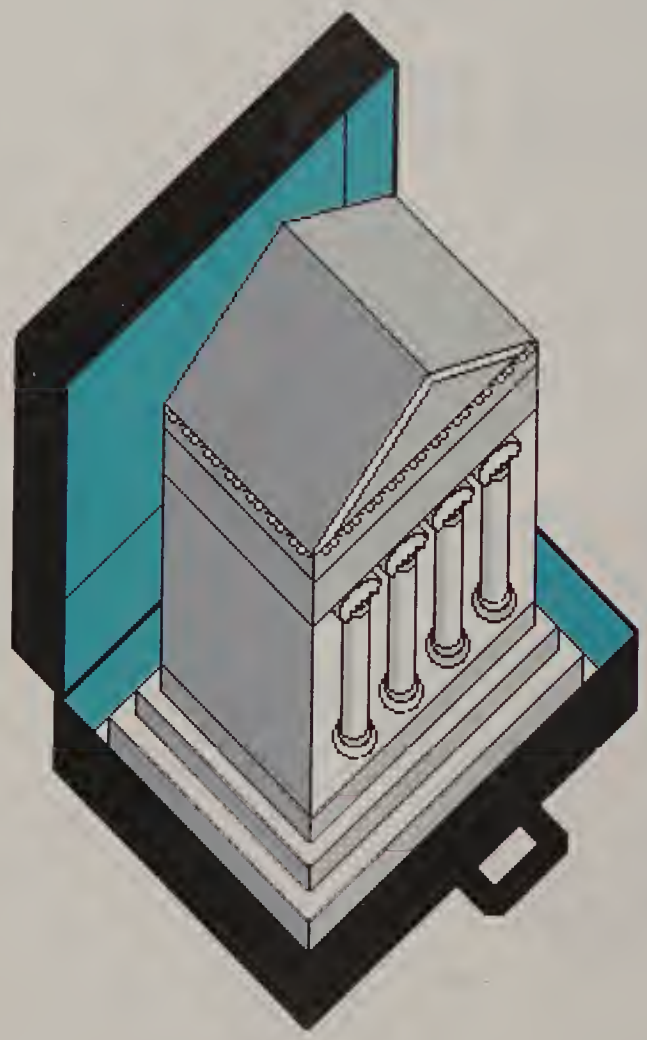
To order your copy of Mindsight for $195, phone EXECUCOM Systems Corporation, 3410 Far West Boulevard, Austin, TX 78731 **(1-800-531-5038**; in Texas or Canada, **512-346-4980).** EXECUCOM, the number one choice of the Fortune 500 in Decision Support Software. Continuing a decade of excellence.

EXECUCOM
A CONTEL COMPANY

**Circle 318 on reader service card**

MindSight is a trademark, and IFPS is a registered trademark, of EXECUCOM Systems Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MindSight runs on 512K MAC. Second disk drive recommended.
1985 Recipient of ICP's 100 Million Dollar Award

# Banking on the Mac



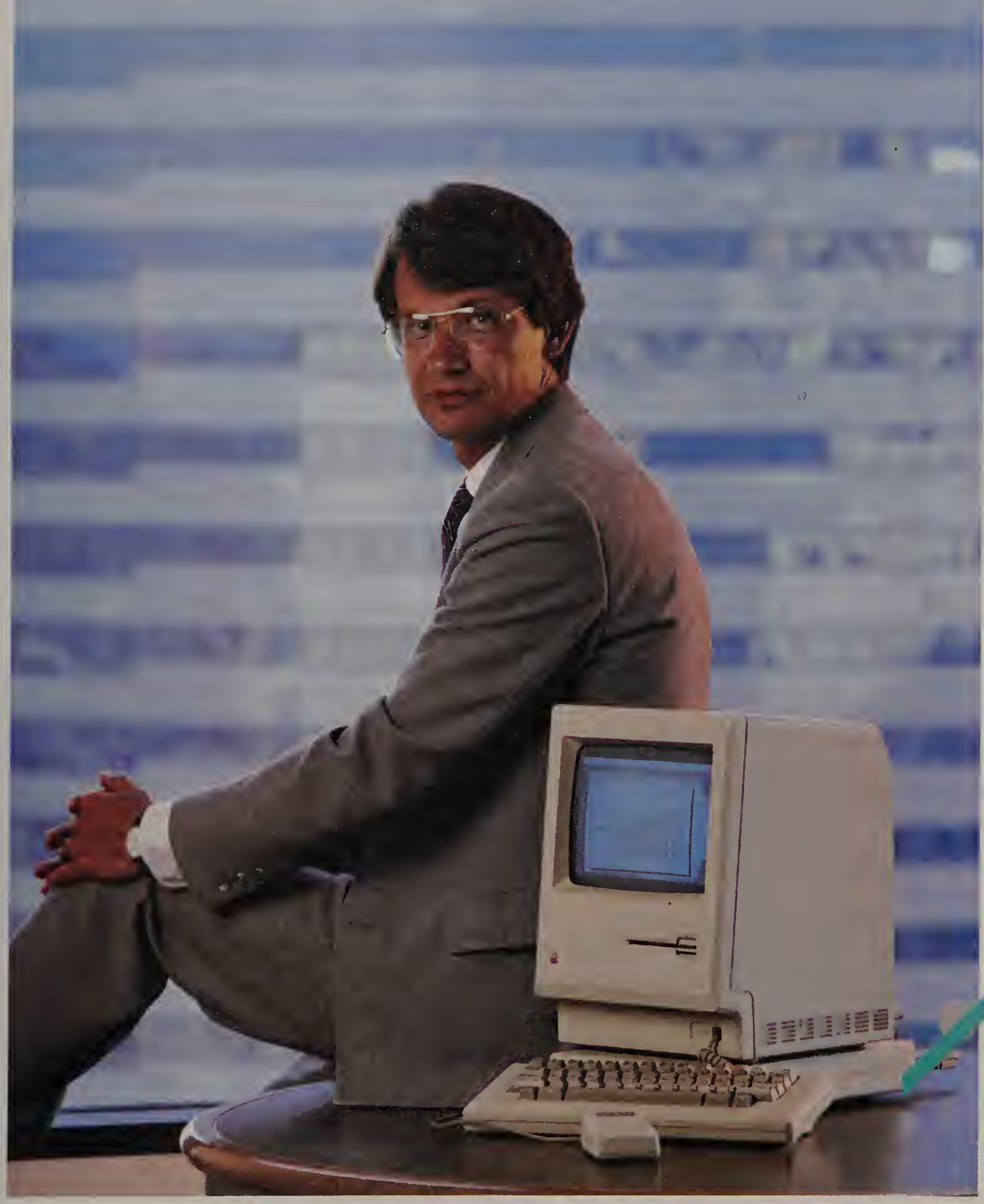
***Lon Poole***

*In January 1985 Apple sold 1000 Macintoshes to Seafirst Bank, formerly Seattle First National Bank. The sale to Seafirst, an independent subsidiary of Bankamerica Corporation, the nation's second-largest financial institution, marked the first major acceptance of the Mac for use in an office setting.*

The decision to purchase Macintoshes was made by the bank's computer technology experts, led by Timothy Turnpaugh, senior vice president and manager of the operations technology division, and Louis Mertes, executive vice president and manager of the operations group.

Late in the summer of 1984, Turnpaugh and Mertes decided to revamp Seafirst's computing services. At that time the bank had a hybrid IBM/Honeywell mainframe and an eclectic mixture of about 170 personal computers–from Apple IIs to IBM PCs to Zenith Z89s–that were distributed among a small cadre of computer enthusiasts. Only some of the personal computers were connected to the bank's mainframe. "The time had arrived to move computing beyond technicians and hobbyists to people who could make use of the tool to do their jobs better," comments Turnpaugh. "'Power to the people,' we jokingly call it here."

The initial plan involved mainframe programs for electronic mail, database query, word processing, and data entry for electronic form generation. Thousands of employees in the two headquarters buildings and in 167 branch offices would have access to the programs through IBM 3178 dumb terminals connected to the bank's statewide network. "If you have a phone, you ought to have a terminal," was Mertes's reasoning.



*Timothy Turnpaugh, Seafirst's senior vice president and manager of the operations technology division, helped lead the bank to purchase thousands of Macintoshes for employees at all levels. Since March 1985 the company has installed 80 to 100 Macs a month.*

### Getting Smart

Dumb terminals by themselves cannot perform tasks such as spreadsheet calculations, word processing, and the creation of graphics. So Turnpaugh and Mertes investigated personal computers that could provide those three local functions and also serve as terminals connected in a network to the bank's mainframe.

Cost, however, was on the side of dumb terminals. Turnpaugh notes that two cost factors come into play when personal computers and dumb terminals are compared: the cost of the device itself and the cost of training people to use it. Training people who are not computer enthusiasts to use a personal computer can be prohibitively expensive. "A lot of corporate America hasn't realized yet the hidden cost of training," Turnpaugh says. "Hardware is not the most expensive leg of the operation; training is." With a fixed budget, he and Mertes figured that giving the less-expensive dumb terminals to more people would boost overall productivity more than giving personal computers to fewer people. They were ready to sacrifice local computing functions for the cost savings of a dumb terminal network.

Turnpaugh says that two members of the operations team were pushing hard for the Macintosh, but the bottom line still argued for dumb terminals. Then last fall Mertes met Steve Jobs in New York. They talked about the Mac and Seafirst's plans, and Mertes commented that there wasn't a personal computer inexpensive enough to distribute at Seafirst instead of dumb terminals–not to mention the cost of the training involved. Their meeting began the negotiations between Seafirst and Apple Computer that led to Seafirst's decision to purchase a substantial number of Macs.

Turnpaugh's reaction to the Macintosh was positive. The cost per unit was low enough to be attractive, and he says the Mac was "undoubtedly the easiest" computer to learn how to use. Mertes likens the difference between the Mac and another computer to the difference between racquetball and tennis. "To be a mediocre tennis player, you are almost required to take lessons; to be a mediocre racquetball player, you can get out, beat the ball around, and basically pick it up in no time. You can have fun with very little instruction, but there's room for sophistication and expansion."

### Popular Choice

In January Seafirst decided to go with the Macintosh. The initial commitment was for 1000 machines, but the bank plans to install a total of 3000 to 3500 over the next two years.

The first Macintoshes were installed in March 1985, and installation has proceeded at the rate of 80 to 100 Macs a month. "That's as fast as we can get the thing connected to our network," Turnpaugh explains. In some cases the computers arrive before the network wires are strung, so people can get used to *MacWrite* and other Macintosh software.

*'In corporate America, training–not hardware–is the most expensive leg of the operation.'*

Deployment of the Macs is determined by those who need to use them, and the computers are not viewed as status symbols. "In many cases the people who need them most are way down in the organization, not the senior people," Turnpaugh explains. "With these people using the Mac, we're going to cut in half the time it takes to process a loan or increase sales."

Turnpaugh and Mertes explained the Mac's capabilities to the executive vice presidents who head the bank's divisions, and asked for a list of employees who should use the machines. The list that came back included a wide range of individuals, from the chairman of the board and executive vice presidents to secretaries, sales representatives, and marketing managers.

### All Macs Are Installed Equal

Everyone at Seafirst gets a 128K Macintosh with *MacWrite* and *MacPaint,* as well as an AppleLine box that connects the Mac via *MacTerminal* to the bank's statewide network. Software that handles electronic mail, database query, and data entry resides in a mainframe computer accessible through the network.

The mainframe link minimizes Seafirst's need for AppleTalk local networks with file servers and printers. For example, Xerox laser printers connected to the mainframe as part of the bank's network make LaserWriters unnecessary. Secretaries and other employees who produce a good deal of written material receive Imagewriters, but the bank has purchased few external disk drives, 512K Macs, hard disks, or modems.

Turnpaugh says that Seafirst decided against initially installing 512K Macintoshes for several reasons. He and others in the operations group correctly predicted that the 512K model would come down in price, that business programs requiring 512K would not be immediately available, and that most people at the bank who use the Mac have yet to exhaust the capabilities of the 128K machine–even with extensive spreadsheets.

Seafirst plans to gradually install 512K Macs for those who have reached the limits of the smaller model. The 128K Macs will be turned over to employees who are learning to use the computer.

Apple's *MacProject* and Microsoft's *Multiplan* and *Chart* are available to employees who want them. Purchases of Lotus's *Jazz* and Microsoft's *Excel* are also in the works for people with the need and the appropriate machine. Turnpaugh remarks, "For the short term and intermediate term, we want to get as many people as possible using the Macintosh in its simplest form, and then we'll evaluate the performance and the price of other hardware."

*Seafirst executive Louis Mertes thinks Macintoshes are a better investment than dumb terminals. Macs perform tasks that the terminals cannot, such as spreadsheet calculations, word processing, and graphics creation.*

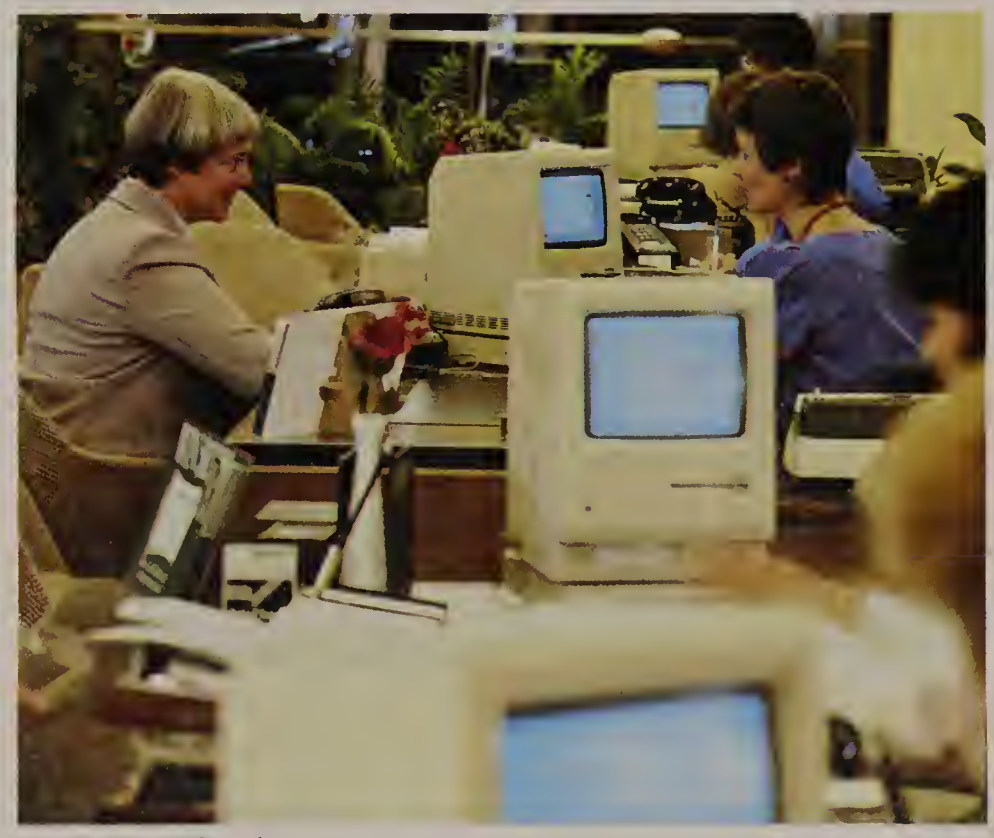
**Ease of Training**

Seafirst handles its own training for Apple software, but most people require little formal training. For example, Turnpaugh showed his secretary how to use *MacWrite* and "had her fully proficient in 45 minutes." The secretary was adept at using a typewriter and had used a terminal before, but she had never used a word processor.

Local computer dealers train Seafirst personnel to use *Multiplan, Chart,* and other software. In addition to the basics of the programs, solutions to actual Seafirst business problems are tackled during training. Once the initial training is over, Seafirst encourages people to experiment. "The last thing we want to do is bottle up creativity," says Mertes.

Of vital importance to ongoing training is what Mertes calls *crosstalk,* employees sharing what they've learned about the machines, the software, and the system in general. Without this crosstalk, 500 people might have to solve exactly the same problem 500 times. To further encourage the exchange of discoveries, Seafirst has started its own user group.

The bank faces special training and support problems with its branch offices, especially the ones located far from its Seattle headquarters. "You can't go to a branch, close its doors, and stop doing business for 3 hours while you train the entire staff," Turnpaugh explains. Instead, a selected person from the branch travels to Seattle and goes through a couple of days training to become a "paratrainer." He or she goes back "with a pile of documentation" and trains the rest of



*With Macintoshes deployed throughout the bank, as on these desks at the home office, Seafirst expects to cut in half the length of time it takes to process a loan.*

the people at the branch. When questions arise, the paratrainers are there to provide answers in person. "Like paramedics, they can do everything but the surgery, as it were," Turnpaugh says.

### Winds of Change

By introducing computers on such a large scale, Seafirst is trying to change the culture of the entire firm. However, the change is not by mandate. Some employees dictate correspondence more effectively than they can type it, while others discover that they prefer to work at the keyboard. A secretary can still choose whether to send the occasional 15-page document to the word processing department or prepare it on the Macintosh.

The typewriter, which to many people represented the height of automation, is a dinosaur at Seafirst, although it is better suited than the Imagewriter for tasks such as creating file folder labels. The Imagewriter's print quality is under close scrutiny. "More and more people are feeling comfortable with it," Mertes states. It takes some getting used to. Materials for clients and other external correspondence are printed on the mainframe's laser printers. But for internal correspondence, which Turnpaugh estimates comprises 80 percent of the firm's total correspondence, the Imagewriter is unquestionably acceptable. Workers with Macs have virtually stopped typing memos on the bank's memo forms. Instead, they print out a memo written in *MacWrite* with a *MacPaint* reproduction of the bank's logo at the top.

*Though the Mac is easy to use, the bank set up a training system that includes in-house sessions, training by local computer dealers, a user group, and paratrainers for the outlying branches.*

### Electronic Mail

These days, much less internal Seafirst communication becomes ink on paper anyway, thanks to the electronic mail network managed by the bank's mainframe. Electronic mail efficiently replaces many face-to-face meetings as well. It helps people avoid scheduling conflicts and allows individuals in the network to respond to messages when it's most convenient. Furthermore, electronic mail is more reliable than telephone tag. The recipient may see a message 30 seconds after it was sent or may read it the following morning; in either case the sender can move on to something else as soon as the message is sent, with no worries about unanswered phones or undelivered messages.

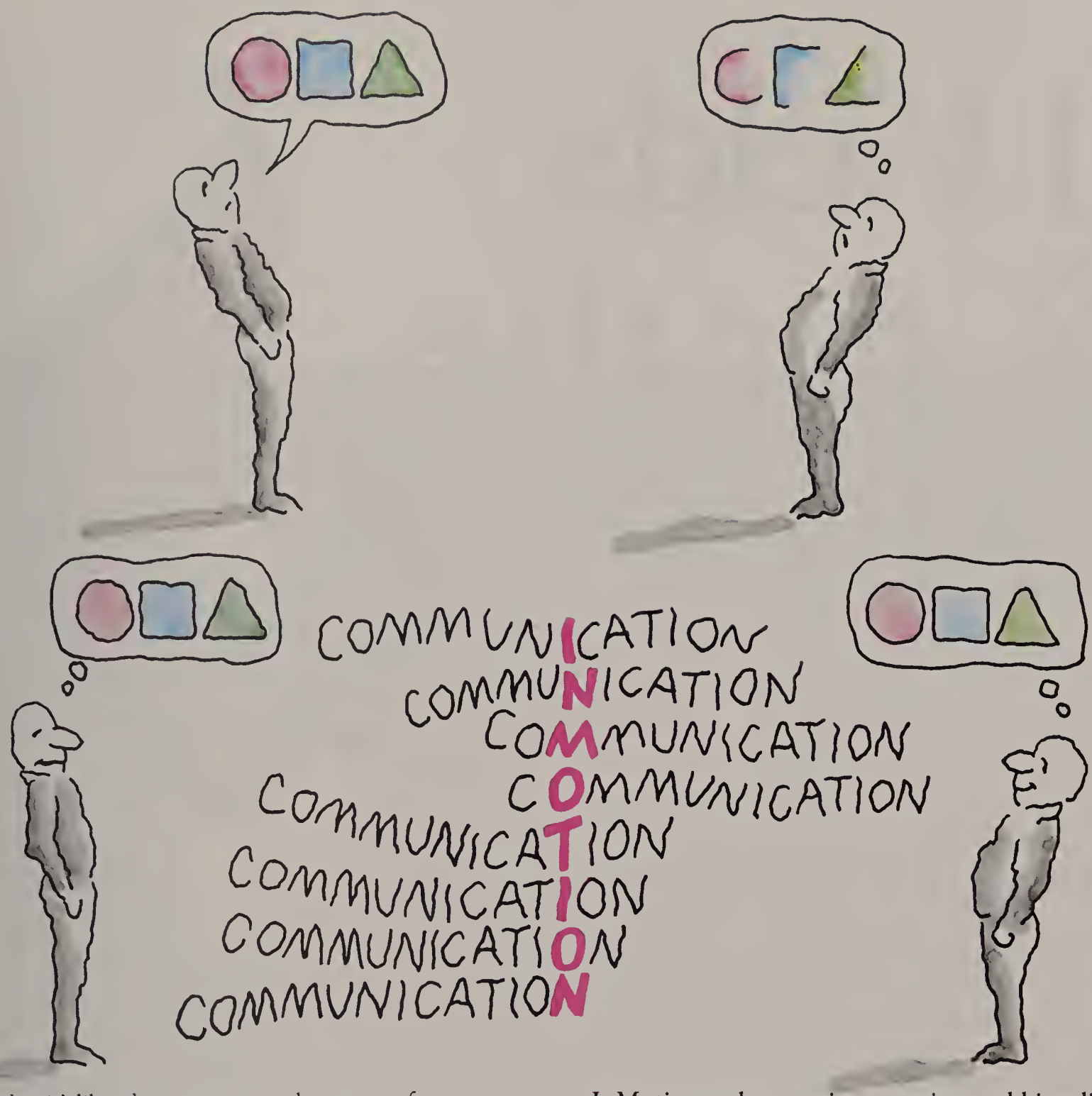
With electronic mail, you can send a message to 300 people as easily as to one person: you simply name a list of recipients instead of an individual. This feature dramatically cuts the time required to communicate up, down, and across the organizational ladder. Management hears about problems before they become bogged down in the red tape of multilevel communications.

### Corporate Cultural Revolution

Work habits are sure to change during Seafirst's acculturation to the Macintosh. As the computers become more widespread, workers find themselves less tied to their desks. They can go through their electronic mail at any available Mac. They can carry around reports and correspondence on a few disks in a shirt pocket instead of binders and folders in a briefcase and can review their work at another desk, in another building, or even at home. And as people become accustomed to the Mac, hardware upgrades and additional software will allow workers to extend the machine's functions to new facets of their jobs.

While Seafirst's skinny Macs and first-generation Mac software may seem modest to Macintosh mavens, installing a thousand or more machines where there were none before is a bold and innovative move in a staid corporate world where Macs often have to sneak in the back door. At Seafirst the Mac is recognized not only as a legitimate part of the automation effort but also as another tool available for the average employee. □

*Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.




You know what it's like when someone makes a mess of your message. You try to convey a simple idea, but you're totally misunderstood.

Communication relies primarily on the spoken and written word, but all too often, the message received differs drastically from the message sent. Visuals have dramatically improved the communications process. Yes, one picture is worth a thousand words. But, just for an instant, imagine what one *moving* picture is worth – a billion words perhaps?

**From Personal Computing to Personal Communications.**
When the personal computer was first introduced, it was mainly viewed as a tool for word processing, building spreadsheets, and storing, retrieving and manipulating data. Enhancing communications was an afterthought. But that's all about to change... Because Ann Arbor Softworks has evolved the Macintosh™ from a *personal computing* tool to a *personal communications* tool. How? With *InMotion*.™

***InMotion* is the professional presentation system that puts your ideas in motion.**
*InMotion* puts your text in motion. It puts your graphics in motion. *InMotion* is to traditional software what movies are to scripts – it brings ideas to life!

***InMotion* makes creating attention-grabbing displays and presentations a snap, even if you've never drawn a thing in your life.**
Make your text automatically scroll or fade into the distance like the famous introduction to Star Wars. Take your charts and make them rise, flash or scatter to dramatically communicate numbers and trends. Animate static MacPaint™ images and make them sing and dance. From simple movements to full-scale animated productions, from presentations to storyboards, you'll be amazed at what a difference *InMotion* makes. Your Macintosh never seemed so colorful! And your communications never seemed so clear!

So don't let someone make a mess of your message. Make sure he's moved by it.

To order, or for more information, call or write: Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 308½ State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 996-3838.

***InMotion* requires a 512K Macintosh and is priced at $139.95.**

**Look for Ann Arbor Softworks at the San Francisco MacWorld Expo, January 17-19, where we'll have a dazzling *InMotion* presentation on display.**

**Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™**
308½ S. State Street · Ann Arbor, MI 48104 · (313) 996-3838

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
InMotion is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.

**Circle 204 on reader service card**

# Oil Fields for the Mac

***Jeffrey S. Young***

*Roughnecks, roustabouts, and rock hounds. Wildcatters, well hands, and prospectors. When you think of the oil industry, you may think of colorful figures like these. You might not think of computers. But, of course, the oil business involves more than sinking a drill bit and striking a gusher. To successfully tap an oil field, a tremendous amount of data must be gathered during all phases of the process, from exploration to extraction.*

IBM and other high-tech heavyweights have established themselves in the oil industry, especially because of the industry's reliance on mainframe computers for sophisticated geological modeling and data storage. However, the Macintosh is gaining ground. Companies in many facets of the industry are discovering uses for the Macintosh. You might find a Mac on a manager's desk at a major oil company's corporate offices or in a trailer next to a Texas oil well.

**The Search for Oil**

Located not in a parched oil field in central Oklahoma but in a modern office complex in Sausalito, California, is Exploration Systems. This company has developed a hardware and software system for oil and natural gas discovery–coincidentally called the Finder–that uses a Macintosh as part of a multicomputer workstation. The Finder IV system combines a relational database with graphics software that displays maps of prospective well sites, showing, among other things, the makeup of underground layers of rock and production statistics for existing wells. Some 25 programmers, engineers, and *explorationists*–geologists and geophysicists who specialize in locating oil–are working on the project.

"As the number of technologies available for oil and gas exploration has increased, so have the quantities of data that an oil company must use and store," says the firm's president, Steve Darden. "The problem we're addressing with this system is data inundation. An oil company collects data on seismic conditions, soil and rock composition, oil production history, and so on for hundreds of thousands of wells. And since the explorationist works with the data in graphic form, rather than as numbers on a spreadsheet, an oil company needs to use a computer system with numerical data married to graphics."

Ideally, says Darden, an exploration team should be able to store all the information it needs, represent the data on detailed maps of a potential well site, and access the information by pointing and clicking. Changes made to the database should be reflected on

*Sitting on the dock of the bay, Steve Darden of Exploration Systems in Sausalito, California, has been doing more than watch the tide roll away. His firm develops computer systems used in the search for oil.*

*Sometimes looking for oil is like squeezing blood from a stone. ARCO senior research engineer Gary White is writing a MacFortran program, based on mainframe software, that helps decide whether to force oil out of rock using water pressure.*

*Dorothy Darden at an Exploration Systems workstation, which includes a Mac connected to a minicomputer, monochrome and color monitors, and a 3- by 4-foot digitizing table.*

## Oil Fields for the Mac

the corresponding map, and vice versa. For example, if a geotechnician enters information on a newly discovered fault line into the database, the map should immediately display the change. "That's what our Finder IV system can do," says Darden. "Our objective is to create a paperless exploration environment, and the Macintosh is crucial to our plan." The Finder system allows explorationists to piece together myriad fragments of information and create a three-dimensional visual model of both the above- and below-ground features of a prospective well site.

### A Computer Conglomerate

The core of Exploration's Finder IV system is a Prime super minicomputer, which stores the data—geological findings, land lease information, and so on. Connected to the Prime are color plotters, laser printers, and modems for access to remote oil industry databases and other company locations. Macintoshes used as intelligent terminals on individual desks and the Finder workstations themselves are also connected to the Prime. A sophisticated Raster Technology color graphics computer completes the core of the Finder IV system. Each Finder workstation consists of a Macintosh, a 14-inch black-and-white monitor, and a large color monitor. The Mac s display is routed to the large black-and-white screen because the operator sits too far away to easily see a normal Mac screen.

All the components of a full-fledged workstation are set into a modular plastic casing that is suspended over a 3- by 4-foot digitizing tablet. The operator moves a special mouse across the digitizing board to manipulate maps displayed on the color monitor. The workstation's color graphics computer lets the operator zoom in and out, rotate objects in three dimensions, build contours, and look for details, all with one hand. With the other hand the operator moves the Mac's mouse, pulling down menus to request information from the Prime computer without having to type anything at a keyboard. The Mac's mouse-controlled user interface provides easy access to the Prime's database and color graphics.

"We're taking a big leap of faith with the Macintosh," admits Darden, "because most of the oil patch is painted IBM blue. But it was critical for us that the tools be easy to use for geologists, geophysicists, and petroleum engineers. The Mac's user interface was what sold us."

Exploration Systems has been working on the Finder system for ten years. It started as an in-house program for the company's oil exploration arm, which is located in Oklahoma. "I was sure that the big companies would have already developed their own integrated exploration systems, but I found that wasn't the case," says Darden. "The major oil companies began investing in computer aids for exploration 20 years ago, so there is a lot of technically sound software, but

it is usually operated only by computer specialists. We chose to produce a system that is sort of like a Lotus *Jazz* for the explorationist. The Finder system can be tailored to any situation, using all the data sources found in the industry. Most of all, we wanted to put speed into the hands of the explorationists."

### Data Deadlines

Speedy compilation and analysis of data is crucial to oil explorationists. For example, a 30-day notice may be given for bids on an offshore lease. In that time the exploration team must analyze all the geological and geophysical data and decide whether to commit several million dollars to a lease and exploration program. "With our system a quick decision is possible," states Darden. "Using the usual method, in which numerical information is applied to hand-drawn maps, explorationists often end up making decisions by the seat of their pants because there simply isn't enough time."

While a complete Finder system starts at about $250,000, Darden believes the Finder will gain acceptance because it directly addresses the oil patch proverb, "A dry hole is the cost of imperfect information." Because a dry hole can cost several million dollars, Houston Natural Gas is convinced. They have ordered four systems with 17 Finder workstations, some of which have already been installed.

### Mud, Sweat, and Tears

If you haven't spent time at a well site, you probably don't know what a mud logger does. But mud loggers play an essential role in the production of oil, and Kendrick and Sons, a hydrocarbon well-logging firm based in Denison, Texas, has sent the Macintosh into the oil field to help them. Mud loggers do their work at the well site. As a drill bit sinks into the earth, a steady stream of mud is sent down the hole to lubricate the tip as it bites through the rock. The mud is pumped out of the hole, strained through a metal screen, and then pumped back in. When the mud passes through the sieve, chunks of rock remain behind. The mud logger retrieves the fragments, views them under a microscope, and identifies the makeup of the rocks. The resulting composition data, plotted on standard forms against the depth of the hole in feet, makes up the mud log. A typical log consists of a matrix of squares, each of which contains a pattern representing the type of material found at a particular depth. The log also includes a written explanation of drilling activity (see Figure 1).

Mud logging has traditionally been done by geologists working in trailers at remote oil well sites. Working in pairs to provide 24-hour coverage, the geologists prepared the logs on mechanical drafting tables called Leroys. The method had two major problems. "First of all, our guys are geologists, not artists," explains Smokey Stover, one of the firm's partners. "We lost a lot of time teaching them how to use the Leroys, and even after they'd learned, the drawings left a lot to be desired. They'd draw in ink on Mylar sheets, and in

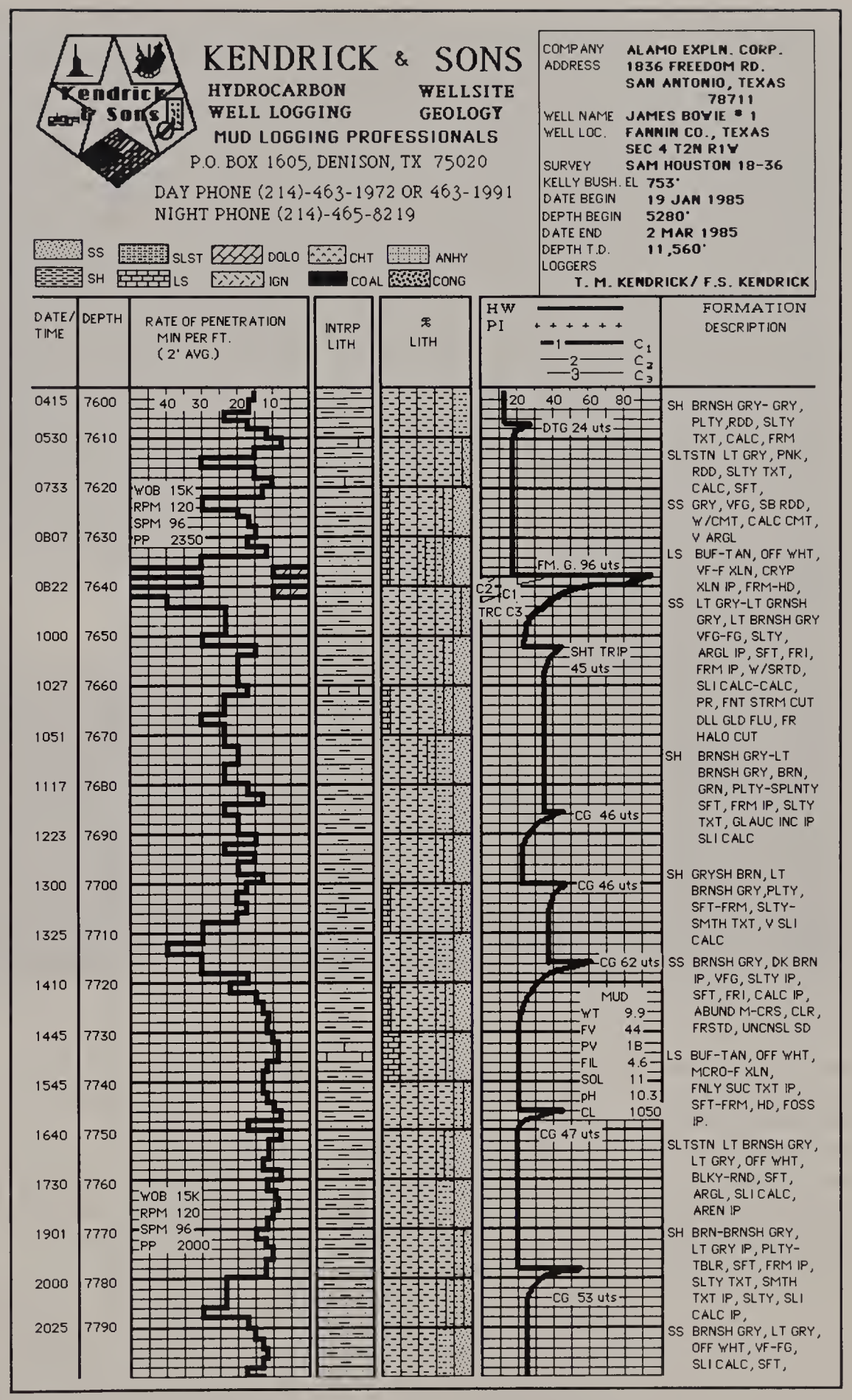



***Figure 1***
*This mud log, which was drawn in* MacPaint *by a geologist working in a trailer near an oil well, provides information on the composition of rock layers encountered by a drill bit.*

*Tom Kendrick (right) and his son Tommy are Texas mud loggers who have taken the Mac afield. Working at the well site, mud loggers analyze rock fragments strained from the mud used to lubricate the drill bit.*

the humidity out here it took a long time to dry. And then the well hands would come in all filthy and rub their hands over the ink lines and ruin a whole day's work."

But even more important was the issue of speed, says Stover. "Every day at the same time we'd close out the log for the 24-hour period. But the loggers would be drawing on the Leroys for a day or more, trying to catch up." Once they finished, the logs had to be mailed from the remote well sites to engineers at an oil company's home office. "You can bet they weren't too happy about having to wait a week or more to see what the rock looked like," says Stover. "Our first innovation was to put Telefax machines at the sites so the logs could be sent directly to the head office. But with our loggers using those Leroys, it still took several days."

**From Leroys to MacPaint**

Stover decided that there must be a way to do the job better and more quickly, with computers. He and his partner, Tom Kendrick, started talking to computer dealers in Dallas. They began with IBM. The salesperson recommended that they purchase a quarter-million-dollar mainframe. Another company suggested a $50,000 custom software application. Then Stover and Kendrick saw an Apple dealer's "test-drive a Mac" ad and went to take a look. The pair showed one of their mud log forms to the dealer, who duplicated it with *MacPaint* in half an hour.

After trying out the Macintosh, Stover and Kendrick decided it was what they wanted. They outfitted each of their five trailers with a 512K Mac, a second disk drive, an Imagewriter, and a modem, at a cost of about $4000 per set-up. They also installed a Macintosh XL in the firm's main office.

Now the mud loggers enter information into *MacPaint* documents. Lettering, which used to be hand-stenciled, is now taken care of by *MacPaint*'s text func-

tion. Filling out the forms, a process that formerly took days, is now completed within hours of closing out the log for each 24-hour period. The loggers send each day's log by modem to the home office in Denison. From there, the information is sent by Telefax to the well owners. Oil company engineers can look at mud logs within 24 hours of the time the loggers charted the strata.

**Bonus Reports**

What about all the time that's being saved at the well site? How are the loggers keeping busy? "We've been able to add a number of new reports for our clients," says Stover, "information that loggers weren't providing before. We call it drilling engineering data, and we're compiling it with *Microsoft File*." The data includes a "bit report" that records how long a drill bit lasted and a "mud report" with a detailed analysis of the information in the mud log. But most important of all, explains Stover, is the "show report," which is "the one you turn in when you find something valuable. When that happens, the client wants to know at what depth you were, how much oil you think is down there, and what it's going to take to get it out. That's the report the owner wants to see immediately, and with our Macintoshes and modems, we can get that information out much faster than before. Speed is the name of the game in the oil business, and what we're offering is more information faster. You can't do better than that."

**Approved by ARCO**

It isn't just companies on the periphery of the oil industry that are using the Macintosh. For example, the Mac is on the list of "approved" personal computers for the engineering and geological staff at Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO). At ARCO's Exploration and Research Center in Plano, Texas, some 50 Macs and a number of LaserWriters are scattered throughout the buildings. While some of the equipment is linked in AppleTalk networks, primarily in the administrative sections of the company, most of the Macs are used as individual machines by researchers and geologists or as smart terminals for access to the company's mainframes and supercomputers.

According to senior research engineer Gary White, "Quite a few of us are using *MacDraw,* primarily to do lab equipment layouts and flow diagrams. For example, we draw piping layouts for lab experiments to analyze the quality and makeup of oil coming out of various wells." White says that in addition to *MacDraw,* his group uses *Multiplan* to keep track of lab data and *Microsoft Chart* to display the results.

**Scaled-Down Simulation**

"The particular project I'm involved in," says White, "is bringing a mainframe FORTRAN program over to the Macintosh. The program, which simulates underground oil and water flow, was written for a mainframe, but I'm using almost exactly the same programming to make it work under MacFortran. Of course, the Mac version can't solve problems as large as those we can do on a Cray supercomputer, but the Mac program is ideal for small problems that can be solved at someone's desk. It's also a good training device for engineers who want to use the mainframe version eventually. Using the Mac is a lot less intimidating than running a problem on the supercomputer."

*Exploration Systems took a leap of faith with the Mac's user interface. Most of the oil patch is painted IBM blue.*

The underground flow simulation enables petroleum engineers to manipulate various elements of a reservoir of oil. Oil is rarely found in open pools under the earth; it is almost always found in spaces within a stratum of rock. If the pressure released by drilling a single well is insufficient to bring oil spewing out of the ground, the oil company drills a second hole and pumps water in to build up pressure and force the oil out. As a field is played out, various enhancement techniques can be attempted to extract the oil that's left. "We're particularly interested in enhancement processes," White continues. "The most widely used process employs carbon dioxide, which effectively dry-cleans the rock, forcing out the remaining oil. However, since few substances are as cheap as water, these processes can get expensive very quickly. So we try to use our reservoir flow models to predict how a field will react to various enhancement processes and to determine how long to flood the field with water before trying another technique."

*Tommy Kendrick (left) and his father Tom use Macs to prepare reports for oil company engineers. Kendrick & Sons provides special reports when an oil strike seems imminent.*

*Smokey Stover is Tom Kendrick's partner in their mud-logging firm. Explaining the advantage of using* MacPaint *to prepare mud logs, he says, "Our guys are geologists, not artists."*

Since a substantial number of oil fields in the United States are on the decline now, enhancement processes have become a major area of research for most oil companies. "Running the flow simulation on the Macintosh, with its terrific graphics, means more engineers can do reservoir modeling on a day-to-day basis," says White. "Certainly it's like doing back-of-the-envelope calculations when you compare the Mac to the supercomputers, but the Mac is easier to use for most engineers and geologists."

**Project Management and Charts**

While the Macintosh is popular among the scientific research staff, it's also finding a place in two other areas of ARCO. Glen Arceneaux, a personal computer consultant in the company's End-User Computing Group, which provides training and product information for ARCO employees who use computers, sees employees making good use of the Mac in project management. For instance, members of the Exploration Computing Services Group, which develops mainframe software applications, use *MacProject* to schedule and manage their software projects.

ARCO's strategic planning units have also found Macintosh and Lisa technology indispensable. The groups perform in-depth studies of various areas of corporate planning—cost of data retrieval, for instance, or new oil field technology. The studies entail gathering huge amounts of data, producing hundreds of charts to display the data, and compiling a series of recommendations. "We did two of these studies last year," states Arceneaux. "The first was on a mainframe, and the second was on a Lisa. There was no comparison. The Lisa could do the kinds of specific, one-time charts that we needed so well, so quickly, and so easily that we'll never go back to the mainframes for them. The nature of the studies was such that many of the charts had to be drawn by hand; *LisaDraw* proved indispensable for that."

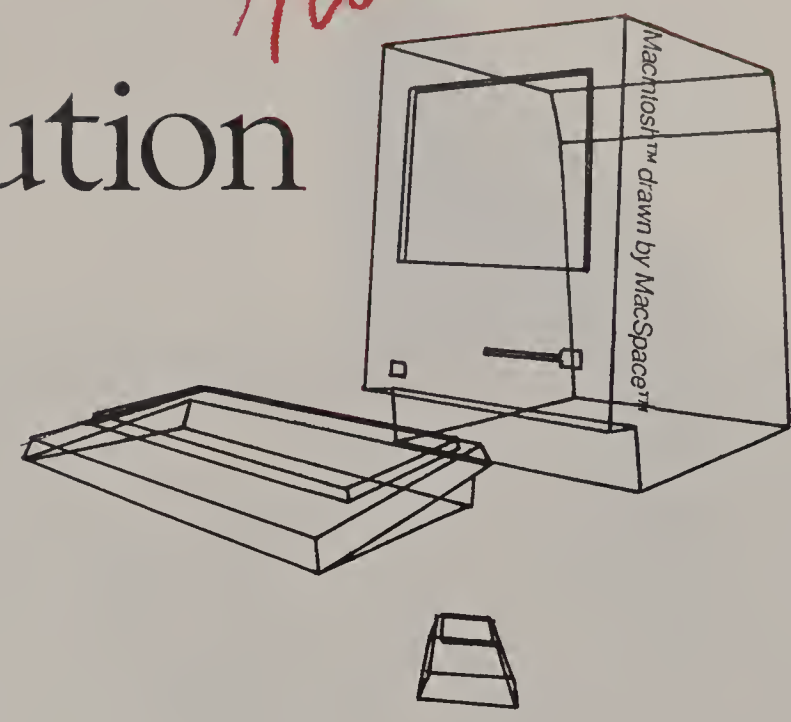
*For mud loggers, speed is the name of the game. With Macs and modems, the loggers offer more information sooner than before.*

**Mac Meets Manager**

The Macintosh is also making inroads to one of the last noncomputerized bastions of the company: middle and upper management. "It's funny, but you'd be amazed at how many managers didn't want to put IBM PCs on their desks," laughs Arceneaux. "Sure, a computer was OK for a secretary, but the managers saw no use for it themselves. That attitude still prevails at the executive level, but we're finding that more and more middle managers are requesting Macs for presentation graphics and spreadsheet applications. Macintosh programs are easy enough to learn that there's not the same kind of resistance we used to find to the PC." Another factor Arceneaux cites is what he calls the relearning curve. "Most managers use a given program only once every week or two. Now, how long does it take you to relearn Lotus *1-2-3* after a few weeks away from it? Macintosh programs are a lot more intuitive, and you rarely have to crack a manual. The Macintosh is definitely finding its niche in this corporation." □

*Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

# the C.A.D. revolution




In the beginning Macintosh™ drew perspectives.
Then it divided these perspectives into different scales.
Finally Macintosh™ discovered Space.

MAC SPACE™ simultaneously visualizes the plane, front, side and axonometric views on the screen.
MAC SPACE™ draws the perspectives with three vanishing points in mind.
MAC SPACE™ places the viewpoint and target points directly on screen.
MAC SPACE™ integrates a variable scale for printing out on plotters.
MAC SPACE™ gives the actual and projected dimensions, the perimeters and surfaces of any polygon.
MAC SPACE™ offers unrestricted zooming abilities.

And all of that can be done by just one mouse!!!

MacSpace™

ABVENT 9903, SANTA MONICA Bd SUITE 268 - BEVERLY HILLS, CA.90.212
Phone: (213) 659-5157 / Telex: 37 16 244

*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer,Inc. MacSpace is a trademark licensed to Abvent sarl.*

**Circle 415 on reader service card**

# Art for Articles' Sake

**Craig Webb**

*The stories you read in this morning's paper were most likely written on a word processor, formatted and set on a computerized phototypesetter, and transmitted to press via satellite. In contrast, many of the illustrations accompanying those stories were created with pens, straightedges, and scraps of type stuck in place with beeswax. Until quite recently, this discrepancy in technology seemed unavoidable. The high cost of computerized graphics systems made it impossible for most newspapers to produce computer-generated artwork. Then the Macintosh was introduced.*

On May 1, 1985, a small map showing the location of Bonn, West Germany, appeared in *USA Today,* the country's third-largest newspaper. Although the map looked no different than the other location maps sprinkled throughout the paper, this map was different: it was produced on a Macintosh.

Graphics occupy a good portion of *USA Today*'s pages, giving the newspaper its distinctive look. Since the newspaper's debut in September 1982, the illustrations have been drawn by hand by a staff of over a dozen artists at the paper's Washington, D.C., office. Richard Curtis, managing editor for graphics and photography, began investigating the possibility of computer-generated art. He found that the paper's Atex word processing system could produce simple bar charts, such as those used to depict stock market trends. This was a limited application, however, so Curtis looked into computerized graphics systems.

*More than a year ago, Richard Curtis, a managing editor at* USA Today, *ordered two 128K Macs and an Imagewriter to test the system as a sketchpad for the paper's art department.*

USA Today *staff artist Marcy Eckroth Mullins prefers drawing with a stylus on the MacTablet, as she did to create the first Macintosh graphic to appear in the paper. The art department's graphics tool chest now includes four 512K Macs, an Imagewriter, a LaserWriter, and an array of software.*

Since a typical system that included software, hardware, and a database of graphics images cost $97,000, he decided to give the Macintosh a try.

**Electronic Sketchpad**

"We bought two 128K Macs and an Imagewriter as an experimental system in the summer of 1984," says Curtis. "We thought it would be a relatively inexpensive way to introduce the artists here to computer graphics. It started out as an electronic sketchpad, but it's developed into more than that."

Curtis found that Imagewriter printouts were too crude for *USA Today*'s standards but felt that LaserWriter output would suffice, particularly if an image were created extra large and then reduced to the size desired. Today the art department has four 512K Macintoshes, an Imagewriter, a LaserWriter, and a shelf full of software, including *MacDraw, MacDraft, Microsoft Chart,* three of Hayden's *Da Vinci* series of drawings, *MacProject,* Telos's *Filevision,* and Haba Systems' *Quartet.* Curtis also purchased Summagraphics' MacTablet, which provides a flat drawing surface and a stylus that can be used in place of the Mac's mouse. Staff artist Marcy Eckroth Mullins used the MacTablet and *MacDraw* to draw *USA Today*'s first Mac-created map.

**A Map Is Born**

"I prefer MacTablet's stylus to the mouse," says Mullins. "It's easier to relate the position of the stylus to a position on the screen, since the stylus is so much smaller than the mouse." For the map showing Bonn's location in Europe and in the world, Mullins placed a photograph of a globe on the tablet and produced a 4-

*(continues on page 68)*

USA Today *beams its contents via satellite to printing plants around the coutry so the daily can hit the newsstands early in the morning. Now the technology in the paper's art department matches in sophistication.*

# All the News That's Fit to Print Out

*USA Today,* which has a circulation of 1.3 million and a staff of more than a dozen artists, can probably afford to take a chance and buy a few Macintoshes and a LaserWriter. But in addition to this major newspaper, scores of smaller publications across the country are finding that the Mac-LaserWriter combination is a cost-effective alternative to traditional publishing methods for both text and graphics.

**New Publishing Standards**

The *Todd County Standard,* a weekly newspaper in Elkton, Kentucky, with a circulation of 2450, uses two 512K Macintoshes, two Imagewriters, and a LaserWriter to produce stories, headlines, and advertisements. Mark Howell and Mike Finch, the *Standard*'s co-owners, also use the Macintosh to keep the paper's books and to print mailing labels. Howell and Finch use Manhattan Graphics' *ReadySetGo* page-makeup software to produce headlines and columns of text, which they print on the LaserWriter and paste up onto pages to prepare for offset printing. Howell figures that the cost of the Macs and the printers was about $18,000, which may seem like a hefty price for a small newspaper. But he claims that comparable systems would cost two to three times as much.

**Acceptable Output**

The *Rogue River Press* in Rogue River, Oregon, is also produced on the LaserWriter. Editor and publisher Peter Morales prints columns of text and headlines with *Microsoft Word* for the 5500-circulation weekly. These "galleys" are then pasted up in pages, and a printing plate is made. On the rough surface of newsprint, LaserWriter output is nearly indistinguishable from typeset text. Morales also uses *Microsoft Chart* to produce graphs for publication, *Multiplan* to keep track of advertisers and accounts, and *File* to store a list of subscribers. Morales's only complaint about *Word* is that it doesn't allow him to vary the leading—the amount of space between lines—to the degree that a phototypesetter would. However, Morales is generally pleased with the Macintosh alternative to typesetting. "The ability to reset stories in a different column width or type size is one of the beauties of the Mac-LaserWriter combination. On our old equipment, that meant retyping the whole thing. I think the LaserWriter represents a breakthrough for small newspapers."

**The Typesetting Link**

While some newspapers are using the LaserWriter in place of phototypesetters, others are using the Macintosh in conjunction with typesetting equipment. The *Daily Utah Chronicle,* the campus newspaper at the University of Utah in Salt Lake City, has 15 Macs and two Macintosh XL workstations. According to general manager Robert McOmber, reporters use the Macs to write stories, editors use them to check spelling and edit copy, and account executives use them to track advertisements that appear in the paper. In addition, one of the Macs is linked to a Varityper typesetter by means of a G.O. Graphics interface. Reporters turn in their stories on *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* disks. Files are then transferred to the Varityper system's 8-inch disks with a custom program. "Connecting the Mac to the Varityper has streamlined operations," says McOmber. "We save a lot of time because we don't have to rekey text at the Varityper's terminal." The *Chronicle* plans to upgrade several of the Macs to 512K, connect them in an AppleTalk network, and purchase a LaserWriter to produce graphics.

Those are only a few examples of small newspapers that make use of the Macintosh. With affordable page-makeup software such as Boston Software's *MacPublisher,* Manhattan Graphics' *ReadySetGo,* and Aldus Corporation's *PageMaker,* an increasing number of small presses will be composing text, headlines, and graphics in columns on the Mac's screen. A number of companies are developing interfaces to typesetting equipment that will allow Macs to be used as typesetting terminals. And for aspiring publishers who can't afford a laser printer, many copy shops are installing Macs and LaserWriters for their customers' use. At $1 to $2 a page, professional-quality printing is now within every Macintosh owner's reach.

*(continued from page 66)*

inch circle with *MacDraw*'s circle tool. She then used the stylus to trace details of the globe, including outlines of continents and longitude and latitude lines. She used *MacDraw* features such as flip and copy to save herself the effort of redrawing longitudinal arcs. "It's a different process than the old system," Mullins explains. "I can cut, paste, move sections, and generally experiment with the way a drawing looks in a way I never could with pen and ink."

After she finished drawing the globe, Mullins traced a portion of a map of Europe from an atlas. She put a box around the map and then pasted the globe in the top left corner. *MacDraw* allowed her to move the globe several times until it looked right. Finally, she typed the names of several countries and positioned them on the map.

**Camera-Ready Art**

Mullins printed the map on the LaserWriter at 50 percent of its original size, exactly the width needed to fit into one *USA Today* column. The map rolled off the printer as camera-ready art, ready to be pasted up. Well, almost ready. Graphics editor Jeffrey Albert suggested that Mullins remove some of the lettering to make the map appear less cluttered. She made the corrections on disk and printed out the final result (see Figure 1). She used preprinted acetate sheets to add shading and a pattern representing water, and the drawing was finished.

Although it took Mullins several hours to complete the drawing–longer than it would have taken her with traditional drawing tools–she was able to save the file as a template for future maps, thus saving time in the long run as a library of "clip art" accumulates. Curtis expects the staff to produce Macintosh-generated drawings more quickly as they become more proficient with the software. He anticipates that each artist will soon be able to produce as many as 12 such maps per day, as well as charts, graphs, and miscellaneous illustrations (see Figure 2).

**A Speedier System**

"In the past we had to use a special camera to make copies of drawings for printing," says Curtis. "That usually took 20 minutes to an hour to process. The LaserWriter has already paid for itself because of the amount of time we save by using LaserWriter printouts as final artwork. Revisions can also be made more quickly when the artwork is on disk."

Curtis expects that the Macintosh will give his staff more time to dream up better versions of the 20 to 30 graphics they turn out daily. That time savings would be just as valuable at a smaller publication, as would another factor: the price of a Mac and a LaserWriter compared to other computer graphics systems. "For small newspapers it's a godsend," he says. □

*Craig Webb is an editor on the foreign desk of United Press International in Washington, D.C.*

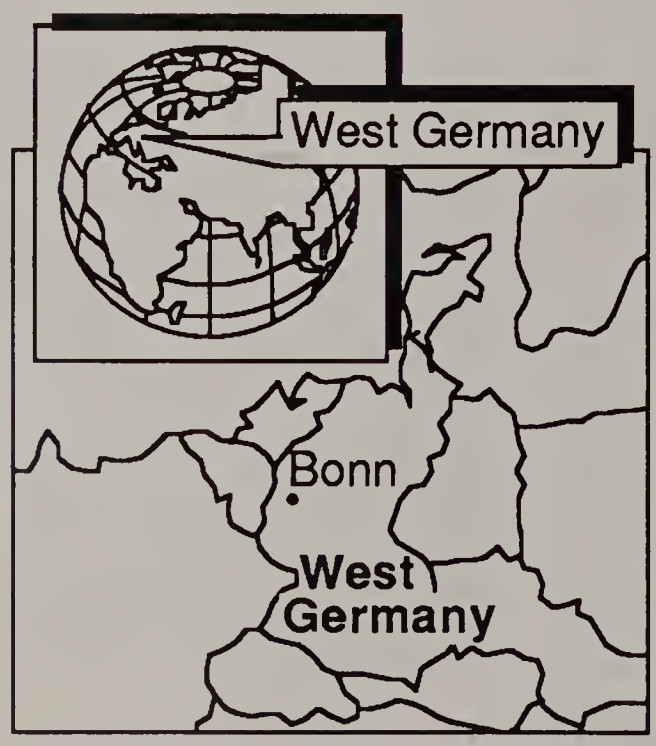



***Figure 1***
*This map, showing the location of Bonn, West Germany, was the first Macintosh-generated graphic printed in* USA Today. *The globe was added to the newspaper's growing library of graphic images.*

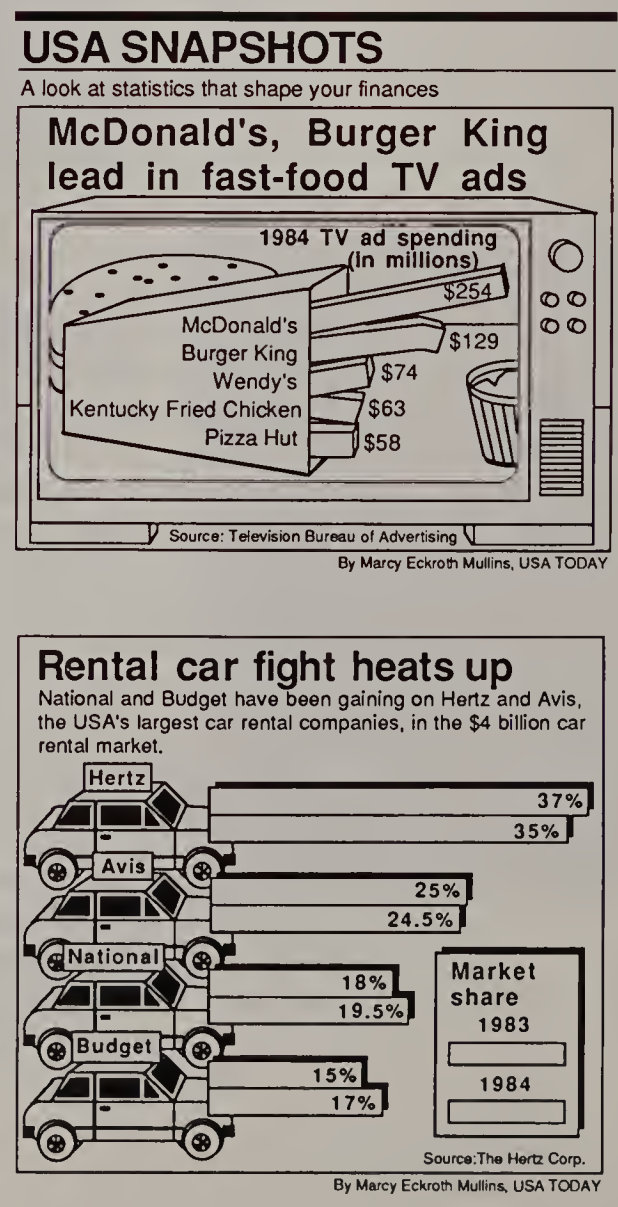



***Figure 2***
*Macintosh-produced illustrations have appeared in* USA Today *since May of 1985. The charts shown here were drawn with* MacPaint *or* MacDraw *and then printed on the LaserWriter, ready to be pasted up.*

# HOW MANY VPs DOES IT TAKE TO CREATE A 3D LIGHT BULB?

# NOW ONLY ONE... PRESENTING EASY3D™, A GREAT IDEA.

"Wow, this is software even I can use!" exclaimed our VP testing Easy3D. A confirmed flop with MacPaint™, this VP went on to create models of lamps, buildings and solar systems that very same day. You too can be just as successful. Why? Because Easy3D is fast, easy and powerful.

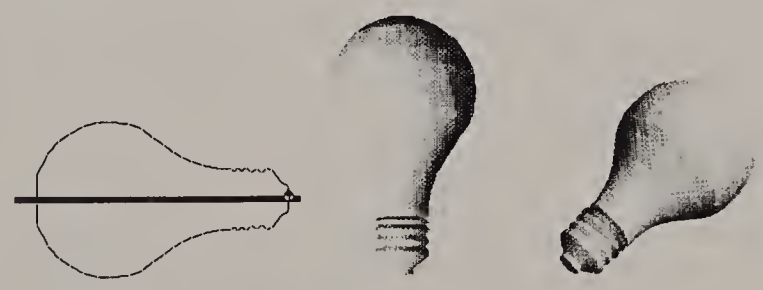
*Fast!* Easy3D can render shaded objects at a rate up to 12,000 polygons per minute... a speed, matched by few and only at a cost many times greater.

*Easy!* The result of extensive research into user interface design, Easy3D allows people with little or no prior training to create and manipulate complex three dimensional objects with ease. Use familiar tools for building and cutting away forms.

*Powerful!* Your 3D objects can be moved, rotated, distorted, glued together, cut apart, compressed, stretched and dramatically lit — all with a few simple mouse movements. Easy 3D offers the users of MacPaint™, MacDraw™, PageMaker™ and VideoWorks™ an entirely new class of imagery. Like most Macintosh™ products, Easy3D allows you to export images to other software applications and output devices.

Here are some great ideas for getting started . . .

- ☐ Look at the Transamerica building from a bird's eye view
- ☐ Present your architectural proposal to the board
- ☐ Create a 3D logo for your company
- ☐ Visualize the new addition to your home
- ☐ Design a jet fighter



## EASY3D FEATURES

1. *Full 3D rotation and translation*
2. *Four simultaneous views*
3. *Ready-made 3D primitives*
4. *Full screen renders*
5. *Moveable/multiple direct light sources*
6. *Full scaling in all dimensions*
7. *Compress and expand objects*
8. *Combine merged objects to build complex ones*
9. *Special high res mode for the ImageWriter™*
10. *LaserWriter™ compatible*

### *A complete tool box that includes a:*

***Lathe*** *to sweep a 2D outline into a 3D solid object*

***Jigsaw*** *to project a 2D outline into a 3D object*

***Laser Knife*** *to slice an object into two separate objects*

***Anti-Matter*** *to tool away any shape from a target object*

***Preview*** *to predict the results of a merge or an anti-matter operation*

**Imagine what *you* could do with Easy3D. All it takes is $99* and a Macintosh™!**

To order Easy3D, for the Macintosh, call us now at 1-800-621-1203, (inside Illinois 1-800-942-2835). MasterCard and Visa are accepted. Or mail your check or money order in the amount of $104 (includes shipping and handling) to: Enabling Technologies, Inc., 600 S. Dearborn, suite 1306, Chicago, IL 60605.
For information only, call 312-427-0408.

*Introductory price

Macintosh, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. VideoWorks is a trademark of Hayden Software, Inc. Easy3D is a trademark of Enabling Technologies, Inc.

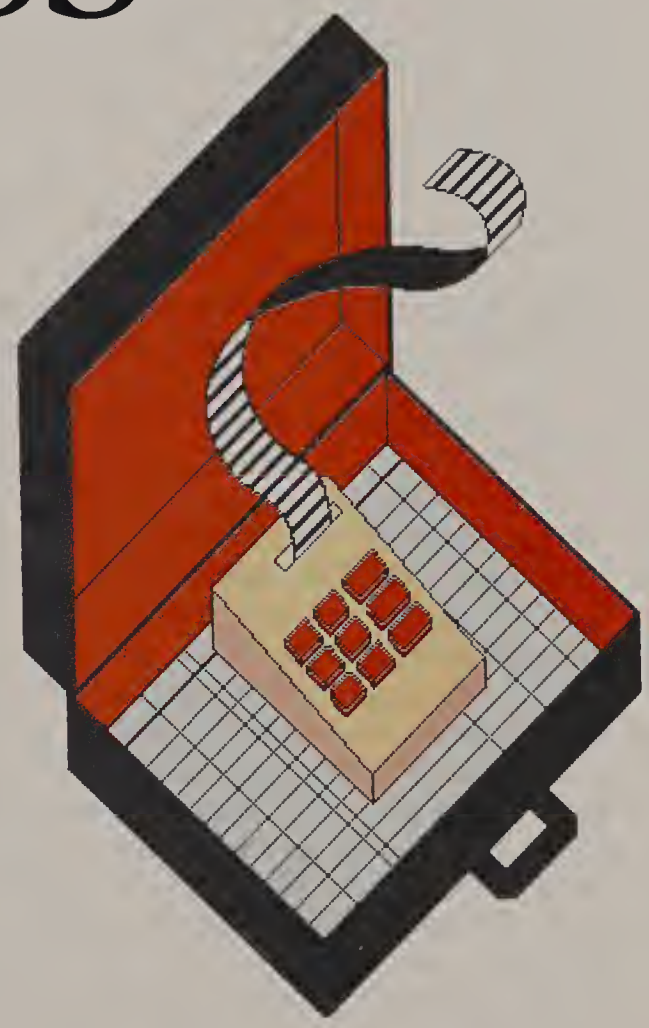
**Distributed to your dealer by Ashton-Tate Publishing Group.**

## ADVANCED USER INTERFACE DESIGNS FROM ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Circle 403 on reader service card

*Chris Veal expects to make Arthur Young's auditing more efficient with the Macintosh and hopes to save some trees in the process.*

# The Paperless Audit



***Jeremy Joan Hewes***

*Since the first click of the mouse, the Macintosh has appealed to the visually oriented and the artistically inclined. Yet the Mac is developing a following among people who specialize in numbers. When its San Jose, California, office started using Macs in the audit process, Arthur Young & Company became the second of the Big Eight accounting firms to do so. According to an Arthur Young partner, the Mac helps overcome the computerphobia, inconvenience, and high cost that have traditionally been obstacles to computerized auditing.*

In the audit department of Arthur Young & Company's San Jose office, 110 people share 62 Macintosh computers, seven Sunol hard disks, seven Macintosh XLs, five LaserWriters, and a small AppleTalk network using a hard disk and software from Sunol Systems. The audit staff members and their computer equipment are key elements in an ambitious program. Its goal: the paperless audit. Achieving the goal involves using the Mac in as many stages of the audit process as possible. In the field as well as in the office, Arthur Young auditors use Macs and hard disks in AppleTalk networks. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., the first Big Eight accounting firm to adopt the Mac officially, uses the machine primarily for field audits (see "Mac on the Audit Trail," *Macworld,* February 1985).

Chris Veal, the partner in charge of computer resources in Arthur Young's San Jose office, decided to use the Mac in the company's audit department. A specialist in computers for Arthur Young since 1974, he believes the firm is in the vanguard of an electronic revolution in auditing. "If you saw the amount of paper that's cranked out in an audit, it would amaze you," Veal notes. "So we're trying, a little bit at a time, to work our way toward a paperless audit."

**Well, Not Quite Paperless**

In fact, Arthur Young will always supply clients with certain papers at the completion of an audit; the financial statement and management letter are obligatory documents in the process. But the convoluted process that traditionally has created those documents seems Byzantine at best. Veal states, "Before we computerized, the auditors wrote notes and comments by hand, and managers and partners reviewed them before they were typed. One of the big intangibles was how much time managers wasted wading through bad penmanship."

The Macintosh method is certain to save both time and money, Veal points out. "Now that we've equipped the audit teams with Macs, we will have

everyone develop their management letters, financial statements, and notes on the Mac, then print their own drafts. The draft and a disk will go around to various approval points, from the audit senior to the manager to the partner to a technical reviewer. And those people will make their changes to a document directly, on the disk."

Only after the words and numbers have been approved at all levels is the audit data produced by the firm's report department, which used to produce a new draft after entering each reviewer's handwritten comments. So that its equipment and files are compatible with the Macintosh files generated by audit teams, the report department recently converted from dedicated word processors to Macintosh XLs, which are linked to two LaserWriters.

In a sense, Veal reports, the LaserWriter is responsible for the success of the Macintosh among the audit staff at Arthur Young. "The LaserWriter got people interested because they saw that they could create charts and graphs and make the reports look great."

**Easy Access to Macs**

Although not every staff member has a Macintosh, the computers are generally available to anyone who needs them. Some 35 auditors, who comprise the third-, fourth-, and fifth-year staff of the department, have been given complete systems: a 512K Mac, a second disk drive, a printer, and a carrying case.

The managers and the first- and second-year staff have two avenues of access to Macs. One is a pool of ten machines that may be checked out to use in or out of the office. The other is the department's Personal Computing Center, where five Macs are linked via AppleTalk to a LaserWriter and a 25-megabyte Sunol Systems hard disk. This small-scale Macintosh network is linked to the tax department's network of IBM PC-compatible Eagle computers on another floor. Although the Eagles are linked in a Datapoint Arcnet system that is not directly compatible with AppleTalk, Sunol's software provides a mechanism for transferring files back and forth between the two groups of computers.

Extensive use of AppleTalk must wait until a greater variety of hardware and software is available for the network. Veal explains that at present, because no multiuser versions of application programs are available for the Macintosh, the Sunol hard disks must be divided into separate volumes, one per attached computer. Each volume contains copies of the programs used by its corresponding Mac. "The primary use we have for the Sunols is sharing application programs," he says.

All five Macs in the Personal Computing Center are in use most of the time, and the combination of computer novices and the hard disk's shared resources has led to some problems and precautions. "We typically do not use the hard disk for any kind of data storage," Veal observes. "We warn everybody to make sure to copy their data on a floppy disk, because who knows when a file might get wiped out on the hard disk."

**Special Software**

Because an Arthur Young audit combines conventional computer applications, such as word processing and mathematical calculations, with specialized operations, auditors use both commercial programs and custom software. Two key Macintosh programs have been developed at Arthur Young. An audit support program was prepared by the staff of the firm's national office in New York. Because the program is too large to be used on floppy disks, it is stored on the six Sunol 16-megabyte hard disks that travel with audit teams to clients' offices.

Chris Veal developed a second custom program that calculates amortization for leases and loans. Veal explains, "The high-tech industries we serve handle a

*Susi Damilano uses one of the Macs networked through Sunol Systems software in the audit department. Each network includes a hard disk, which is partitioned into volumes.*

*Audit department staffers Julie Davis (left) and Anne Salazar use a traveling Mac system for a field audit. An audit team's field equipment sometimes includes a 16-megabyte hard disk, though not in this case.*

lot of leases, and in certain circumstances you have to capitalize the leases rather than write them off as business expenses. There wasn't any Mac software to help make that decision, so we wrote the program in Pascal on the Lisa, and it's now running on the Mac in our office. We're sending the final version to our national office, where people will give it an Arthur Young look and then distribute it."

Another custom program is being developed by the Arthur Young national office to achieve file compatibility among the approximately 2000 personal computers used in the company nationwide. Veal calls the program "bridging software," because it converts files from one format to another. Spreadsheet data in *1-2-3* on the IBM PC, for example, can be transferred with the program to *Multiplan* on the Mac.

Of course the San Jose audit personnel also use commercial programs. At present the audit teams use primarily *MacWrite* to enter their notes and memos and to draft the management letter and financial statement. They are also being trained to use *Microsoft Word. MacPaint, MacDraw,* and *Microsoft Chart* are used for illustrations, charts, and graphs, and *MacProject* for planning. *Multiplan* is currently the spreadsheet of choice in the San Jose office, but Veal expects that both Microsoft's *Excel* and Lotus's *Jazz* will be widely adopted as well.

**Expanded Networks**

The AppleTalk network in the Personal Computer Center and the more modest sharing of hard disk resources in the field are precursors of an expanded role for networking in the San Jose office of Arthur Young. Chris Veal says that he'd like to see Arcnet developed for the Macintosh because the firm already uses the network for its PC-compatible machines. As of this writing, Nestar Systems has not announced plans to develop a Macintosh version of Arcnet.

For now, Veal is content with AppleTalk's capabilities. "It works," he states. "It allows us to share the resources, and using the hard disk is about three times as fast as using floppies. Plus you don't have to carry all the programs around with you."

Yet there are compromises in this networking scheme, and Veal is well aware of them. For example, Apple states that up to 32 Macs or other devices can be linked in a single AppleTalk network. That number may be practical if those machines are primarily using a LaserWriter, he notes. Because the Mac sends a greatly compressed data stream to the LaserWriter, AppleTalk's relatively slow 230 kilobits-per-second transmission does not hinder performance greatly.

By contrast, operation is clearly affected even when only five Macs are accessing the hard disk at the same time, Veal says. "When you start doing what we're doing with the Sunol–shipping full data back and forth–it can get real slow." Consequently, he plans to limit the size of any single work group to a dozen units.

What Veal foresees for the audit department, ultimately, is a series of Macintosh work groups that are linked by cable and software. "They can operate independently or talk back and forth with each other. AppleTalk is cheap–$50 per connector–and easy to set up. As long as you define a work group as, say, 5 or 10 people–12 tops–AppleTalk works just perfectly. In that context it can't be beat."

**Why the Mac?**

The low cost of simple networks is one reason that Chris Veal chose the Macintosh for auditing at Arthur Young. But he had other good reasons, not the least of which is that he feels the Mac has become a viable business computer. "As the commercial developers provide more and more software, businesses will acquire more Macs," he says. "We're at the point now where there is enough serious software for business."

Perhaps more important, Veal points out, the Mac overcomes the major barriers to introducing computers in an organization. "There are three levels at which people address computers. The first level is whether they have the aptitude for computers," Veal says. "The Mac makes aptitude almost a dead issue.

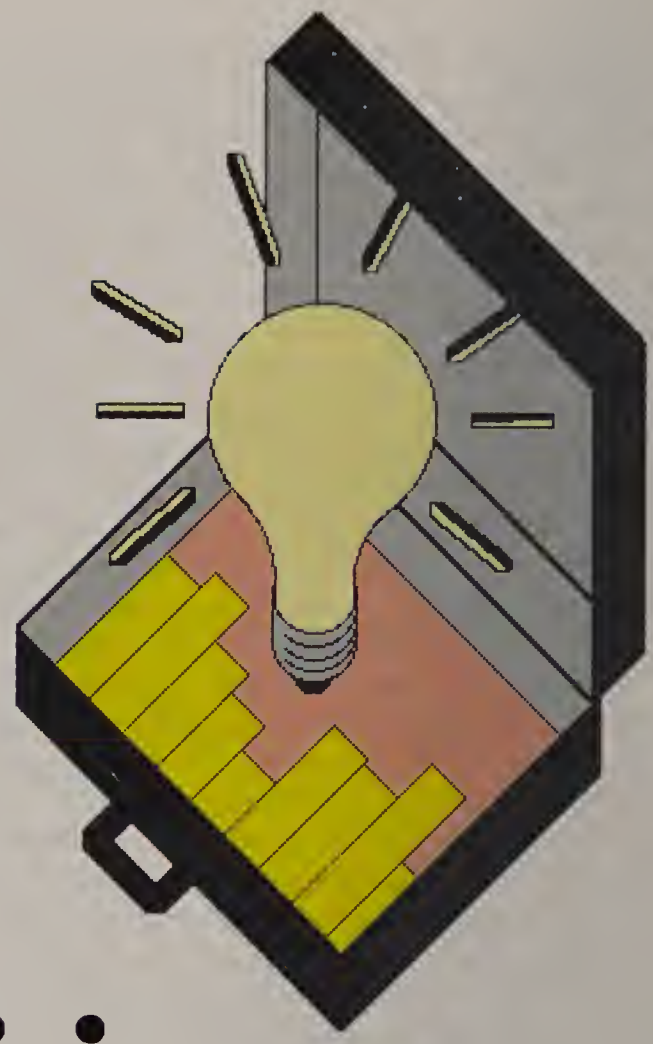
"The second level is convenience. The minute you say that people have to wait in line or walk down the hall or go to another building to use a machine, they won't use it." Because the Mac is portable, it can be used conveniently by many people, in many locations.

Veal states that the third level is cost, which has traditionally been a deterrent to computerization. But the Mac and the AppleTalk connectors have made networking affordable. "The Macintosh is cheap enough that we can supply more of them," Veal observes. "In nine months everybody in the audit department should have one."

Clearly the Mac's future at Arthur Young in San Jose promises to be a dynamic one. In part, the dynamism results from the rapidly advancing technology that built the Mac and from the computer's ease of use, convenience, and cost. But something less tangible is also at work. As Chris Veal puts it, "We're still experimenting. It's like skiing. Several skiers are coming down the mountain; some of them are moving very fast and are obviously out of control, and others are moving very fast but are still under control. So far, I think we're like the second group." □

*Jeremy Joan Hewes is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

# Now a Word from Our Sponsor . . .



***Janey Hiller***

*How the media are used in the promotion of a particular product is a complex matter that requires careful planning based on volume upon volume of statistics. Whether you see a specific ad in* Mother Jones *magazine and not in* National Geographic *or view a particular commercial during a televised basketball game and not during today's installment of "All My Children" is decided by advertisers who think of you as a cipher in the demographics of age, sex, education, income, and type of consumer. While your purchasing decisions are too complex to be affected much by one advertising agency, that doesn't keep the industry from trying. One of the country's largest ad agencies gets help in the attempt from the Macintosh.*

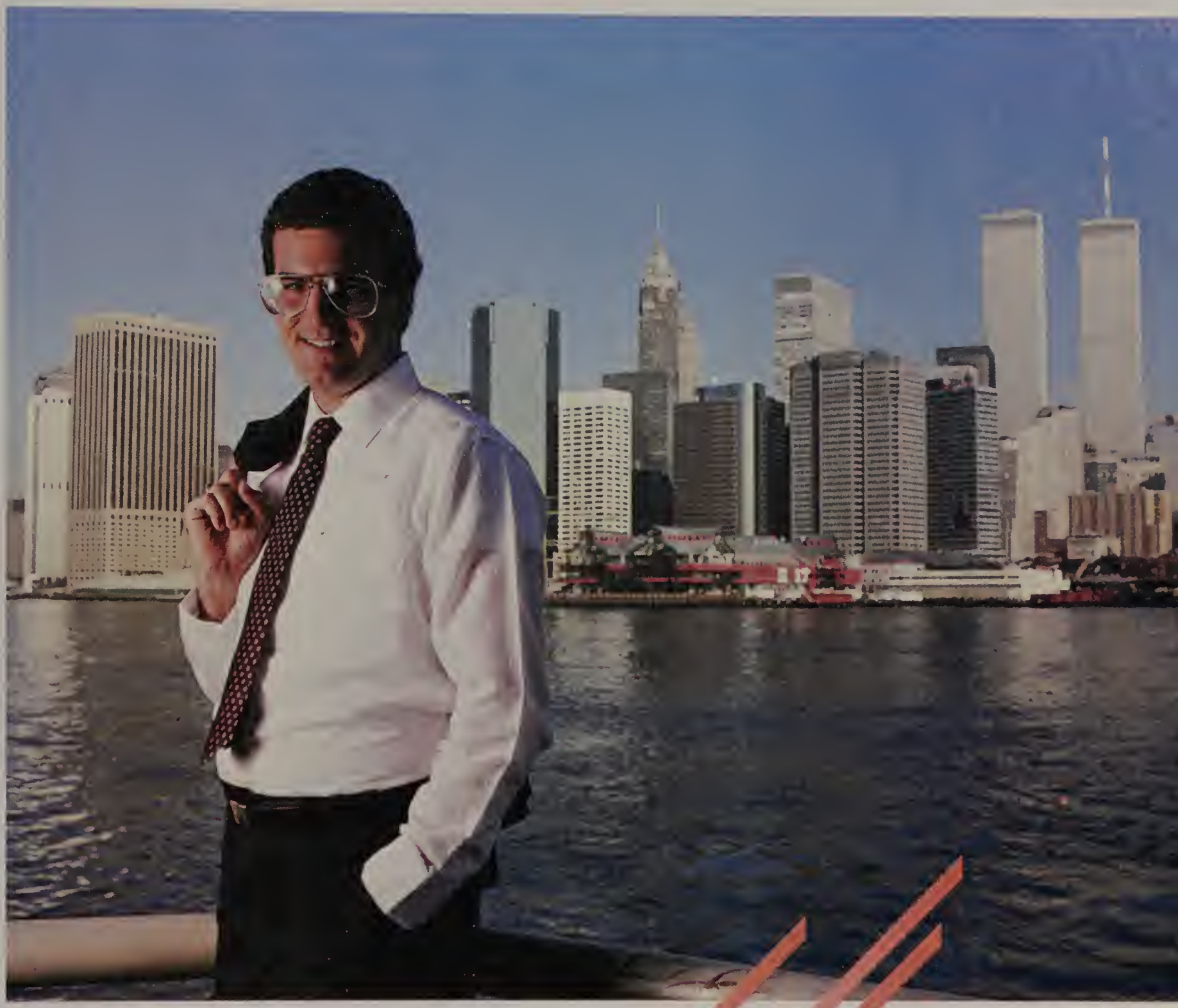
A fundamental indicator of the business community's acceptance of the Macintosh is the number of businesses developing their own programs to run on the Mac. If most in-house business programming remains under the roof of MS-DOS, then the Mac isn't making much of an impact. Programmers have to create proprietary software for widespread corporate use on the Macintosh before the Mac is truly accepted in large companies.

Such software already exists at Foote, Cone & Belding (FCB), one of the country's largest advertising agencies. *Adeffect,* a proprietary program, was written by an FCB vice president. The program helps generate national media plans for the agency's accounts. FCB also demonstrates that a variety of personal computers can coexist in a national corporation. Aside from the Mac, the agency uses Lanier, Data General, and Epson products.

**The Two Faces of Ads**

FCB employees use the Macintosh to write ad copy, design layouts, and develop storyboards. The agency's Los Angeles office was a Macintosh test site and has 55 Macs linked in several networks that include LaserWriter printers. A wide range of employees, from account executives to junior mail clerks, have Macs, and by all accounts the experiment has been a great success.

*Adeffect,* however, was written in a skyscraper in Manhattan and reflects a serious, strictly business approach to advertising. The program performs one of



*Things are looking bright for FCB's media planners, thanks to a program written by Daryl Scott, vice president for corporate media and operations research, that helps anticipate an ad campaign's effectiveness.*

the major number-crunching functions of the advertising industry–media planning–and does it with Macintosh elegance and simplicity. While you might think of advertising in terms of dancing soft drink bottles or singing cats, the meat and potatoes of the industry is media planning.

**Planning a Campaign**

Depending on the product being advertised, the media campaign an agency runs can be as simple as an ad insertion in one special-interest magazine or as multifaceted as synchronized exposure in newspapers, magazines, radio and television shows, outdoor advertising, and direct mail. Evaluating the results of a campaign is simple enough in its wake. The campaign is successful if sales go up. It is more difficult to predict what particular mix of ads will most effectively reach target consumers. A client pays the ad agency to make such predictions, and successful media campaigns go a long way toward ensuring many years of multimillion-dollar contracts between an agency and a client.

Obviously, an agency will not run dishwashing detergent ads in *Field and Stream,* but it may have to choose between *Good Housekeeping* and *Family Circle.* If the advertised product is a new fishing reel, the agency might have to decide whether the lower cost and specific readership of *Field and Stream* make up for the higher cost and much larger readership of *Sports Illustrated,* whose readers certainly include many people who like to fish. Media planners decide in which magazine the ad is more likely to be noticed and more likely to influence potential buyers.

Media planning is based on numbers. While intuition and experience still play a large part in decision making, today's multimillion-dollar campaigns are planned according to statistics and statistics based on statistics. Media planners consult large databases stored in mainframes that are shared by the advertising industry. The databases contain statistical tables and information compiled over years of market research and advertising effectiveness testing, including results of media campaigns in various markets. The databases track obvious demographic criteria–age, sex, income, education–for each advertising medium available.

Large national agencies compile their own tables and information that complement the shared databases. FCB, for example, develops its media plans around proprietary statistical tables containing response curves, which track consumer response to advertising in various media over time. The response curves indicate the expected public response if, for example, a plan allocates 70 percent of the campaign budget for prime-time television, 20 percent for daytime television, and 5 percent each for outdoor advertising and radio. The tables can also show what effect a change in those proportions would have on total public response.

Advertising statistics include complex variables, such as one that FCB calls *noticing weight*–a measure of how likely the audience is to notice a given ad in a particular advertising medium. Certain magazines have high noticing weights, which indicate that their readers tend to look carefully at the ads.

**Taking Effect**

*Adeffect* conveniently allows FCB media planners to make full use of the agency's proprietary statistical tables, the advertising industry's shared databases, and other resources. "We decided to do *Adeffect* on the Macintosh because of how easy the computer is to use," says FCB vice president Daryl L. Scott, who spent a year developing the program in Microsoft BASIC. "Our company has all sorts of computer equipment scattered around its offices, but media planners shouldn't have to be computer experts."

Scott's goal was to write a Macintosh program that could be used with a minimum of training by media planners in FCB offices nationwide. "The whole idea

*Daryl Scott shows* Adeffect's *features to FCB vice president and associate media director J Kosanke, who oversees a media planning group.*

was to give planners everything they might want to know about a media plan without having to know a single thing about computers," he says.

A communications capability accessible from within the program was essential. "We wanted to be able to have our five regional offices—New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, and San Francisco—talk to one another, as well as import database files from the commercial mainframe services we subscribe to. Media planning primarily involves statistical analysis, and the best databases are on mainframes that can be accessed via modem."

The program allows FCB planners to conveniently download information from commercial databases during a media planning session. Scott has even convinced certain information services to set aside special downloading commands and file storage areas of their mainframes so *Adeffect* can receive data directly.

Furthermore, the FCB response curves have been entered into a Macintosh database that *Adeffect* can use. The response curves and other proprietary statistical tables are supplied to media planners on separate disks along with the program disks.

Using *Adeffect,* planners who might have spent months developing a media plan according to FCB's system can come up with a plan in a fraction of that time. More importantly, the program enables planners to change variables and immediately see the effect of those changes on a campaign's projected results. "What-if" plans can be saved and compared, forming a basis for an informed decision on how to best achieve desired results.

### Planning in Parts

*Adeffect* is designed in three sections: the media plan editor, in which elements of a plan are entered or modified; the response curve developer, in which response curves for combinations of advertising media can be investigated and altered; and the report generator, from which a variety of tables, graphs, and flowcharts can be displayed and printed. As the center of the program, the media plan editor is where you start (see Figure 1).

One of *Adeffect*'s most powerful features is that in almost every case a click on any element on the screen is all that is necessary to take a look at the element's underlying data. For example, clicking "Magazines" in the media plan window takes planners to a media detail window with the names of magazines selected for the campaign.

"Clicking on any of the names displays a specific window for that magazine," Scott explains, "along with specifics about actual insertion dates, cost per insertion, and various statistical factors." The media plan is automatically adjusted when planners alter the variables or delete a magazine from the plan (see Figure 2).

*At FCB's Park Avenue offices, Scott shows how slides of Macintosh screen shots are often part of presentations to clients. A Mac running* Adeffect *is also used to demonstrate the options in a media plan.*

*Adeffect* generates reports in tabular or graph form, displaying media elements in various combinations. Eight tables can be viewed and printed out, and pie, bar, or line graphs can be plotted for any data in the plan. Up to four graphs can be active and available for instant screen display. Text that highlights important points or provides commentary can be added to the graphs before the report is printed (see Figure 3).

### Client Interaction

The portability of the Macintosh has been a factor in its success at FCB. The machine can be taken to conferences as an interactive visual aid. Scott describes how a media plan was presented to a client before the Mac became part of the FCB planning system: "The media planner would be surrounded by dozens of charts and tables and figures and would try to walk a manager through it all.

"Now the Mac can be used to present an entire media plan to a client. We can carry the Mac into a conference room, turn it on, and display the complete media plan. Then by clicking on any detail–say, prime-time TV–we can display all the data that went into generating that portion of the plan. That way the planner can graphically demonstrate all the assumptions that were factored into each part."

Because of *Adeffect*'s "what-if" capability, the implications of any changes that the client suggests can be quickly understood. Scott concludes, "Clients can take part in the process in a way they never could before."

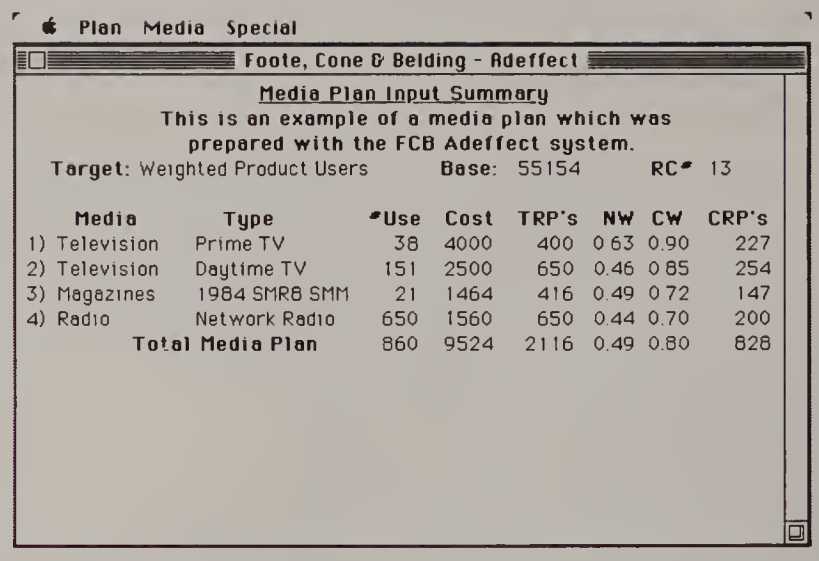



***Figure 1***
Adeffect *starts in the plan editor, where the components of an advertising campaign are entered and altered. Clicking any item in this plan summary displays a window detailing facts and figures relevant to the item.*

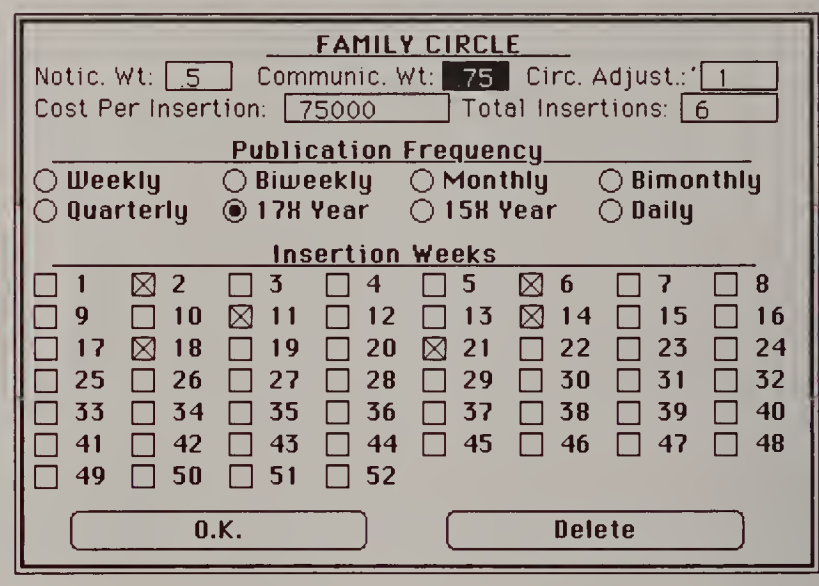



***Figure 2***
*A dialog box allows FCB planners to determine how a specific advertising medium is used in a media plan. Values in the plan related to variables such as total insertions and communication weight are automatically adjusted when you click OK.*

### Checking the Checker

If there are three levels of prevarication–lies, damned lies, and statistics–then how could planners be sure that *Adeffect*'s calculations and statistical tables were correct? In other words, who checks the checker?

"I do," Scott answers, bristling a bit. "I've checked *Adeffect* against the same sets of variables on the old system. My calculator has done overtime."

Scott says the program extrapolates and compares various statistical models and procedures. "And many elements of *Adeffect,*" he says, "can't exactly be tested by hand. The response curves we use are our own calculations, and their assumptions are built into our entire media planning system, not just *Adeffect.*"

### Maximizing Effect

*Adeffect* helps FCB media planning for national accounts. "One of my next projects," Scott says, "is making it work for all the variables in specific local markets, too."

Another way FCB plans to put the Macintosh to work is in focus groups or with clients, "to help the creative folks identify certain attributes they want to get across in an ad but have trouble putting into words," Scott explains. "It's not done yet, so I can't talk about it, but it harnesses the Mac's visual power to do some of the more difficult work in an ad agency–trying to explain in words the complex psychological and graphic elements needed for a campaign."

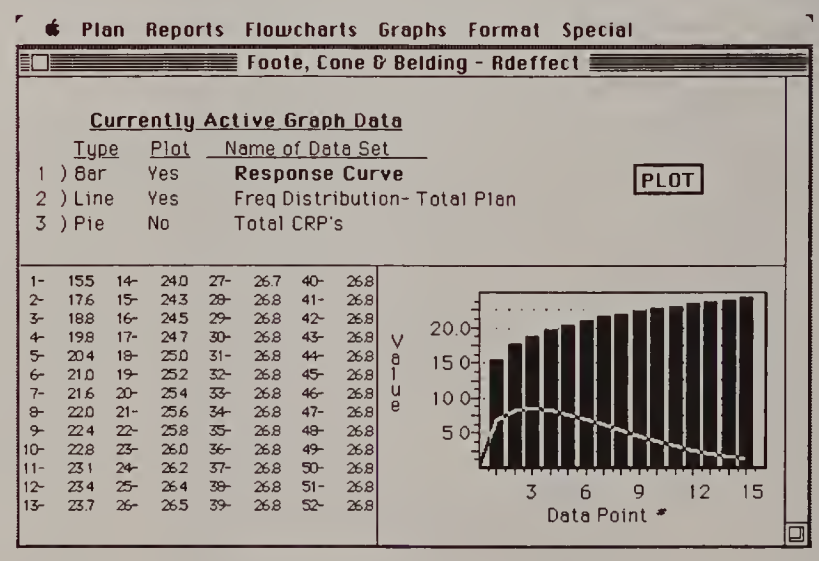



***Figure 3***
*Media planners can select data that they want to plot and can choose from among bar, line, and pie graphs. In this example a bar graph of the response curve is shown with an overlaid line graph of the frequency distribution.*

Scott seems to be hinting at software that helps explore the gray area of intellectual tasks between the visual and the verbal. At FCB that gray area is where the nuts-and-bolts media planners and account executives meet the flights-of-fancy copywriters and art designers. Scott is aiming for a program they can all use. "I'm not sure it's possible," he says, "but I'm trying." □

*Janey Hiller is a free-lance writer in San Francisco.*

COMPUTER ASSISTED THINKING
A whole new category of software for knowledge workers and those who value GI (Genuine Intelligence).

CONSULTING EXPERT SYSTEMS
A whole line of interactive software from ODS, Inc. Providers of Organization Development: Software • Services • Seminars • Systems • Solution Centers •

# ods/CONSULTANT™

**NOW AVAILABLE** for the Macintosh 128, 512, and XL. Used daily by thousands in the English speaking world and soon to be translated into 15 other languages.

**ods/CONSULTANT™** — helps you use your whole brain to think and work more productively.

It's a Consulting Expert System that leads you through proven problem solving and planning procedures with questions that prompt you to respond with facts, opinions and ideas pertinent to your assignment.

When a question requires a creative response, click on an icon for Idea Generation Aids — Brainstormer, Questioner, Combiner and Scenario.

When a question requires critical thinking, click on an icon for Decision Making Aids — Prioritizer, Grader, Rater, Evaluater, Relater or Categorizer.

Want to know why a procedure question is asked? Click the Tutor icon. Want more specific how-to directions and examples? Click the Coach icon.

When you're done, print a clear, concise report of your thinking, conclusions, plans and recommendations.

**ods/CONSULTANT™ IS NOT** an outliner like Think Tank™, nor a word processor like MacWrite™, nor a spread sheet like Multi Plan™, nor a data base like Helix™, nor is it like Jazz™. **BUT IT CAN WORK WITH ANY, ALL OR NONE OF THEM.**

**ods/CONSULTANT™** is an idea processor and a decision support program. It's also a procedural thinking guide and an infinitely patient instructor. You will think more creatively and more critically, and work more productively regardless of your profession.

**ods/CONSULTANT™** is the first Consulting Expert System from ODS, Inc. Soon to follow:

**ods/SALES CONSULTANT™**—plan and improve your sales performance.

**ods/PEOPLE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT™**—lead others more effectively.

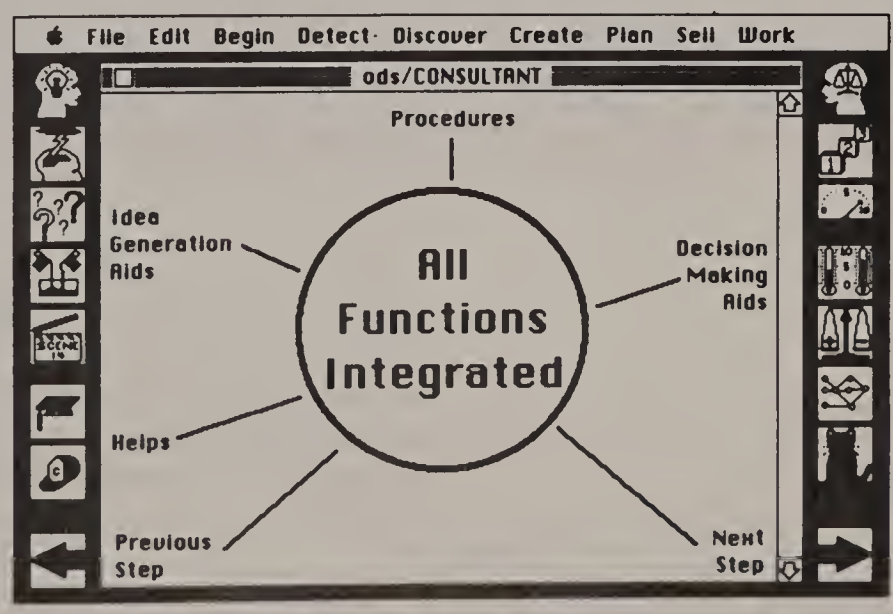
**ods/SELF MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT™**—organize and use your time more productively.

**ods/MARKETING CONSULTANT™**—develop and implement marketing plans.

Customized Consulting Expert Systems can be developed for any procedure by VARS or licensed Consulting Dealers. Write or call for details.

---

ODS, Inc. software programs are not copy protected. They work with standard Macintosh Desk Accessories and Switcher and include an Examples file plus a Convert program that allows you to use any text file to change the report format and incorporate graphics. A complete Client Manual comes with every program as does a Defective Disk Replacement Guarantee and unlimited telephone consultation.

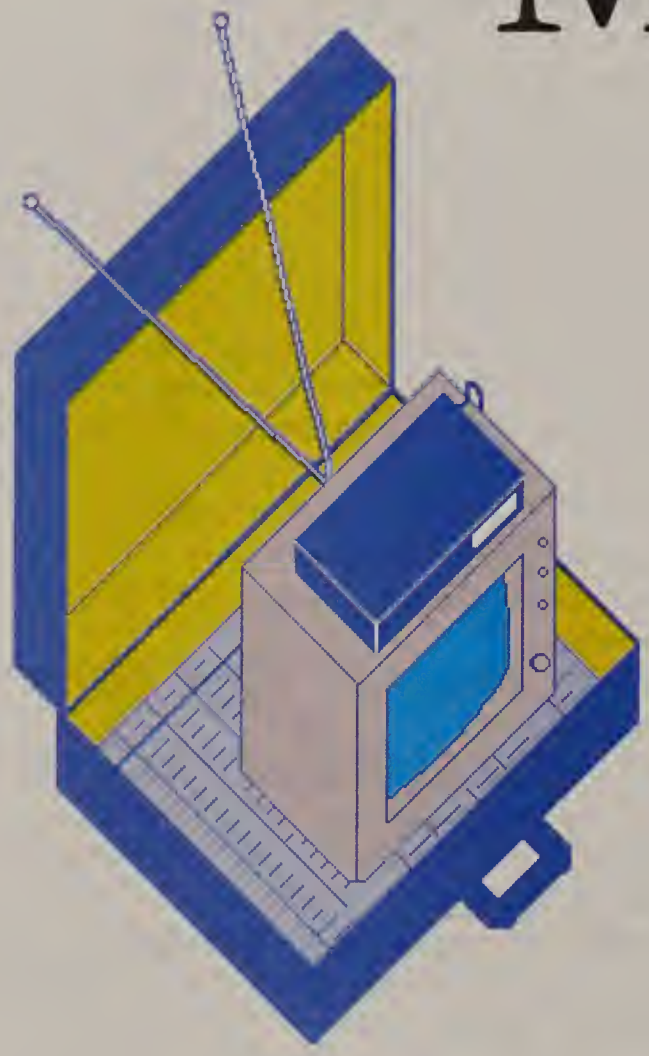



Available through major distributors, dealers, chains and mail order houses or direct from ODS, Inc. Complete program $200.00, Demonstration disk and guide $10.00. Dealer Kits, User Brochures and telephone presentations are free from ODS, Inc., 1011 E. Touhy Avenue - Suite 535, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Orders: 1-800-628-2828, Ext. 575. Information: 1-312-699-4156.

Trade Mark registrations: ods/CONSULTANT—ODS, Inc., Macintosh and MacWrite—Apple Computer, Think Tank—Living Video Text, Multi Plan—Microsoft, Helix—Odesta, Jazz—Lotus.

Circle 273 on reader service card

# All the Right Movies

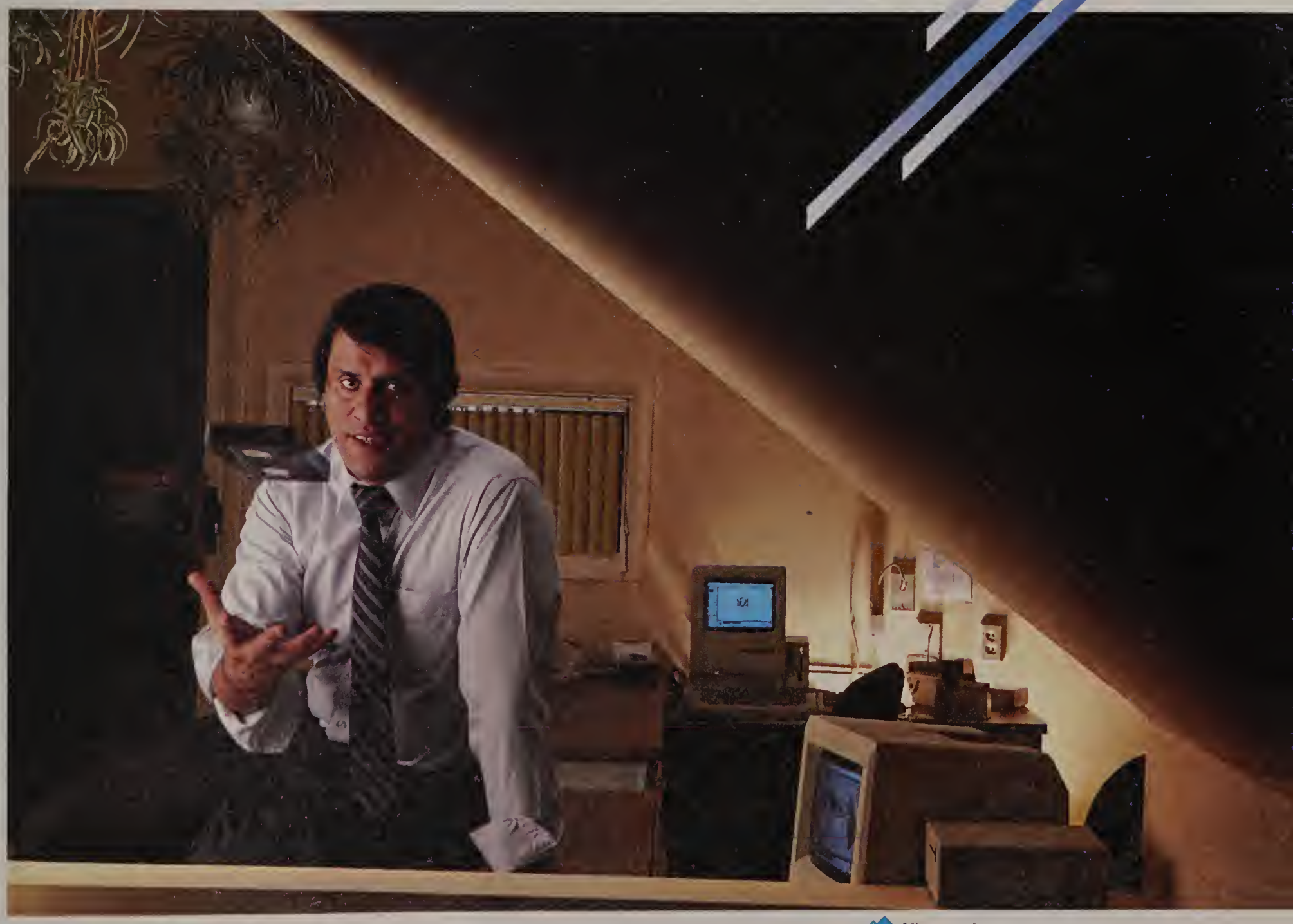


***Nicholas Lavroff***

*The Macintosh, in combination with bar-code scanners, LaserWriter printers, a high-speed duplicator, and automated shipping, is helping people decide which videocassettes to rent for home viewing. Catalogs for videocassette rental outlets are Mac-produced in Monroe, New York, offices that have AppleTalk cables built into the walls.*

Videocassette recorders are turning out to be the vanguard of a home electronics revolution that personal computers were supposed to lead. With VCR sales in this country of 4.1 million units in 1983, 8.3 million in 1984, and a projected 12 million in 1985, a significant segment of the United States population already knows how time-consuming it can be to find a particular videocassette in a rental outlet without a catalog. Most mom-and-pop operations depend on the store's promotional displays or dog-eared typewritten sheets to let customers know the inventory. As videophiles are well aware, a video store is like a library: without a catalog, the hapless patron is reduced to scanning the shelves.

Vincent Ramirez of Monroe, New York, is a videophile with business sense. He noticed that although the number of videocassette rental outlets was increasing at approximately the same rate as VCR sales, most outlets still lacked any means for producing and updating catalogs of the inventory. While this observation might have sent most people home to watch *Gilligan's Island* reruns, Ramirez decided to remedy the situation by starting Video/Print Technologies in April 1985.



*Vincent Ramirez, a videophile with entrepreneurial spirit, started his catalog service for video rental shops with a system built around the Mac.*

*Video/Print was designed with the Mac in mind, right down to the walls of the office in upstate New York: cabling for AppleTalk is built into the walls.*

### Setting Up the Service

With most of its Macintosh-centered printing system in place in fall 1985, Video/Print began its catalog printing and updating service for small video stores.

Ramirez had researched the available technology and was ready to spend $150,000 on a Hewlett-Packard system when Apple Computer announced the LaserWriter printer and the AppleTalk network. Although it was two months before Ramirez could install the Apple hardware he needed, he says he is glad he waited. Video/Print has three networks involving nine 512K Macs, each with a 10-megabyte HyperDrive, and three LaserWriters. The set-up offers a degree of automated catalog production that, Ramirez says, would have cost three times as much with the Hewlett-Packard system. In addition, the Mac system is easy to operate and maintain.

Each store that subscribes to Video/Print's service receives copies of a custom catalog of the store's holdings. The catalog is updated monthly on the basis of information provided by the subscriber. It not only lists a store's inventory but also, through an agreement with *Billboard* magazine, includes a four-page newsletter featuring best-seller and top-rental lists, reviews, and reports of industry trends. In addition, the front and back covers are customized to show the store's rental policies, rates, and coming releases. As a bonus, the Video/Print service includes a subscription to *Billboard* and an individualized counter display showing the video outlet's name and the month's top 25 videocassette titles in terms of sales and rentals.

Video/Print's basic monthly subscription entitles the subscribing outlet to a minimum of 250 copies of the outlet's general catalog and 100 copies of its adult catalog. Subscription rates are based on an average inventory of 1200 titles per store. Video/Print can supply outlets with additional copies within 24 hours at any time during the month. Ramirez says that the Macintosh printing system enables his company to supply the catalogs at a price that, for a rental outlet, is less than half the cost of producing them in-house.

*Bar-code readers and fill-in-the-blank inventory questionnaires make quick work of updating subscribers' catalogs. Here, Ginny Weibbrecht and Amy Zimmer enter data.*

### Designing the System

The Video/Print office was designed with the Macintosh in mind. Ramirez made sure that AppleTalk cables were built into the walls. Because its office was set up in April 1985, Video/Print may have the distinction of being the first actual Macintosh office.

Video/Print's system was conceived by Ramirez and designed by Nicholas Clemente of Rainbow Communications Systems in Monroe. Of the nine Macs in the system, one dubbed "Master Mac" is used to track the work done on the other eight machines and to oversee Video/Print's entire business operation. Each of the remaining Macs handles a database for one of eight geographic regions of the country.

Ramirez purchased the required hardware from CCC Computer Center in Nanuet, New York. CCC's vice president, Alan Novitz, helped develop Video/Print's combination of software and hardware accessories. Video/Print's system combines Odesta's *Helix,* Computer Identics' software-hardware duo *Mac-Barcode* and Scanstar-Mac, and Manhattan Graphics' *ReadySetGo* with Macintoshes, LaserWriters, and a Kodak Ektaprint high-speed duplicator.

The system's operation begins with the master catalog, called the pick list, which Video/Print developed and updates based on information from distributors, rental outlets, and the industry grapevine. With approximately 7000 titles, the pick list includes the title of every available videocassette. Alphanumeric codes are assigned to the titles and keyed into *Mac-Barcode,* which generates the associated bar codes. With the Scanstar-Mac accessory, an input device consisting of a wand and a box that the Mac recognizes as the keyboard, the black stripes of the bar codes are "read" back into alphanumeric data that can be entered into a database.

Both alphanumeric and bar codes of each title, as well as other pertinent information such as year of release, running time, rating, and distributor, are entered into a database in *Helix* version 2.0, which accepts the

bar code as a graphics field. *Helix* is a relational database manager, and the master catalog is considered the first relation in Video/Print's database.

The second relation consists of Video/Print's subscriber data, such as name, address, account number, and associated bar code, which is also generated with *Mac-Barcode,* as well as billing and shipping information. Finally, the third relation consists of each subscriber's own catalog, containing the inventory numbers assigned by the rental outlet to its titles as well as other information such as videocassette format (VHS or Beta) and audience (children, general, or adult).

*By means of subscriber bar codes, Video/Print's Mac system is compatible with a computerized shipping system.*

### Filling Subscriptions

First-time subscribers to Video/Print's service receive a copy of the master catalog with instructions to indicate which videocassettes are in stock and to give each title's inventory number. From that point on, subscribers are sent updates showing the videocassette titles that become available each month. The burden of supplying both the initial and the update information is light, since the subscriber has only to check appropriate boxes and write down inventory numbers. Similarly, the subscriber indicates which videocassettes have been dropped from inventory. The result, of course, is that any rental outlet's catalog is always up to date.

Because the system's main input device is the Scanstar-Mac bar-code reader, entering data into the *Helix* database is simple. Both the master catalog and the monthly updates supplied to subscribers include a bar code for each title. When Video/Print gets material back from a subscriber, all the key operator does to enter an outlet's inventory information is type the subscriber's account number and scan the appropriate bar codes. The operation automatically updates each subscriber's inventory file.

After the subscriber's inventory is updated, the data is transferred to *ReadySetGo* for formatting. Version 2.0 of the page-makeup program allows information to be formatted so that each catalog page is printed three times on an 8½- by 11-inch sheet. The LaserWriter prints the originals, which are copied on the Kodak duplicator. The copies are then collated, glue-bound, cut, and trimmed.

Finally, the catalogs are processed for mailing with Pitney-Bowes's computerized parcel-shipping system. By means of the subscriber bar codes, Video/Print's system is compatible with the Pitney-Bowes machine, whose software relates the bar code's alphanumeric data to the appropriate shipping information.

Compared to traditional production methods, Video/Print's set-up can result in significant savings in both time and money. For example, for a first-time subscriber with an average of 1000 titles in stock, Video/Print can set up a new file, enter the subscriber's inventory into the database, and print the catalog originals in less than 2 hours. By comparison, it could take up to 18 hours to reach the same stage in the printing process with traditional typesetting methods. For monthly updates the savings are equally dramatic. Video/Print can open the subscriber's file, enter the new titles, and close the file in less than 5 minutes.

### Beyond Printing

At Video/Print, the Macintosh also serves in processes other than printing. *MacProject,* for example, schedules the work load of the Kodak duplicator. In addition, order information from the *Helix* database is entered into *MacProject,* which calculates the production time required to fill orders from each subscriber.

Because it processes so much information, Video/Print is in a good position to produce statistical data on the videocassette industry. It uses *Microsoft Multiplan* to perform statistical analyses on its subscriber and inventory data, uncovering information such as city, state, and regional preferences in videocassette rentals and purchases.

Vincent Ramirez is delighted with Video/Print's Macintosh system. "We've been Macintized," he says proudly. "The Macintosh is so easy to learn that any small business can computerize its operations without missing a step or intimidating employees. Video/Print Technologies would have meant a lot more work without the Macintosh."

Expanding Video/Print's system will be an easy task. Ramirez has acquired a Bernoulli Box with 5-megabyte removable cartridges for storing database files. He plans to expand nationwide in the next 12 months, with hopes of servicing 30 to 45 percent of the more than 16,000 videocassette rental outlets around the country. Eventually, Ramirez plans to sell a franchise to cover the rest of the video-viewing world. Not bad for someone whose mother probably yelled at him for spending too much time at the movies. □

*Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

# Cleared for Takeoff

***Lon Poole***

*In Arizona the Macintosh helps more than the imagination take flight. The aeronautics division of the state's Department of Transportation uses the Mac in tracking aviation activity, developing and maintaining the state's airports, and preparing budgets, presentations, and public relations materials. The division's primary application on the Mac is a database that contains illustrations of and detailed information on the dozens of airports in Arizona that receive public funds.*

Four years ago Sonny Najera, director of the aeronautics division of the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT), wanted to computerize the division's Phoenix office but couldn't find the right technology at the right price. He looked at a number of affordable computer systems, but they were too hard to use. He saw the technology he wanted in the Xerox Star, but it was prohibitively expensive. When Apple introduced the Lisa, price and technology came together. Najera landed a federal grant that paid half the cost of one machine.

It was nearly a year after the first Lisa arrived before the division acquired more computers. "People were standing around waiting to use the Lisa," remembers Ken Bruno, an aviation field representative and an early Lisa user. Today the division has ten 512K Macs and three Macintosh XLs.

**Aviation Database**

The most celebrated Macintosh application to come out of the aeronautics division is an aviation services database in Telos Software Products' *Filevision*. Gary Himes, an ADOT air service analyst with no prior computer experience, developed the database on his own time in an effort to learn more about the Macintosh. The database won the grand prize in a contest held earlier this year by Telos.

The aviation database starts with a picture of the universe and, through maps of the solar system, the earth, the United States, Arizona, and individual airports in Arizona, finally gets to information on the airplane tied down on a specific parking apron. The database also has aviation information for each of the 50 states, including facts and figures about airports, aviation funding, and airline subsidies.

The aviation database contains specific information on the counties and landing areas in Arizona, including maps of the 60 or so airports that receive public funds through ADOT (see Figure 1). Using

*At the Arizona Department of Transportation, Sonny Najera launched the Mac as the aeronautics division's computer.*

*Filevision*'s highlight and print features, ADOT personnel can, for example, list the names of airport managers or locate all airports that sell jet fuel and have an elevation of over 6000 feet.

Additional information for any airport could be added to the database. Airport managers could draw on the database to monitor and prepare billings for rented or leased areas, for example. Such detail isn't available for all Arizona airports, however, because a single 400K disk can't hold a file that large. It might take 15 or 20 megabytes to store all the pertinent data for each airport in the state, Najera estimates.

Keeping the large database current is a major problem. The aviation database was first entered in March 1985 and by the summer needed updating. ADOT plans to send copies of airport data to airport managers for corrections to enter on the database. "The time needed to update the database will be minimal compared to the time it took to develop it," Himes believes. Ultimately, updates to the database will be made in part through the computer bulletin board system (BBS) that ADOT has set up using the *Mouse-Exchange* BBS program, from Dreams of the Phoenix. Still in the testing stage, the ADOT BBS has examples of *Multiplan* tables, digitized pictures, airport drawings, newsletter text, and some *Filevision* models. ADOT plans to use the BBS as a network for Arizona's publicly funded airports, forming a repository for information collected from those airports and other sources.

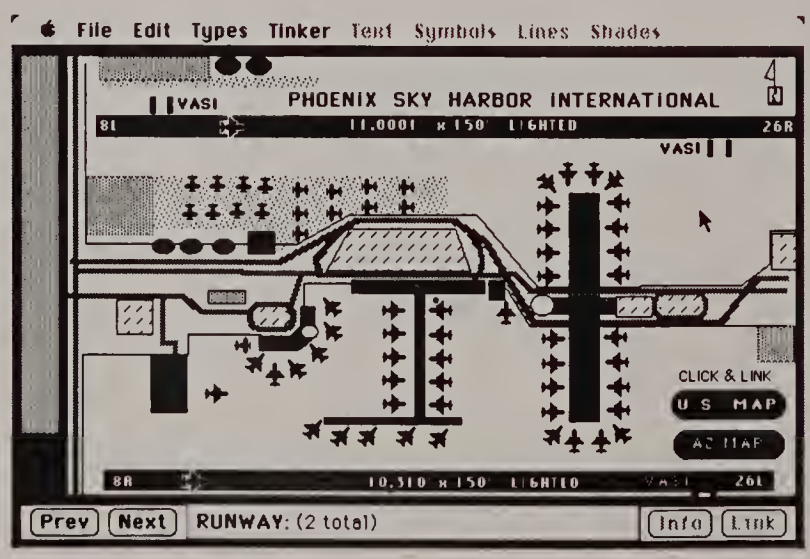



***Figure 1***
*A* Filevision *database designed by ADOT analyst Gary Himes begins with the big picture, a screen shot of the universe, but quickly reaches detailed information on aviation activity and airports in Arizona—down to the registered owner and the FAA number of the light plane parked in a specific space. The database also contains general information on ADOT's counterparts in the other 49 states.*

**Airport Sketches**

ADOT collects data on Arizona airports not only for its *Filevision* database but also for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The FAA maintains a master record of nearly every airport in the country. Along with written information, the FAA requires a scale drawing of the airport, showing runways, taxiways, lighting, obstructions, facilities, and other physical features. At present a skilled draftsperson spends 2 to 4 hours per airport drawing pencil sketches for the FAA. In the same time, Steve Cohen, an ADOT state services intern with no formal drafting experience, can prepare a superior drawing with *MacDraw,* which simplifies highlighting or labeling parts of the sketch. Although

*Najera thinks the FAA should adopt the Arizona system nationwide, since the airport scale drawings are so easy to update.*

drawing the airport sketch isn't significantly faster with *MacDraw,* editing it is. *MacDraw* makes changing a runway's length or adding a parking apron as easy as correcting a word or adding a paragraph with a word processor.

ADOT has submitted samples of airport sketches done with *MacDraw* to the FAA for approval. Najera thinks the FAA should adopt ADOT's system nationwide because of how easy the drawings in an electronic database are to update. "We would almost be doing away with our job," he concedes with a smile that says he's not too worried about finding time on his hands.

**Public Outreach**

Najera and his staff often make presentations before transportation boards, county officials, city officials, and aviation associations. The ADOT personnel like to dress up their presentations with graphs, illustrations, and graphics created on the Macintosh with *Microsoft Chart, MacDraw, Filevision,* and Thunderware's *ThunderScan* video digitizer. To make sure everyone in the audience can see the Mac screen during a presentation, the ADOT people attach a computer projector to a video adapter on the Mac. They've even let the Macintosh narrate a presentation, piping the voice generated by *SmoothTalker* through a public-address system.

ADOT publishes a monthly aviation newsletter with the Mac. Previously, articles were written in longhand, typed, and sent out for typesetting. Typeset text, called galleys, was then proofread, corrected, and pasted into pages. Now aeronautics division personnel write and edit articles in *MacWrite* and then send the text to a typesetter via modem. Galleys are still pasted on boards to prepare camera-ready copy, although ADOT plans to use a page-makeup program such as *MacPublisher* or *ReadySetGo* and to print full-page layouts on a LaserWriter.

**Taking Care of Tarmac**

One of ADOT's major responsibilities is building and maintaining Arizona airports. The agency's five-year construction program, which must be updated annually, is set up as a series of *Multiplan* worksheets. The cost estimates for each construction project go to the state transportation board for review and approval.

To further automate its tasks, the aeronautics division is participating in a joint venture to develop custom software, called *EchoPave,* that helps monitor and maintain airport pavement. ADOT is contributing its expertise in "pavement management," and Western Technologies, an engineering and testing laboratory, is providing the BASIC programming skill.

Pavement management involves testing samples for forms of deterioration such as cracking, corrugation, depression, erosion, oil spillage, and weathering. With *EchoPave* an airport manager, head of maintenance, or secretary enters test results on a Macintosh. The program plots the test results against standard curves and calculates the severity of the problem. It then prints an inch-thick report showing cost breakdowns of different construction strategies. "We may not have the financing this year to fix a certain runway, so the report tells us what will happen if we postpone repairs until next year," Najera explains.

**Neighborly Airports**

Last February ADOT hired a consultant to do a land-use compatibility study. ADOT required that the study results be in a pictorial database on a 512K Macintosh. Not surprisingly, the consultant selected *Filevision.* For each airport in the study, the database includes a drawing showing which agencies—city, county, state, or other—have jurisdiction over the surrounding area. The drawings show clear zones and approach zones for runways, including any airspace conflicts with obstructions such as hills or power lines. Noise level contours, shown in different patterns, identify existing and potential conflicts with land development

*Aeronautics chief Sonny Najera and air traffic controller Mel Johnson survey the instrument readings in the observation tower as day breaks at Sky Harbor International Airport in Phoenix.*

*The* Filevision *database of Arizona airports is the brainchild of Gary Himes, who had never worked on a computer before trying his hand on the Mac.*

near airports (see Figures 2 and 3). Najera observes, "If Los Angeles had done a similar study when it started developing LAX, it wouldn't now be going through a massive multimillion-dollar land acquisition."

### Future Flying

ADOT is also using *Filevision* to plan a model airport at the Grand Canyon. The database is keyed to a map of an automated airport control system. The map shows locations of and connections among monitoring sensors that will track noise, aircraft activity, cloud cover, ground moisture, and even the height of trees that may grow too tall. The sensors will be tied into a computer, providing automatic updates to an electronic database. Large-screen terminals will tell visitors to the Grand Canyon about park activities and display flight information.

New ways to use the Mac are taking off at ADOT. The aeronautics division is starting to plan its 80 construction projects with *MacProject,* which has the required cost-tracking capability. It is also working with the accounting firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Company, which also uses the Mac extensively, on a program to allow the remote auditing of construction programs and grants.

The people of the aeronautics division found in the Macintosh more than a convenient way to automate the office. By capitalizing on the graphics interface, they have designed new ways to ensure clear skies in the Arizona flyways for a long time to come. □

*Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

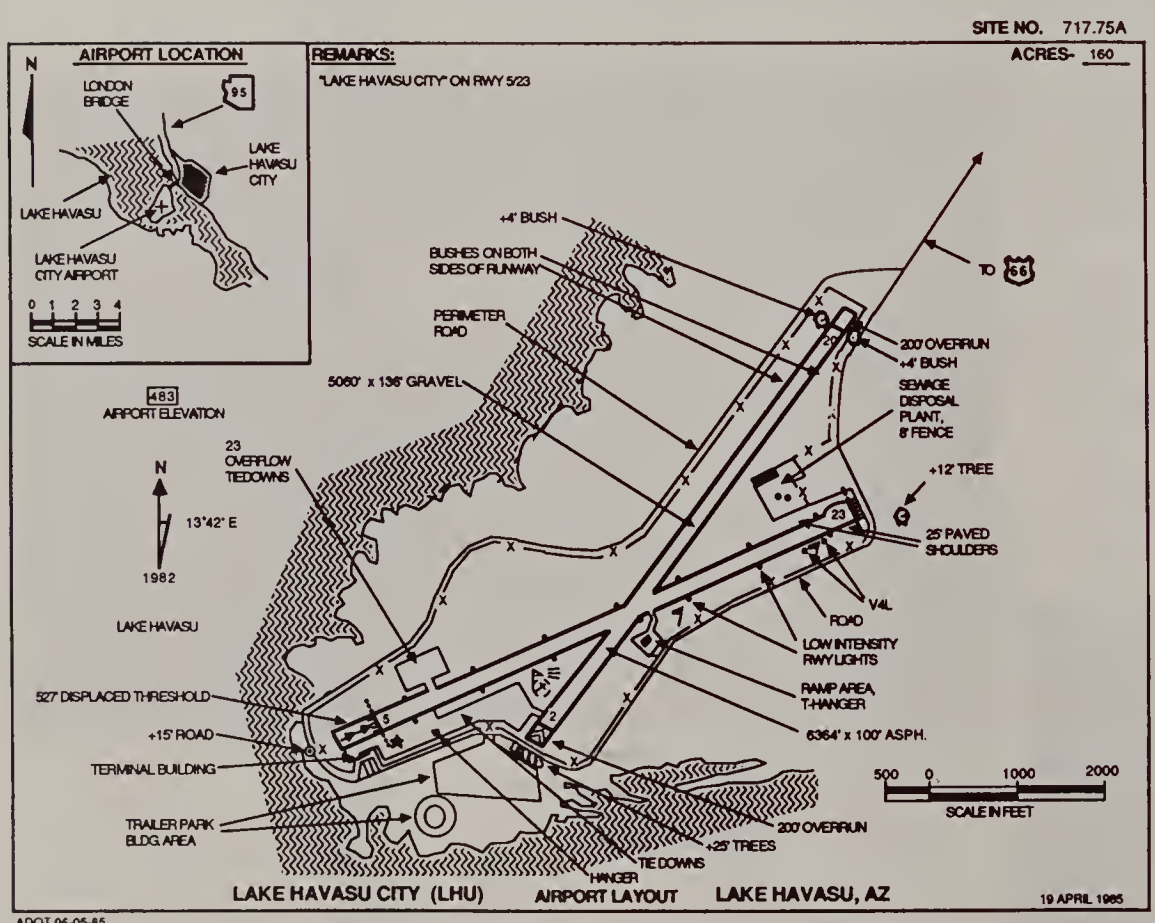



***Figure 2***
*A land-use compatibility study commissioned by ADOT analyzed the present and potential impact of each Arizona airport on surrounding areas. In a* Filevision *database, the study organized detailed information, such as runway lengths and even the heights of trees or other possible obstructions. This example shows Lake Havasu City airport.*

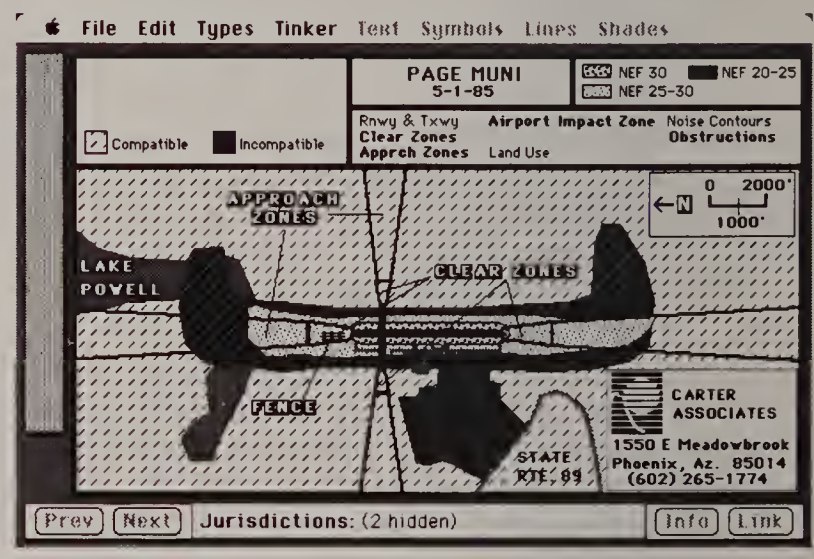



***Figure 3***
*Prepared as part of an ADOT land-use study, this drawing shows noise levels and airspace boundaries associated with runway approaches to the airport in Page. The study helps identify incompatible land use and avoid costly land acquisitions by the airport.*

# Front Desk. The better way to manage your most precious natural resource.

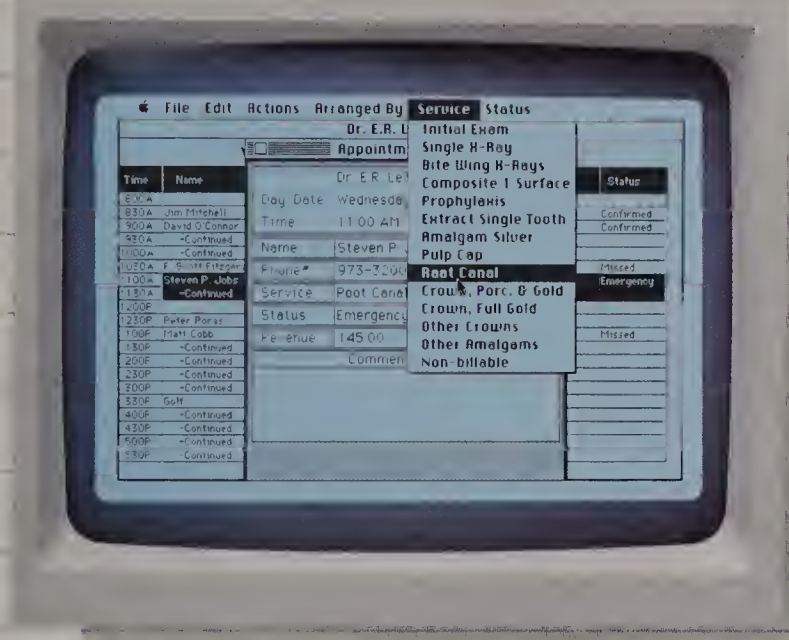
Front Desk™ is a time and resource manager for Macintosh™ that understands a simple fact.

Time is money.

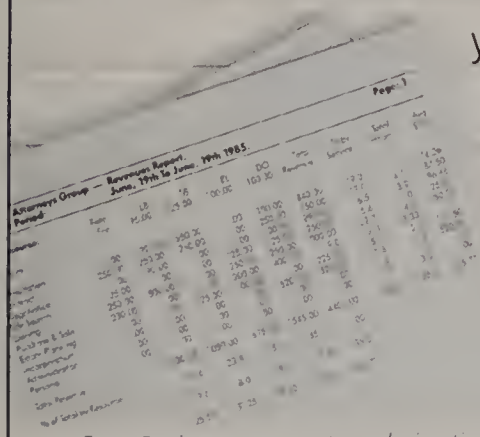
It'll help you coordinate the time use of lots of people. Or schedule facilities. Or loan out equipment. Or plan projects. Or track a sales staff's sales. Or whatever. For a major company. Or a one-man-show.

At first glance, it looks like a snazzy electronic appointment book. But Front Desk is no mere calendar. Not only does it organize *how* time is spent, it analyzes how *well* time is spent.

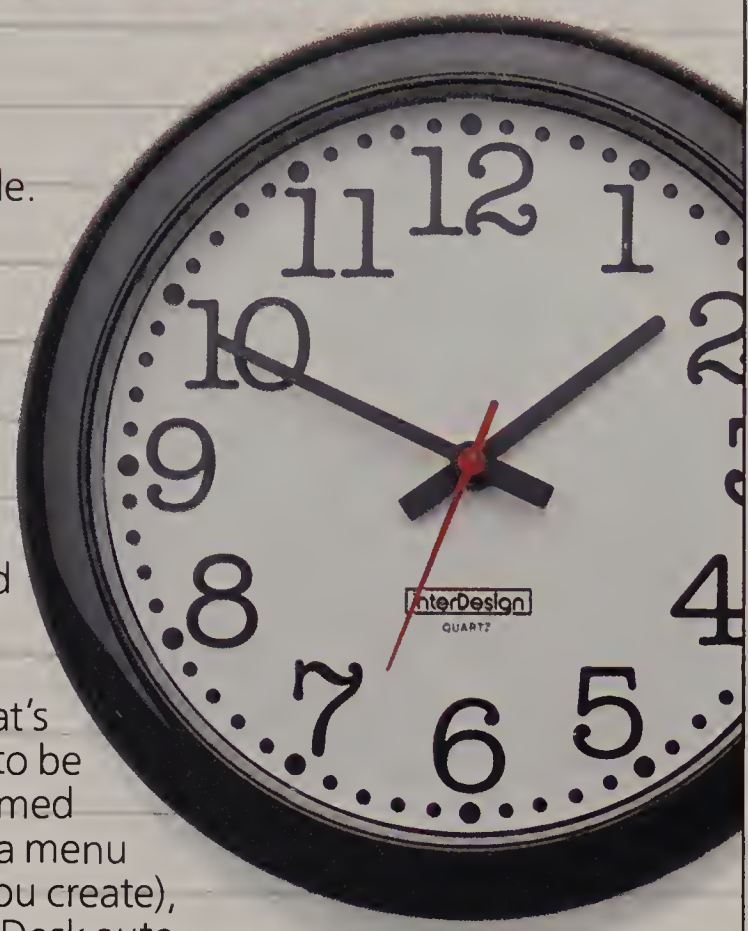
When you click open the simple appointment entry form and select the service that's going to be performed (from a menu that you create), Front Desk automatically calculates the proper fee or rate. Then at any time you can print out an analysis report for last month showing how many hours you or your staff spent—or how many dollars you brought in—by holding consultations, or selling wickets, or playing golf. And you can project how much you'll bring in on those services in the coming weeks or months.

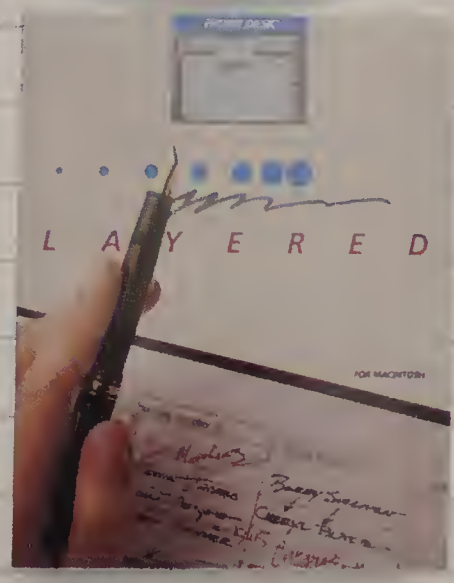



*Front Desk lets you zoom from one person's calendar to the next. Or zip from a monthly view to a weekly view to a single day view. For one person or everyone*



*Front Desk creates reports analyzing time use in terms of hours spent—and dollars generated—per person, per service*




This lets you see where your profits are coming from. Where your time is going. You can spot trends. Nip unprofitable ventures in the bud. And decide who gets bigger Christmas bonuses. In short, you'll get more done. In less time.

So dash down to your local computer store today for a look at Front Desk. And buy yourself some valuable time.

**LAYERED**

*JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.*

*Layered Incorporated, 85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041*

*Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc © 1985 Layered, Inc*

**Circle 125 on reader service card**

# Behind the Hollywood Scenes

***Jeffrey S. Young***

*Although the Macintosh's heralded "small footprint" can't be found in front of Mann's Chinese Theater in Hollywood, the machine is nevertheless making its debut in the motion picture industry. The Macintosh is proving to be a valuable assistant to an independent filmmaker, who uses the Mac for everything from preparing budgets to sketching animated sequences. The Mac is also streamlining the operations of a film distribution company.*

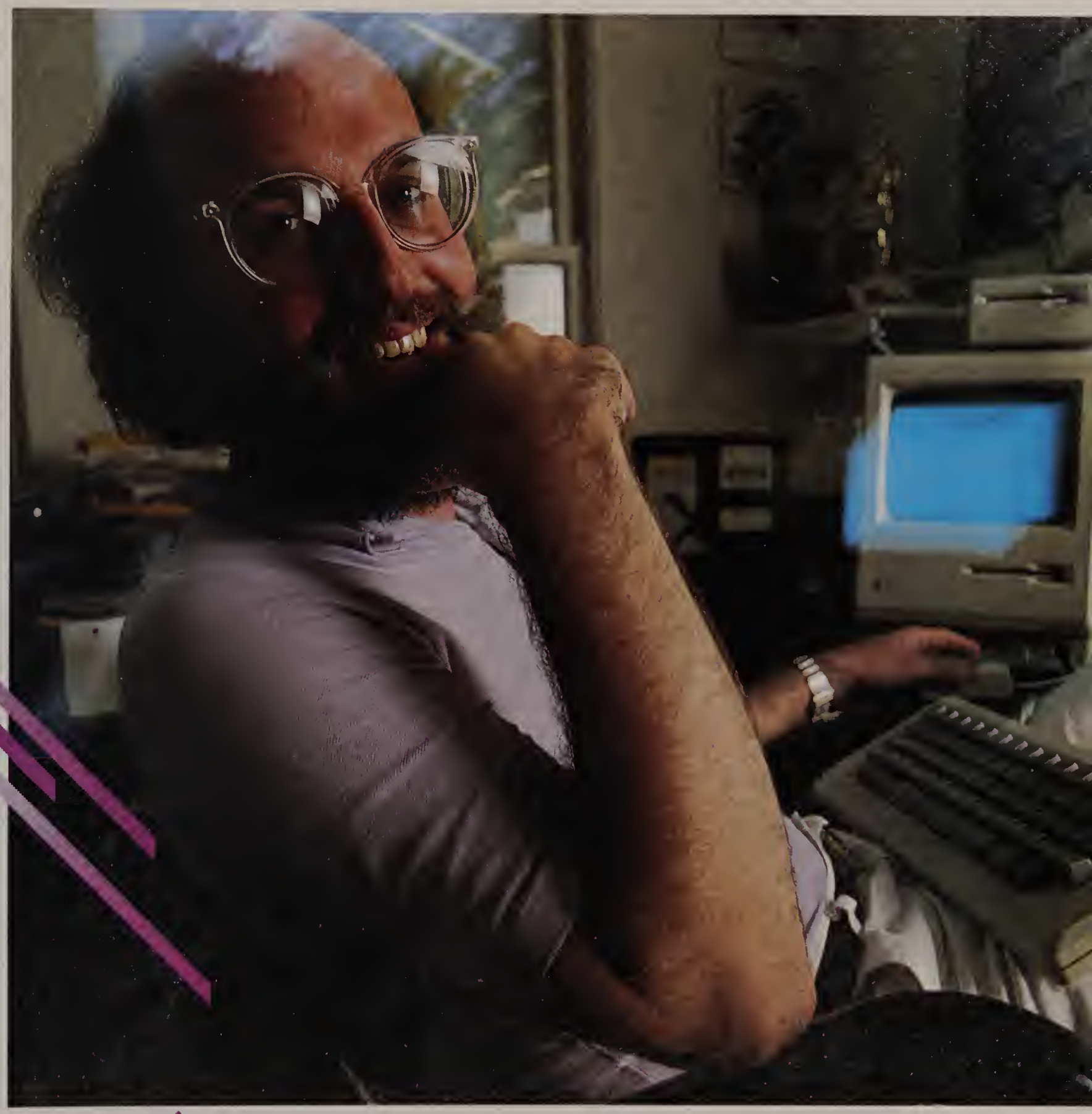
Ben Shedd is a graduate of the University of Southern California (USC) School of Cinema/Television, where he now coteaches a class called "Producing the Nontheatrical Film." As Shedd describes it, the class deals with "what to do for those ten years before you become an overnight success in Hollywood." He also lectures at the California Institute of the Arts, where he coteaches a class nicknamed "Survival," which gives pointers on writing and directing small films. "The class is designed to help you think creatively about how to produce films so that you can hire the best director possible: yourself."

**Documentaries and Documents**

Shedd practices what he teaches. He has produced and directed numerous films, including the Academy Award-winning documentary called *The Flight of the Gossamer Condor,* which chronicles the flight of the first successful human-powered airplane. He recently finished a movie called *Songwriter: Making the Music,* which is about the making of a Willie Nelson and Kris Kristofferson feature film.

Shedd was also a producer, director, and writer for television's "Nova" series. There he met Cary Lu, the author of *The Apple Macintosh Book,* one of the first books about the Mac. "I read the first page, on which Lu states, 'I had never heard of any microcomputer that was sufficiently interesting to write a whole book about.' That reflected my attitude when I was at 'Nova.' I had to be somewhat cynical about technology. And his next line was, 'Here is the book.' Knowing who Lu was and how he approached technology, I put my money down on a Macintosh right after it was introduced."

One of the many tasks of independent film producers is planning and presenting budgets. Before he bought a Macintosh, Shedd did his budget calculations



*Producer and director Ben Shedd's Mac is in both the* show *and the* business, *used for tasks ranging from animating storyboards to writing film proposals.*

on a desktop calculator and typed up proposals on an IBM Electronic typewriter. "I was looking for a quick way to do budgeting," says Shedd. "A producer has to take all sorts of factors into account: the cost of equipment rental, salaries and overtime, travel expenses, taxes, how much film stock to buy, and so on. Once you've got a proposal all typed up neatly and you present a bid, the client often says, 'no, that's too high,' and you have to recalculate everything and type it again for the nth time. That process can take days. *Multiplan* had lots of appeal for me."

Creative people often use the resources at their disposal in ways that few of us would think of. After buying his Mac, Shedd immediately wrote a set of templates for *Multiplan* that enabled him to calculate standard film budgets. In addition, he recently used *MacPaint* to design packaging for a home videocassette release of his *Gossamer Condor* documentary. He printed out dummies of the layout he had in mind, wrapped them around a videocassette tape box, and showed them to a designer.

**MacWrite, MacPaint, and Creativity**

Shedd also makes use of *MacWrite,* but he uses the program for more than just word processing. "I do an enormous amount of writing and revising in the course of my work," he says. "I'm always looking for ways to express ideas so that other people can understand what I have in mind. And when I'm juxtaposing images in my brain, one of the things I do is sit down with *MacWrite* and work with different fonts and type styles within a document, just to provoke me to see things differently. I'm looking for ways to create free associations and not get stuck in loops in which I think about something the same way over and over again. All those type sizes and fonts help free my imagination when I see them on the page."

Shedd also uses *MacPaint* to help clarify some of his ideas. "When I start thinking about a project these days, I start up *MacPaint* and try to come up with an icon, a logo, or a visual image that tells me what the film is about. I spend a couple of hours with *MacPaint* dreaming up ideas. I find this process a useful and stimulating tool–one that I wouldn't have discovered without the Mac. I'm not comfortable drawing anything by hand, but suddenly I have a graphics tool that allows my brain to spend time daydreaming while my hand draws. The images I create can help my clients focus their ideas, too."

While Shedd has found some novel uses for *MacWrite* and *MacPaint,* the most intriguing work he is now doing involves Hayden Software's *VideoWorks* animation program. It's hard to imagine a practical use for an animation program . . . unless you're a filmmaker.

"As a filmmaker I'm in the business of juxtaposing images," explains Shedd. "Combinations of pictures have an impact on people. With *VideoWorks* I can test out the impact using my Macintosh. I can take a storyboard that an artist has drawn for me, digitize the image, and play with it in *MacPaint.* Then I can combine images in *VideoWorks* and see them move in real time, add sound effects if I want to, and see if that particular juxtaposition of ideas creates the effect I want for my film."

*VideoWorks helps Shedd sketch ideas for film sequences without going through the time-consuming steps of traditional animation.*

Shedd claims that *VideoWorks* helps him sketch ideas for film sequences without going through the time-consuming steps of traditional animation. "You used to have to design an animated sequence, draw it, shoot it, take a look at it, redesign it, shoot it again, and so on forever. Now, once you draw or digitize the imagery, you can reposition it, redesign the animation, and run the animation at different speeds, forward or backward, all from within *VideoWorks.* If I'm working with someone on a film, I can readily show that person what I think a sequence should do."

Another of Shedd's favorite Mac programs is Brainpower's *ChipWits,* whose visual programming language introduces people gently to the world of programming. "I'm not a programmer, but as a production manager, filmmaker, and editor, I'm constantly thinking about many different avenues to achieve what I want in the most cost-effective and efficient way. *ChipWits* stimulates that kind of thinking because it pushes you into making lots of mistakes and trying lots of solutions. In my work I'm always trying to get to the far end of a project, and I'm always looking for the ideas that will get me there the fastest. I recently came across a quote from Nobel laureate and physicist Niels Bohr, who said, 'Genius consists of the ability to make all the possible errors in the shortest possible time.' I'm convinced that's true, and I think that's *ChipWits* in a nutshell."

Shedd continues to experiment with all the Macintosh software he can find. He is active in his local Macintosh user group, where he is often introduced to new programs. He uses a good deal of public-domain software and has figured out how to make use of menu and resource editors to customize Mac programs, adding his own icons, menus, and startup screens. He is currently experimenting with writing screenplays in *Microsoft Word,* setting up formatted pages.

In addition to helping him explore and express his ideas, the Mac aids Shedd in the more mundane aspects of his work. He plans to buy a modem soon so he can send budgets and correspondence to colleagues on the east coast. He recently used his Macintosh to demonstrate to his USC class how to prepare a film budget with *Multiplan*. "Part of the reason the Macintosh is essential to my life is that I run my business on it," he says. "I have a lot of business correspondence and bookkeeping to do. I hesitate to use the word *fun* when I explain why I chose the Mac–the word shows up too many times in discussions of the Macintosh–but the Mac lets me expand its abilities and provokes me to use it in new ways."

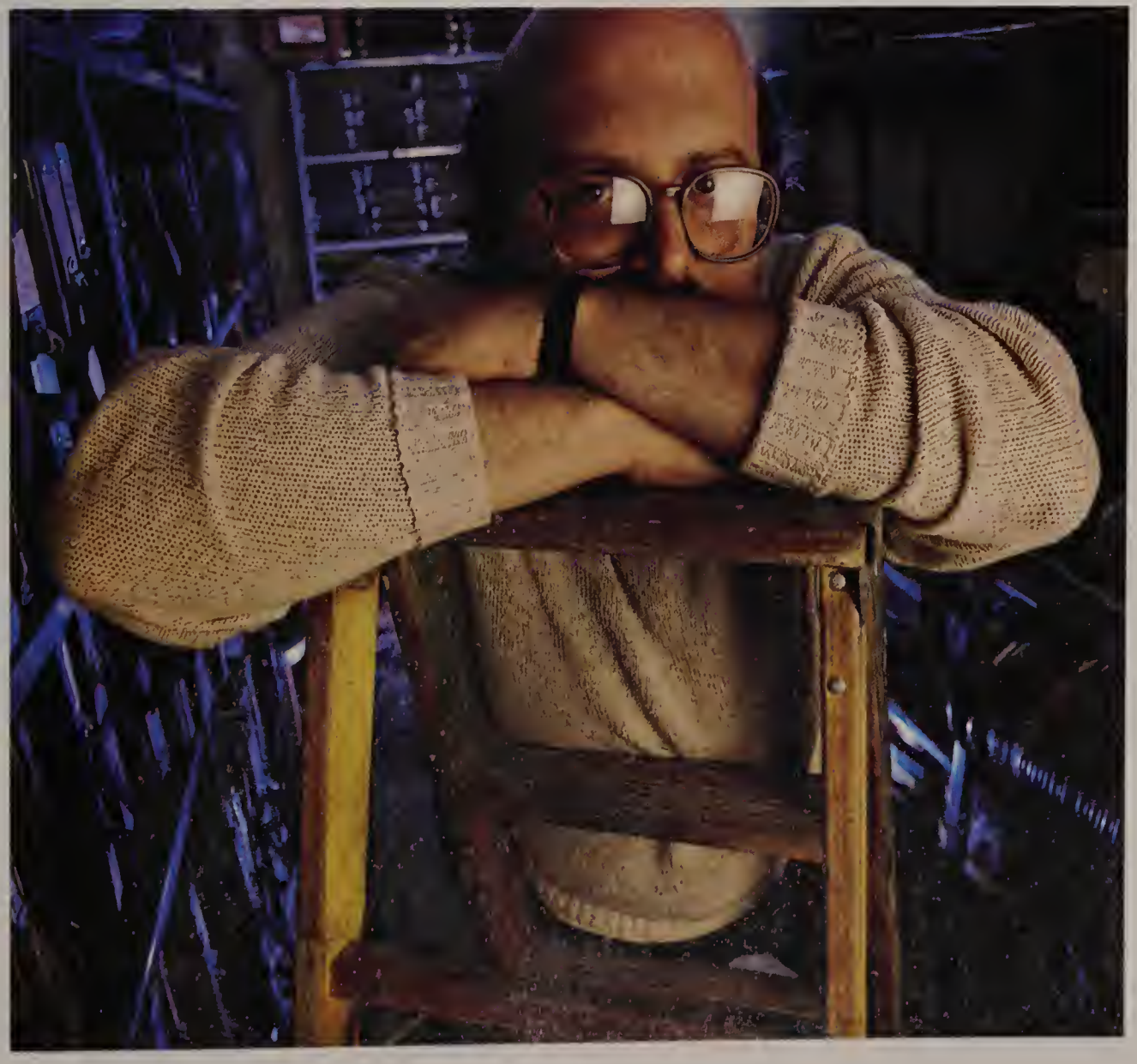
**Film Distribution**

Making a movie like *The Gossamer Condor* is only half the battle. How do films like that one find their way to the public? The answer in Shedd's case is a company called Direct Cinema. Direct Cinema sells and rents hundreds of "alternative" films to public libraries, schools, and community groups nationwide. "We're a distributor of short films, animated films, and the kinds of documentaries you see on public television," explains Mitchell Block, the company's founder. Block is the Emmy Award-winning filmmaker who coteaches with Ben Shedd at USC and the California Institute of the Arts. He founded Direct Cinema because "as a filmmaker I felt I had to find a better way of getting my films to audiences."

When Block started his company seven years ago, he planned to buy a computer but couldn't afford one. "We were looking at IBMs, Hewlett Packards, and other machines that were in the $100,000 range at that time and are around $40,000 today. Price was one big reason we chose the Macintosh. The other major reason is that the Mac is the only computer that lets you get part-time employees writing memos within 5 minutes of the time they see the machine." Direct Cinema has several Macs linked to a Macintosh XL, which operates as a file server using *XL/Serve* from Infosphere.

Direct Cinema has an inventory of about 250 titles, on both film and videotape. Yearly sales are just under a million dollars. In pre-Mac days Block's company kept track of thousands of customers, along with purchasing patterns and cross-referenced lists of titles, by typing up individual cards that were sent to a list management company. Every time a customer's address, a film's price, or other information changed, the card had to be pulled by hand, retyped, and refiled.

Now Direct Cinema uses various database programs, including Software Publishing's *pfs:file/report,* to send out targeted mailings every six weeks, breaking down the mailing list into interest groups for new releases and special offers. Peachtree Software's *Back*



*In the high-pressure film industry, distributor Mitchell Block finds his Mac invaluable for last-minute revisions of contracts and budgets. The Mac also keeps Block's database of titles and customers up to date.*

*to Basics* accounting package handles the company's financial records, and *Multiplan* templates calculate producer royalties and income estimates. Designers use *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* to produce ads and design packaging mock-ups for the company's videocassette tapes. In the near future Block plans to produce individualized catalogs for major clients on the LaserWriter.

*Designers use MacPaint and MacDraw to produce ads and design packages for videocassettes.*

**The Perils of Computerization**

"Our business is growing at a rate of between 50 and 60 percent a year," comments Block. "We're able to handle that growth rate without adding more full-time employees solely because of computerization. Everyone is able to do a great deal more without working longer hours. In business school I saw case after case in which big businesses added computers and suddenly were saddled with a data processing department that included high salaries for programmers and other computer experts. So adding computers often ended up costing more than the old systems. But the Macintosh lets businesses add computers without adding employees; people who did their jobs manually before can suddenly do more.

"I'll give you an example. I used to use an IBM Correcting Selectric, and I could write about 10 letters a day. Now I have over 60 form letters set up, and I can send out 30 or 40 a day. The Macintosh executive doesn't need a secretary. Using form letters as templates, I can respond to all my day-to-day correspondence.

"The Mac also streamlines operations when it comes to revising contracts. Our standard distribution contract is around ten typewritten pages; it takes maybe half a day to type one up. Now I can enter changes to a contract on the Macintosh, save both the original and the revised versions on disk, and send out the new version in an hour. The lawyers who review the contracts always thank me for putting the changes in boldface, which is easy to do on the Mac."

**Combining Programs**

A list of customers and film titles doesn't do much good unless the information can be updated and manipulated. Direct Cinema uses *Microsoft File* to assign an account to the appropriate salesperson by zip code, track the distribution of film previews, and follow up on a prospective sale with letters and phone calls. Once an order comes in, it is recorded in a *pfs:file/report* document, which contains information such as how many copies of a particular film are sold, the locations of the buyers, and expenses incurred for each sale. The company keeps a film price list in *Multiplan,* so a price can be changed without retyping the list.

Since information from any of the databases can be saved in ASCII format, Direct Cinema staff can transfer data stored in one program to another, sorting for different variables and using whichever program is best for a particular need. Say that a list of titles under $1000, which can be generated from *Multiplan,* needs to be sent to a specific list of customers, which is stored in *Microsoft File.* By saving the sorted data in ASCII, producing form letters with *Microsoft Word*'s mail-merge capability, and printing labels with *pfs:file/report,* a targeted mailing can be done completely on the Mac.

Block finds that this modular approach to data management lets him improve his office system as more software becomes available. "I find that it's better to use multiple programs because none of the software is perfect," says Block. "Because better software is being developed all the time, a program is often obsolete by the time you buy it. But you can take the best features of one program and combine them with the best features of another. Building a business system is an evolutionary process. The ability to combine programs lets us improve our system without reentering data.

"The fantastic thing about the Macintosh," Block concludes, "is that we didn't have to change the way we were doing business. We've simply taken a number of programs, adapted them to fill our needs very simply, and become much more profitable and efficient. The key is that the Macintosh approach is a modular approach, which is a good idea not just for a small business but for any business." □

*Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

# The Creation

PageMaker™, the remarkable page layout program, gives you the tools to create high-quality business communications such as newsletters, catalog sheets and price lists in your own office.

Combining PageMaker with a Macintosh™ Computer and LaserWriter creates a powerful desktop publishing system that substantially reduces the time and money you spend on publications.

You don't have to be a graphic designer or computer expert to work with PageMaker.

For example, a 16-page newsletter that takes 26 hours and costs $960 using traditional methods can be produced with PageMaker in just 8 hours for only $170.

PageMaker lets you quickly and efficiently integrate text and graphics onto a page which is displayed on the computer screen where you can also see how graphics, type styles, fonts and sizes will look when printed. When layout is completed, the document is ready for reproduction.

The program makes it simple by following standard publishing procedures, eliminating repeated proofreading and incorporating a built-in text editor.

For more information on PageMaker—the most versatile desktop publishing system in all creation—contact your authorized Apple® dealer or Aldus Corporation.

*PageMaker*

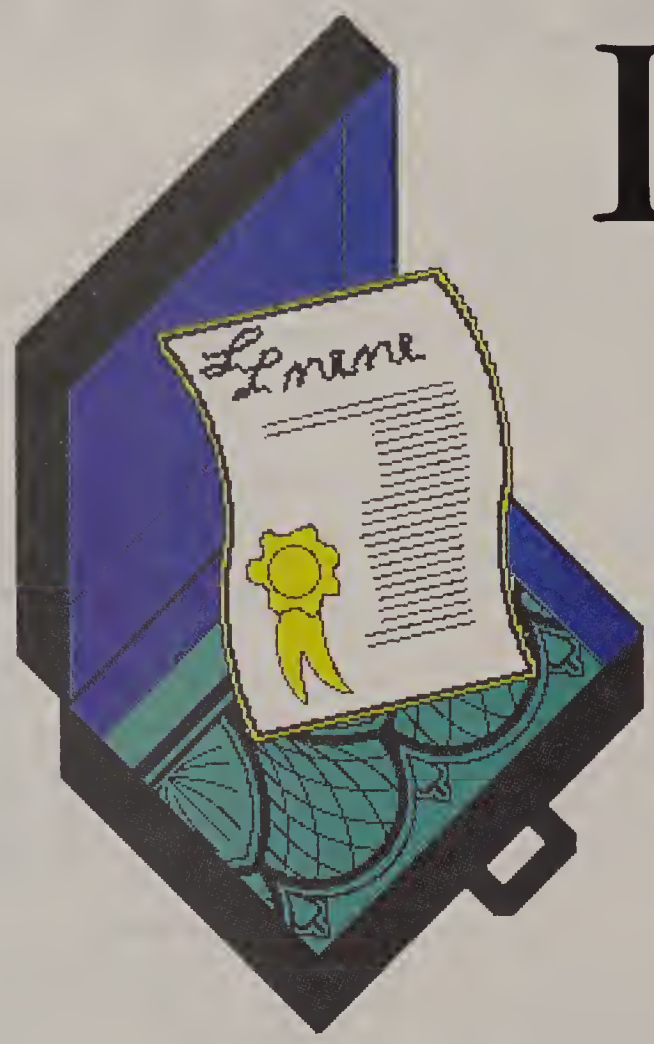
**Aldus Corporation**
616 First Avenue, Suite 400
Seattle, Washington 98104
(206) 441-8666

©1985, Aldus Corporation

*PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.
Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacintoshTM is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 306 on reader service card

# Efficiency Insured



***Jeremy Joan Hewes***

*In the insurance industry, readily accessible information means the quick settlement of claims and the satisfaction of clients. Sequoia Insurance, which will process 11,000 claims this year, is phasing out its Honeywell mainframe computer in favor of the larger IBM 4331. At the same time, the California firm has adopted the Macintosh. Even as the company changes mainframes, it is setting up a sophisticated database for a network of Macs.*

At present, Sequoia's 18 Macintoshes are used in several departments of the firm's home offices in Menlo Park, California, and at branch offices in Fresno, Modesto, and Woodland. Each computer is linked through AppleTalk connections and special software to the Corvus Omninet network and to one of eight Corvus 45-megabyte hard disks. The hard disks contain *Omnis 3* databases for claims processing and check writing. Sequoia's Macintosh project files are stored on a 126-megabyte hard disk. A few Mac workstations have Imagewriter printers, and eight Macs in the Menlo Park building are linked to a LaserWriter.

In addition to connecting via AppleTalk and Omninet, four of the Macs can communicate through AppleLine with the company's mainframes, both of which remain in operation during the long changeover period. AppleLine allows either a direct link or a modem connection between a Mac and a mainframe. Sequoia is also testing Tri-Data's Netway 1000A gateway system, a communications server that allows up to 31 Macs to appear as IBM 3278 terminals to the 4331 system.

The person in charge of all the Macintosh activity at Sequoia is Bob Hoppie, administrative claim manager in the home office. A longtime observer of new technologies, Hoppie got a Macintosh in August 1984 to evaluate its usefulness for Sequoia and immediately recognized the computer's value.

"Within a month I had automated most of the functions I use to gather statistics," Hoppie says. "It used to take the better part of a day just to collect the data from all the offices and work out the figures on a calculator, and then a report had to be typed. Now it takes 10 minutes on a spreadsheet template."

*The Macintosh stands tall at Sequoia Insurance due in large part to the efforts of administrative claim manager Bob Hoppie, who tried out the computer for the firm and quickly recognized its possibilities.*

### Checks and Balances

Hoppie introduced the Macintosh to a group of employees in September 1984. In November he learned that on the first of the year Sequoia would start paying its claims with checks instead of bank drafts, which are not immediately negotiable but must be taken to a bank for collection. Hoppie decided to automate the check-writing process on the Mac. Because Sequoia would pay claims by check during the transition from one mainframe to another, Hoppie had to create a check-writing routine that would incorporate three methods of assembling the information necessary to write a check: the methods used by each mainframe and those used by Sequoia employees, who had been preparing payments manually.

Hoppie needed a database manager that could handle such a complicated task, but he was unfamiliar with the programs available for the Macintosh. Dick Applebaum, co-owner of Computer Plus stores in nearby San Jose, helped him evaluate the few Mac database programs then on the market. They found none powerful enough to meet Sequoia's needs. While attending the fall 1984 Comdex, a computer trade show where software is traditionally introduced, Hoppie and Applebaum previewed *Omnis 2* from Organizational Software of San Mateo, California. Under pressure to decide quickly on a database program, the two convinced Organizational Software representatives to give them a test copy of the program. Hoppie and Applebaum designed Sequoia's check-writing routine in *Omnis 2* in time for the January 1985 start of the new claims payment procedure. The following June the firm started its upgrade to *Omnis 3,* a more powerful database manager that is compatible with *Omnis 2* files.

With Applebaum's help for some of the difficult formulas, Hoppie designed a check-writing system so simple that Sequoia staff members merely fill in the blanks for each check as specified on the Mac's screen, save the data, and then print checks in batches. Blank checks on preprinted continuous-form stock are fed into an Okidata parallel printer, which is connected to the Mac through Microsoft's MacEnhancer. Except for the signature, which is provided by a check-signing machine or an executive, the check writing is done entirely on the Mac system.

### Added Payoffs

Hoppie cites two benefits of using *Omnis* and the Macintosh for check writing. The first is speed. "We want to pay what's fair and get claims concluded as soon as possible," he notes. "The faster we can evaluate a claim, the better."

Second, Hoppie and the staff at each branch office have information on each day's transactions at their fingertips. "Under the old system," he points out, "people who were typing checks had no idea how much they were writing out in a day. With this system, at the end of the day the *Omnis* check register gives a total of the amount spent that day, so each office can keep in touch with its spending."

Automation brought an unexpected benefit when Sequoia's supplier of preprinted check stock made an error and had to reprint the whole lot. Although the claims department had to wait five days for the new stock to arrive, the staff continued processing claims and entering data on the Mac. When the new stock arrived, a week's worth of checks were printed right away. If the department had been using typewriters to prepare checks, the staff would have had to work overtime to eliminate the backlog.

Hoppie anticipates another advantage to using the Macintosh to process claims. Because some of the statistical and accounting information entered into the Mac's *Omnis* database during check writing is also needed in Sequoia's mainframe files, Hoppie will hire a programmer to write a special module in Mac COBOL to process the required data when it is uploaded to the mainframe. Such data sharing will have to wait, however, until *Omnis 3* is modified to accept custom modules.

### The Omnis Connection

Even without the Macintosh-mainframe data link, Hoppie plans to take full advantage of *Omnis 3*'s capabilities. *Omnis 3* is a relational database manager that allows specified fields to be linked so that changes in one field affect the others appropriately. The program also enables Sequoia managers to prevent unauthorized personnel from viewing certain fields in the database. And as soon as it becomes available, Hoppie plans to use the *Omnis 3* multiuser version, which lets 40 people work on the program simultaneously.

Hoppie has developed a dozen *Omnis 3* modules, including those for check writing. "When I finish, I'll have a stand-alone system that Sequoia can use to evaluate claims. People in the branch offices can generate their own reports without having to tap the mainframe."

*Apple and IBM dealer Dick Applebaum helped select and set up Sequoia's Macintosh database management system. "I would rather sell the Mac than the IBM PC to businesses," he says, "because, all things being equal, businesses are going to exploit the Mac much more quickly."*

Hoppie also plans to merge *Microsoft Word* files with the *Omnis* database to automate writing form letters, for example letters that acknowledge receipt of a claim from an agent. Currently the 20 form letters he has developed are *MacWrite* templates.

Hoppie attributes much of the efficiency the Macintosh has brought his company to the flexibility of *Omnis 3*. "With *Omnis 3* you can make good use of the Mac interface," he states. "You can build in a help screen, for example, and put a help button right on the screen. The program provides power, a multiuser capability, and security."

**Higher Tech to Come**

Hoppie plans to expand the Macintosh world at Sequoia with more software and new peripherals. He foresees a time when laser disks can be used for data storage. He also wants to find a way to store blank forms on a laser disk or even on a ROM chip and merge the forms with claims data from *Omnis 3*.

To record forms for electronic storage, Hoppie plans to use a video digitizer because the forms often include graphics. He has already used Thunderware's ThunderScan digitizer to put the logo of Sequoia's parent company on disk, and that file is often used instead of letterhead stationery for printing memos on the Imagewriter. The LaserWriter will be the printer of choice for most forms, however.

Although the programs that are most heavily used at Sequoia are *Omnis 3, MacWrite, MacPaint,* and *Microsoft Word,* Hoppie has developed a format for case reports in Living Videotext's *ThinkTank*. He recently introduced Layered's *Front Desk* for department scheduling. He also plans to build specialized files in Forethought's *FactFinder* and *FileMaker*.

**Cooperation and Control**

While integrating the Macintosh into Sequoia, Hoppie worked closely with Pat Miller, the firm's data processing manager. Both managers are confident they chose the right computer for their needs. As Miller puts it, "On the Macintosh, an employee is up and going in under an hour. You get much more productivity."

Similarly, Hoppie finds that the Mac lets him apply his knowledge directly and immediately to his work. He states, "I've been a claims technician for 20 years. In the past, when I needed something automated, I'd go into the data processing department, and they'd sit down with a programmer. Then they'd finally give me a program, and it wouldn't be what I wanted to begin with. In fact, it would be much too complex. Now, with my technical background and expertise in claims, I can build what I want and what we need without having to depend on anybody else." □

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆ *Jeremy Joan Hewes is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

*As data processing manager at Sequoia, Pat Miller teamed up with Bob Hoppie to tackle the complex task of installing Macs while the firm changed mainframe systems.*

*Sequoia personnel (from back to front) George Keene, Betsy Weston, and Lori Furusho at work with their Macintoshes. The firm's* Omnis *database runs on Macs linked to hard disks in Corvus Omninet networks.*

# INTERNATIONAL

## *Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.*

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

***A membership that pays you.***

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

© 1984 International Apple Core

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

***I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:***

☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

***International Memberships***

☐ $100 Individual Membership
☐ $125 User Group Membership
(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)

☐ $35 Club Management Binder

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ Country _____

***Mail to:***
international Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050

# DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

P.O. BOX 396
EAST HAVEN , CT 06512

* UP TO 50% OFF
* SOFTWARE PURCHASES OVER $300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED*
* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

| | |
|---|---|
| ***HARDWARE*** | |
| MAC 128K | $1,645.00 |
| MAC 512K | $1,950.00 |
| MAC EXTERNAL DRIVE | $345.00 |
| MAC BOTTOM HARD DISK | $1,345.00 |
| 1200 BAUD MODEM | $349.00 |
| IMAGEWRITER 15" | $549.00 |
| IMAGWRITER 10" | $449.00 |
| APPLE //C COMPUTER | $975.00 |
| APPLE PROFESSIONAL SYS. | $1275.00 |
| ***PERIPHERALS*** | |
| MAC DISKETTES | $25.00 |
| FONT SET | $59.25 |
| MAC DAISY WHEEL CONNECTION | $73.97 |
| MAC EPSON CONNECTION | $66.10 |
| MAC PORT ADAPTOR | $57.97 |
| MAC TURBO TOUCH | $81.55 |
| MIDI-CONDUCTOR | $64.97 |
| NUMERIC-TURBO | $110.45 |
| THUNDERSCAN | $185.00 |
| ***SOFTWARE*** | |
| -ACCESSORIES- | |
| MAC NUMERIC PAD | $73.45 |
| MAC CARRYING CASE | $73.45 |
| -BUSINESS- | |
| APPLEWORKS | $181.50 |
| BACK TO BASICS ACC. PAY. | $103.50 |
| BACK TO BASICS GEN. LED. | $103.50 |
| BUSINESS ESSENTIALS | $54.97 |
| CLICKART | $29.97 |
| CONSTRUCTION ESTIMAT. | $41.50 |
| DAVINCI BUILDING BLCKS | $47.50 |
| DAVINCI COMMER. INT. | $118.25 |
| DAVINCI HOUSES | $29.75 |
| DAVINCI INTERIORS | $29.75 |
| DAVINCI LANDSCAPES | $29.75 |
| DB MASTER | $115.50 |
| DOLLARS & SENSE | $88.75 |
| ENSEMBLE | $177.50 |
| EXCEL | $265.50 |
| EXPERLISP | $292.75 |
| FACTFINDER | $88.75 |
| FILEMAKER | $115.50 |
| FILEVISION | $115.50 |
| FORECAST | $41.50 |
| HELIX | $265.50 |
| MAC BUSINESS PAK | $351.97 |
| MAC DRAW | $131.25 |
| MAC FILE | $115.50 |
| MAC MEMORY DISK | $21.97 |
| ONE-WRITE GEN. ACC. | $178.50 |
| MAC SPELL RIGHT | $66.25 |
| MAC THE KNIFE I | $23.25 |
| MAC THE KNIFE II | $28.97 |
| MAC TRACKS | $21.97 |
| MAC WORD | $115.50 |
| MACEDGE | $29.75 |
| MACFORMS | $47.50 |
| MACFORTH LEVEL I | $88.25 |
| MACINTOSH BASIC | $88.75 |
| MACINTOSH CHART | $73.97 |
| MACINTOSH MULTIPLAN | $115.50 |
| MACLION | $225.00 |
| MACOFFICE | $28.97 |
| MACTERMINAL | $84.00 |
| MACVISION | $236.75 |
| MAFORTH LEVEL II | $147.25 |
| MASTERPIECES | $23.75 |
| MEGAFILER | $115.50 |
| MEGAFORM | $175.00 |
| MEGAMERGE | $73.97 |
| MIGHTY MAC | $58.60 |
| MIND OVER MAC | $29.75 |
| OVERVUE | $174.50 |
| PFS FILE/REPORT COMBO | $103.50 |
| PROF. COMPOSER | $292.75 |
| QUICKSET | $59.25 |
| READYSETGO512K | $73.97 |
| SMOOTHTALKER | $88.75 |
| THE RIGHT WORD | $66.25 |
| TK SOLVER | $147.25 |
| WORK-N-PRINT | $21.97 |
| BACK TO BASICS ACC. REC. | $103.50 |
| -EDUCATIONAL- | |
| SAT COMBO PACK | $59.25 |
| TYPING TUTOR III | $34.97 |
| HAYDEN SPELLER | $47.50 |
| MAC GAMMON | $28.97 |
| MACSPELL | $58.75 |
| MACTYPE | $29.75 |
| MASTERTYPE NEW & IMP. | $29.75 |
| MICROSOFT LOGO | $73.90 |
| TYPING INTRIQUE | $29.75 |
| -ENTERTAINMENT- | |
| AIRBORNE | $20.97 |
| AMAZON | $26.75 |
| BARRON | $35.50 |
| CHIPWITS | $29.55 |
| CUT THROATS | $23.75 |
| CYBORG | $23.75 |
| DEADLINE | $29.75 |
| DRAGON WORLD | $26.75 |
| FAHENHEIT 451 | $26.75 |
| FEATHERS & SPACE | $20.75 |
| FORBIDDEN QUEST | $26.75 |
| FROGGER | $23.75 |
| FUN PAK | $23.50 |
| GATO | $29.97 |
| GROUND ZERO | $23.75 |
| HITCH ER'S GUIDE/GALAXY | $23.75 |
| HOLY GRAIL | $29.75 |
| KNOW IT'S THERE | $35.50 |
| LODE RUNNER | $23.75 |
| MAC ATTACK | $28.97 |
| MAC CHALLENGER | $29.60 |
| MAC CHECKERS | $28.97 |
| MAC PAC | $73.97 |
| MAC-SLOTS | $34.97 |
| MAKE MILLIONS | $29.75 |
| M-I-D-I COMPOSER | $21.97 |
| MILLIONAIRE | $35.50 |
| MOUSE STAMPEDE | $23.75 |
| MURDER BY THE DOZEN | $26.75 |
| PENSATE | $23.75 |
| PYRAMID OF PERIL | $29.55 |
| QUEST | $23.75 |
| RENDEZVOUS W/RAMA | $26.75 |
| ROGUE | $23.75 |
| RUN FOR THE MONEY | $29.75 |
| SARGON III | $29.75 |
| STRIP POKER | $23.97 |
| SUPER SPORTS | $17.97 |
| THE GREAT INT'L PAPER AIRPLANE CONS. KIT | $22.97 |
| THRU THE LOOKING GLASS | $26.97 |
| TRANSYLVANIA | $23.75 |
| TRIVIA | $29.75 |
| TRIVIA FEVER | $23.75 |
| TRIVIA FEVER VOL 2 | $14.97 |
| TRVIA ARCADE MAC | $20.75 |
| TYCOON | $35.50 |
| ULTIMA II | $35.50 |
| WIZARDRY I PROV GRNDS | $34.97 |
| XYPHUS | $23.75 |
| ZORK I | $23.75 |
| ZORK II | $26.75 |
| ZORK III | $26.75 |
| -HOME- | |
| HOME ACCOUNTANT | $88.97 |
| MACHOME | $28.97 |
| PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT | $29.75 |
| TURBO TURTLE | $35.50 |
| -LANGUAGE- | |
| EXPER LOGO | $88.75 |
| MAC LOGO | $73.97 |
| MACINTOSH PASCAL | $84.00 |
| MAC VEGAS | $34.97 |

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7274.

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping-software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping.-Hardware (please call).Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1 800 624-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

# PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES

## TAKE YOUR PICK FROM THE TWO MOST PORTABLE 3½" MICRO DISK CARRIERS

**THE POCKET PAK** — TOP
**THE EASEL** — BOTTOM

**Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK**, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! **Priced at only $13.95 retail!**

---

**The world's most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL**-solves your storage and transport needs—A "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. **THE EASEL** design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both **THE EASEL** and **THE POCKET PAK** fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA **1-800-525-2226,** California **1-800-824-6097,** San Diego **(619) 456-0722**
23 Alderbrook Drive Don Mills, Ont. Canada M3B1E3 **416-485-6352**

Innovative Technologies

**Innovative Ideas For Innovative People**

5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037

Microsoft Word & Excell are trademarks of Microsoft, Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought, Omnis & Thinktank are trademarks of Blyth Corp. & Living Video Text, respectively, Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc., respectively, Overview & Maccountant are trademarks of Proview Development & Digital Etc, respectively, Mac Lion & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

Circle 305 on reader service card

# Business Software Review

*A directory of programs for the Macintosh office, from databases and presentation graphics to livestock management and laboratory automation*

***Edited by Heidi Mitchell***

*The following pages contain a list of nearly 400 business-related programs in over 40 categories, including many vertical product categories such as health care and engineering. The list is arranged alphabetically by category and by product name within each category. Each entry consists of the program's name; the company's name, address, and phone number; and the list price. For more information contact the companies directly by mail or telephone.*

*Research assistants for the* Business Software Review *were Eileen Drapiza and Wendy Weinberg.*

## *Accounting, General Ledger*

**Accountant's Choice General Ledger**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

**Back to Basics General Ledger**
Peachtree Software
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
404/564-5700
List price: $175

**BizMac General Ledger**
Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
2614 N. 29th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602/272-9355
List price: $495

**General Ledger**
Applied Micro Solutions
P.O. Box 860
Fort Collins, CO 80522
303/484-3541
List price: $295

**General Ledger**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**General Ledger**
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797, 800/831-3119 in Texas
List price: $145

**General Ledger**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $695

**General Ledger**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $300

**General Ledger with Financial Reporting & Budgeting**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $695

**Macintosh General Ledger**
Lake Avenue Software, Inc.
77 N. Oak Knoll #105
Pasadena, CA 91101
818/792-1844
List price: $245

**MacOneWrite General Ledger**
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $245

**Rags to Riches Ledger**
Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
800/972-8800, 800/831-8080 in California
List price: $199.95, with Payables and Receivables $499.50

**Strictly Business Accounting System, General Ledger**
Future Design Software
13681 Willamette Dr.
Westminster, CA 92683
714/891-9796
List price: $395

**Symposium General Ledger**
Symposium, Inc.
914 Silver Spring Ave. #103
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301/587-6381
List price: $299

**VersaLedger II**
H & E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
800/431-2818, 914/425-1535 in New York
List price: $149.95

## *Accounting, Integrated*

**Combo**
Eureka Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2308
Corsicana, TX 75110
214/872-2501
List price: $450

**Complete Macintosh Accounting Series**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $750

**Dollars and Sense**
Monogram
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
213/215-0529
List price: $149.95

**Finance**
Micromax Systems, Inc.
6868 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/457-3131
List price: four packages $795

**In-House Accountant**
United Software Industries
1880 Century Park E #300
Los Angeles, CA 90067
213/556-2211
List price: $179.95

**Maccountant**
Digital Etc., Inc.
1750 14th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
213/452-5636
List price: $275

## *Accounting, Inventory*

**Accountant's Choice Inventory Control**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

# We Make It Easy to "Up Your Mac™"

## Upgrade to 512K — 1, 1.5 or up to 2 Megabyte

**THE VOAD ADVANTAGES:**

- No LOSS of use
- No shipping your Mac
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disk®
- Immediate availability
- BIG SAVINGS

We ship you a complete, reworked board! You replace your old board, with our FREE loaner tools, and return the old board AFTER you make the swap. What could be easier or faster? Enjoy 512K or a full 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade. Voad makes it simple and inexpensive.

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome – Use Your Credit Card**
**We Ship C.O.D.**

VOAD SYSTEMS™

(213) 450-2929

3304 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405

Circle 6 on reader service card

® Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® Mac Memory Disk is a registered trademark of Assimilation Process



## Williams & Macias

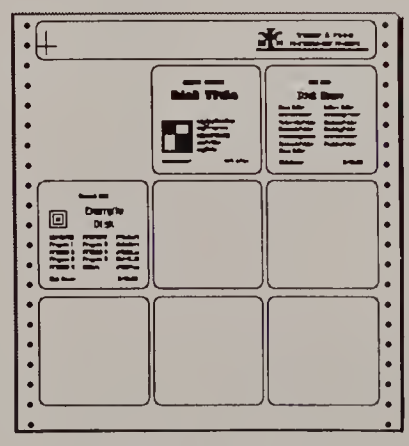
# myDiskLabeler™

Use **myDiskLabeler**™ to design and print your own distinctive wraparound labels for 3½" disks. Choose from a variety of formats, fonts, text sizes and styles. Edit text or graphics in six different windows: disk name, disk edge, contents, owner, automatic date and icon. Design large or small icons with the icon editor. Save labels and icons for later use and easy updates. **myDiskLabeler**™ also reads and sorts disk directories. You select the file names you want to print on the label.

Printing labels is quick and easy using **myDiskLabeler**.™ Just position the printing head on the alignment guide and select label position(s) using graphic interface. Three print qualities are available.

**myDiskLabeler**™ comes with 54 die-cut labels on standard 8½ x 11" pin-feed forms, so there is no need to adjust the form size on your printer. These are high quality, non-smear labels. Refills are $5.00* for a pack of 54, plus $1.00 shipping.

Macintosh™ (128, 512 or XL) and Imagewriter™ printer required.



**Only $39.95***
**+ $2.40 shipping**

**Call toll-free:**
**1-800-752-4400**
**M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST**
**From Washington & Aiaska call:**
**(509) 458-6312**

**Visa and Mastercard accepted**

*Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.

**Williams & Macias**
**Microcomputer Products**

**Spokane International Airport Business Park**
**P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, Washington 99219**

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 374 on reader service card


### *Accounting, Invoicing*

**BizMac Inventory**
Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
2614 N. 29th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602/272-9355
List price: $395

**Inventory**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Inventory Control**
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797, 800/831-3119 in Texas
List price: $145

**Inventory Control**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $695

**Inventory Management with Point of Sale Invoicing**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $695

**Inventory Manager**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $300

**Inventory Manager with Accounts Receivable**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $450

**VersaInventory**
H & E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
800/431-2818, 914/425-1535 in New York
List price: $99.95

**Invenu**
Eureka Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2308
Corsicana, TX 75110
214/872-2501
List price: $195

**Zap! Invoice**
Aegis Development, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/306-0735
List price: $99.95

### *Accounting, Miscellaneous*

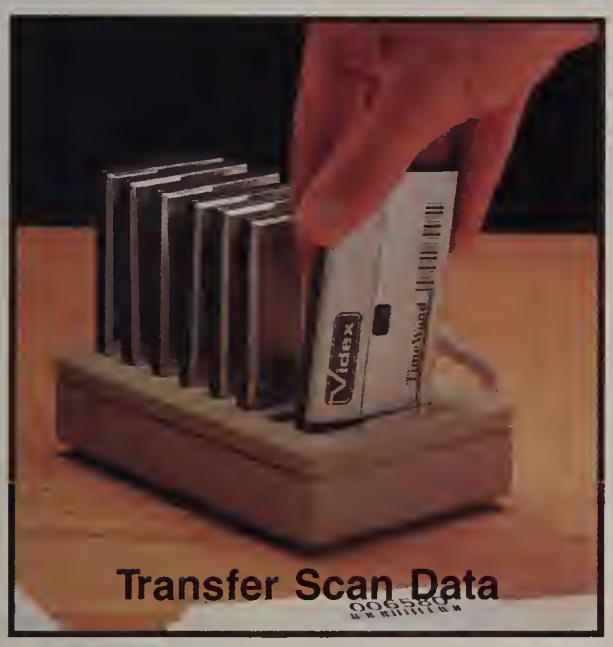
**Accountant's Choice Fixed Assets**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

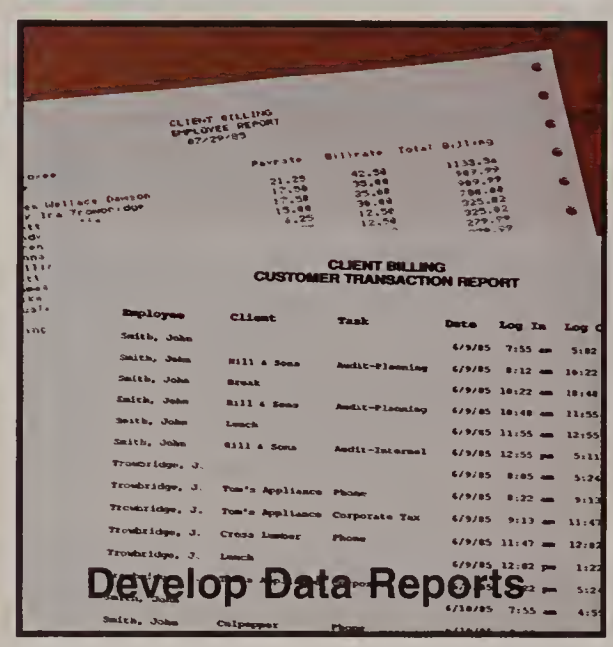
**Accountant's Choice Purchasing**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

**Accountant's Choice Sales Order Processing**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

**Fixed Assets**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

# TimeWand™ - Keeping track of time...





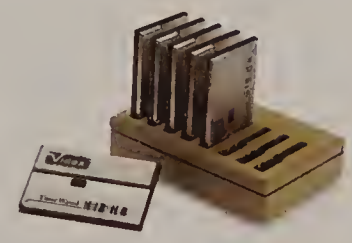

## Six easy steps to time management!

The Videx TimeWand is more than just a bar code reader. About the size of a standard credit card, TimeWand is extremely portable. TimeWand records not only bar code information but, with its built-in clock, TimeWand also records the time that ***each*** code was scanned. With up to 16K of internal memory, TimeWand can hold about 1700 scans (That's one scan every 16 seconds for 8 hours; non-stop). So you won't have to recharge on a daily basis, internal rechargeable batteries keep TimeWand running for up to 3 days of continuous use.

When the TimeWand is placed into its **recharging station**, all the information stored in the wand's memory is quickly transferred to your computer system using a standard RS232C serial port. If a computer is not handy, you can connect the recharger to a serial modem and transfer information from a remote location over ordinary telephone lines.

With our special file transfer programs, you can easily use existing software packages on your Personal Computer to generate reports. Programs such as dBase III on the IBM, Microsoft File on the Macintosh, or others, such as Jazz, MultiPlan, Excel, or Lotus 123. These powerful software tools make the most of the information you have gathered.

Throw your old time monitoring techniques away. We've now entered the age of TimeWand, the scan of the future.



**TimeWand** (2K version).....**$198**
In quantities of 50 or more.....**$99**
**Recharger*** (Downloads and recharges 8 TimeWands) ...**$289**
**Recharger** (Downloads and recharges 1 TimeWand).....**$149**
**Macintosh TimeWand Manager** Software.....**$499**

Videx®

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

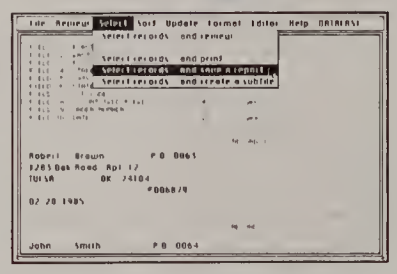
*Availible first quarter 1986.

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 383 on reader service card

# A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

## DATAFAST



DATAFAST is super-easy to use. **We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!** Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

MasterCard

*To order send check or money order for $49 (includes shipping and handling) to:*

**STATSOFT**

(the developers of STATFAST)

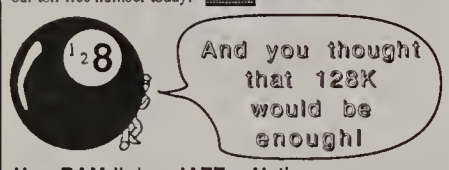
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

VISA

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

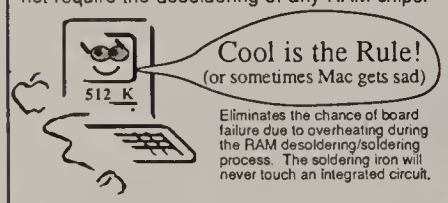
Circle 302 on reader service card

Remember this ad from past issues of Macworld? Now you can read on for more information or call our toll-free number today!



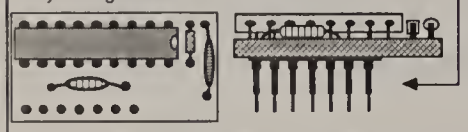

**Use RAMdisk • JAZZ • Helix • Ready Set Go • ThinkTank 512K • Apple's 68000 Developers Kit • Switcher and greatly enhance the operation of many other popular software packages.**

MACohm Projects 512K Mac UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM chips.



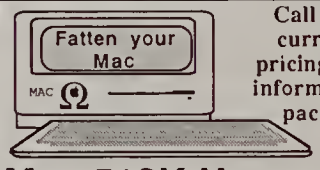

Eliminates the chance of board failure due to overheating during the RAM desoldering/soldering process. The soldering iron will never touch an integrated circuit.

Our upgrade uses a unique integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard (Thanks Apple!). This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.



**When you place your order**

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.




Call for current pricing and information packet

## Mac 512K Upgrades

3 Year Limited Warranty (Extended Warranties Available)

No desoldering or soldering of RAMS

Fast Service (Overnight if desired)

100% Hardware and Software Compatible

Kits Also Available

For more information Call or Write:

**MACohm Projects**
**129 N. Randolph**
**MAComb, IL 61455**
**1-800-851-2753**
**(outside Illinois)**

In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

1.5MB Upgrades ••• Call

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for. Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade. We even include an instructional Guided Tour video tape and a MacOpener tool kit.

If you UPgrade your Mac with MACohm, you will also receive full access on our Macintosh Bulletin Board. In addition to general information and Mac tips, our board is full of Public Domain software and "Freeware" that may be downloaded at your convenience.

ΩΩ Over 250 MB installed ΩΩ
MACohm

Jazz™ Lotus Developement Corp·Helix™ Odesta·Apple & Macintosh™ Apple Computer Corp·Ready Set Go™ Manhatten Graphics

Circle 295 on reader service card


**Job Cost**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Job Cost with Estimating Costing & Pre-Billing**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $695

**MacOneWrite Cash Disbursement**
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $245

**Materials Management**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Order Entry/Billing**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $695

**Personal Accountant**
Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/685-2080
List price: $89.95

**Purchase Order Processing**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Sales Analysis**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $350

**Sales Order Processing**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

## *Accounting, Payables*

**Accountant's Choice Accounts Payable**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

**Accounts Payable**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $695

**Accounts Payable**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Accounts Payable**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $695

**Accounts Payable**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $300

**Back to Basics Accounts Payable**
Peachtree Software
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
404/564-5700
List price: $175

**BizMac Accounts Payable**
Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
2614 N. 29th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602/272-9355
List price: $395

**Rags to Riches Payables**
Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
800/972-8800, 800/831-8080 in California
List price: $199.95, with Ledger and Receivables $499.50

**VersaPayables**
H & E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
800/431-2818, 914/425-1535 in New York
List price: $99.95

## *Accounting, Payroll*

**BizMac Payroll #1**
Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
2614 N. 29th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602/272-9355
List price: stand-alone $150, integrated $495

**BizMac Payroll #2**
Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
2614 N. 29th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602/272-9355
List price: $395

**MacOneWrite Payroll**
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $245

**Payroll**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $695

**Payroll**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Payroll**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $695

**VersaPayroll**
H & E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
800/431-2818, 914/425-1535 in New York
List price: $99.95

## *Accounting, Receivables*

**Accountant's Choice Accounts Receivable**
Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Ave. #210
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-3200
List price: $695

**Accounts Receivable**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $695

**Accounts Receivable**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**Accounts Receivable**
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797, 800/831-3119 in Texas
List price: $145

**Accounts Receivable**
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Point Rd.
Chichester, NH 03623
800/255-1115, 603/798-5700 in New Hampshire
List price: $695

**Accounts Receivable**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $300

**Back to Basics Accounts Receivable**
Peachtree Software
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
404/564-5700
List price: $175

**BizMac Accounts Receivable**
Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
2614 N. 29th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602/272-9355
List price: $595

**MacFee**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $300

**MacOneWrite Accounts Receivable**
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $245

**Rags to Riches Receivables**
Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
800/972-8800, 800/831-8080 in California
List price: $199.95, with Ledger and Payables $499.50

**Recenu**
Eureka Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2308
Corsicana, TX 75110
214/872-2501
List price: $295

**VersaReceivables**
H & E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
800/431-2818, 914/425-1535 in New York
List price: $99.95

## *Agriculture*

**AgDisk Agricultural Programs**
Harris Technical Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 80837
Lincoln, NE 68501
800/228-4091, 402/476-2811 in Nebraska
List price: $95 to $170

**Compulize Cash Crop Breakeven**
Hutch Computer Industries, Inc.
555 Third Ave. NW
Hutchinson, MN 55350
612/587-2940
List price: $129

**Compulize Commodities Charting**
Hutch Computer Industries, Inc.
555 Third Ave. NW
Hutchinson, MN 55350
612/587-2940
List price: $395 including Microsoft BASIC

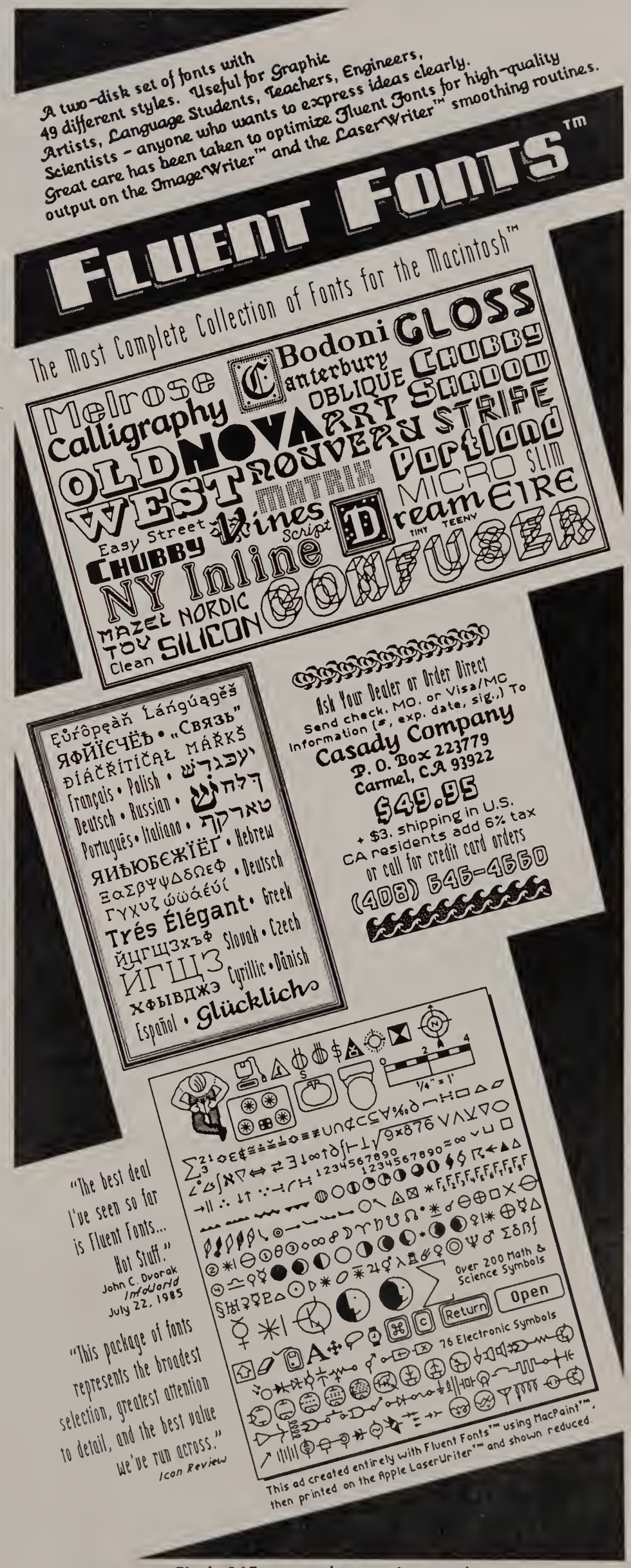
**Compulize Farm Bookkeeping**
Hutch Computer Industries, Inc.
555 Third Ave. NW
Hutchinson, MN 55350
612/587-2940
List price: $695 including Microsoft BASIC and Cash Crop Breakeven

## *Animation*

**InMotion**
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
308½ State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313/996-3838
List price: $139.95

**Slide Show Magician**
Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire St. #237
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/700-0510
List price: $59.95

**TalkShow**
Rune Software
1502 Kirkham
San Francisco, CA 94122
415/681-1763
List price: $149

Circle 165 on reader service card

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

# NORTHEASTERN Software

1. **Check our low prices. Most of our prices are the lowest in this magazine. If we don't already have the lowest price, WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.**
2. **Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple and Mac (and the IBM PC).**
3. **Let us help serve you better.**
   - **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
   - **Special orders and rush orders. (If something you need is not listed or hard to find or if you need software/hardware in a hurry.) CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
   - **Order status. CALL (203) 375-3860.**
   - **Frequent Purchaser Program. Accumulate purchases and receive ADDITIONAL discounts. Ask our operators for details.**
   - **Software Rental Library. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.**
   - **Technical experts on duty.**
   - **Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 A.M.-11 P.M.!**
   - **Free Overnight Air Shipping. Purchase $150 or more of software and at no additional charge we will ship your goods by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.**
   - **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
   - **Further discounts by mail. Just circle the items you want; cut out the ad; fill out the coupon below, and receive $1 off each item!**

MasterCard VISA

*Send coupon and list of items desired to:*
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**
Northeastern Softwore, 88 Ryders Lone, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount yau must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our od with the items you desire circled.

Nome_____

Address_____
(Include Company Nome)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above oddress_____

Check farm of poyment
Visa MosterCord C.O D Personol Check
Certified Check Money Order

Cord No._____ Exp. Date_____

9/85 MAC 2

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear For Fast Delivery send cashier's check certified check or money order Shipping—Software ($3 00 minimum) C O D add an additional $2 00 Shipping—Hardware (please call 203 375 3860) Alaska Hawaii Canada PO APO and FPO $5 00 minimum Foreign orders $15 00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100 Mastercard & Visa (include card no and expiration date) Connecticut residents add 7 5% sales tax We ship same day for most orders Prices subject to change without notice All returns must have a return authorization number Call 203 375 3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement Defective merchandise replaced with same item only We do not guarantee compatibility All sales are final

Circle 215 on reader service card

## SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac! | 44.00 |
| Chipwitz | 26.25 |
| Copy II Mac | 19.50 |
| Elephont Imagewriter Ribban | 4.50 |
| Excel | 224.00 |
| ExperLogo | 76.00 |
| Fantastic | 25.00 |
| Gato | 26.25 |
| Haba 400 KB Disk Drive w/saftware | 245.00 |
| Harrier Strike Missian | 28.00 |
| Jazz | 359.00 |
| Make Millians | 28.50 |
| Mogomax C Compiler | 175.00 |
| Micrasaft Chart | 72.00 |
| Microsoft File | 111.00 |
| Micrasaft Ward | 111.50 |
| Sargan III | 28.75 |
| Sany 3½ Diskettes | 21.50 |
| Thunderscan | 169.00 |
| Ultima III | 37.00 |
| Wizardry | 35.00 |

## ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS** | |
| BizMac Accounting Packages | CALL |
| **ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL** | |
| The Home Accountant | $2.00 |
| **CHANG LABS** | |
| Rogs to Riches (AP, AR, or GL) | 102.00 |
| **DIGITAL, ETC.** | |
| Maccountant | 140.00 |
| **HABA SYSTEMS** | |
| Haba Salutians | 36.00 |
| **MONOGRAM** | |
| Dollars & Sense | 81.50 |
| Farecast | 40.00 |
| **OPEN SYSTEMS** | |
| Open for Business I and II | CALL |
| **PALAOIN** | |
| Crunch | 168.00 |
| **PALANTIR** | |
| Accounting Packages (AR, GL, or INV) | 78.50 |
| **PEACHTREE** | |
| Back to Basics Series | 87.50 |
| **SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS** | |
| Accountant's Chaice General Ledger | CALL |
| **SIERRA ON-LINE** | |
| Muc One Write | 137.00 |
| **SOFTSYNC** | |
| Personal Accountant | 51.00 |
| **STATE OF THE ART** | |
| Electric Checkbook | 45.75 |
| **SUPEREX** | |
| Accounting Packages | CALL |
| **SYMPOSIUM** | |
| General Ledger | 175.00 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **AMERICAN TOURISTER** | |
| Mac Carrying Case | 52.00 |
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| Mac Security Kit | 38.00 |
| MacNumeric Keypad | 69.00 |
| Macintash Carry Case | 69.00 |
| **ASSIMILATION PROCESS** | |
| Mac Daisy Wheel Cannectian | 73.50 |
| Mac Epsam Cannection | 58.50 |
| Mac Numeric Turbo | 98.00 |
| Mac Turba Tauch | 78.00 |
| Mac-Part-Adaptor | 54.00 |
| **AST** | |
| RamStack 512K, UNDER | 605.00 |
| **CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT** | |
| ProPrint Saftware Only | 39.00 |
| PraPrint with Cable | 52.00 |
| **CURTIS MANUFACTURING** | |
| Surge Supressars, FROM | 29.00 |
| **DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS** | |
| MacCharlie, UNDER | 1325.00 |
| **GENERAL COMPUTER CO.** | |
| HyperDrive 10MB | CALL |
| **GTCO CORP.** | |
| Macintizer | 469.00 |
| **HANZON** | |
| Universal Interface for Epsan | 59.00 |
| **INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS** | |
| Flip 'n File I/Micra | 8.00 |
| Flip 'n File II/Micro | 18.00 |
| **INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES** | |
| The Easel | 11.75 |
| **KALMAR DELIGHTS** | |
| MicroCabinet | 12.00 |
| **KENSINGTON** | |
| A/B Box | 60.75 |
| Control Center | 61.00 |
| Disk Case & Disk Pocket | 18.50 |
| Disk Drive Cleaning Kit | 18.75 |
| Disk Drive Caver | 7.00 |
| Dust Caver | 8.00 |
| Mause Cleaning Kit w/Packet | 14.90 |
| Mause Packet | 7.00 |
| Polarizing Filter | 30.75 |
| Printer Cover (10" or 15") | 9.00 |
| Storter Pock | 52.00 |
| Surge Suppressor | 32.00 |
| Swivel | 20.00 |
| Tilt/Swivel | 21.50 |
| Universal Printer Stand | 16.00 |
| **KETTE GROUP** | |
| MacNifty Jaystick Canvertar | 36.00 |
| MacNifty Keybaard | 114.00 |
| MacNifty Sound Digitizer | 106.00 |
| MacNifty Stereo Music System | 60.00 |
| **KOALA** | |
| KAT | 136.00 |
| MacVision | 167.00 |
| **KRAFT** | |
| Quick Stick | 47.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| MacEnhancer | 154.00 |
| **MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS** | |
| Mac-B-Cool | CALL |
| **NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY** | |
| Magic Digitizer | 257.00 |
| **PERSONIC CORP.** | |
| View Control System | 149.00 |
| **SUMMAGRAPHICS** | |
| Mac Tablet | 399.00 |
| **SUPEREX** | |
| Macspeak | 19.00 |
| **SYSTEM CONTROL** | |
| MacGard | 55.95 |
| **VIDEO 7** | |
| Mause Stick | 38.75 |

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| MacProject | 133.00 |
| **APROPOS** | |
| Financial Plonning | 54.50 |
| Investment Plonning | 54.50 |
| **ARTSCI** | |
| Magic File | 57.00 |
| SoftFarms | 24.00 |
| **ASSIMILATION PROCESS** | |
| Business Essentials | 49.00 |
| MacSpell Right | 54.75 |
| The Right Word | 54.75 |
| **BLYTH SOFTWARE** | |
| Omnis 3 | 243.00 |
| **BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS** | |
| The MacPublisher | 73.75 |
| **BRAINPOWER** | |
| Statview | 103.00 |
| **COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN** | |
| MacLian | 188.00 |
| **CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT** | |
| MacHome | 23.00 |
| MacOffice | 23.00 |
| MacSpell+ | 54.75 |
| **DATAFOOD** | |
| MacFarms | 44.25 |
| **DATAPAK SOFTWARE** | |
| My Office | 75.00 |
| **DESKTOP SOFTWARE** | |
| 1st Base | 98.00 |
| 1st Merge | 48.00 |
| **DOW JONES** | |
| Market Manager Plus | 108.00 |
| Spreadsheet Link | 56.00 |
| **DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX** | |
| Day Keeper Calendar | 28.00 |
| **ELECTRONIC ARTS** | |
| Financial Cookbook | 33.00 |
| **EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES** | |
| MacOffix | 79.00 |
| **ENTERSET** | |
| Quickward | 35.00 |

# Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

# ASTERN

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

| | |
|---|---|
| **FORETHOUGHT** | |
| FactFinder | B5.00 |
| Filemaker | 108.00 |
| **HABA SYSTEMS** | |
| Habadex | 57.00 |
| Quartet | 118.00 |
| **HAYDEN SOFTWARE** | |
| Ensemble | 142.00 |
| Hayden Speller | 45.00 |
| I Know It's Here Somewhere | 35.00 |
| **HAYES MICROCOMPUTER** | |
| Please | 123.00 |
| **HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE** | |
| Communication Edge | 98.00 |
| Management Edge | 127.00 |
| Mind Prober | 26.00 |
| Negotiation Edge | 148.00 |
| Sales Edge | 127.00 |
| **LAYERED** | |
| Front Desk | 77.00 |
| **LIVING VIDEOTEXT** | |
| Think Tank 128 | 74.00 |
| Think Tank 512 | 123.50 |
| **MAIN STREET SOFTWARE** | |
| Main Street Filer | 51.00 |
| Main Street Writer | 51.00 |
| **MANHATTAN GRAPHICS** | |
| Ready Set Go | 68.75 |
| **MEGAHAUS** | |
| MegaFiler | 99.00 |
| MegaFarm | 151.00 |
| MegaMerge | 64.00 |
| **MICROLAB** | |
| Tax Manager | 105.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| Multiplan | 111.00 |
| **ODESTA** | |
| Helix | 219.00 |
| **ODS INC.** | |
| Consultant | 137.00 |
| **PROVUE DEVELOPMENT** | |
| OverVUE | 146.00 |
| **SATORI SOFTWARE** | |
| Bulk Mailer | 78.00 |
| **SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE** | |
| Market Link | 52.00 |
| Stock Portfolio System | 107.00 |
| **SOFTDESIGN** | |
| TimeBase | 87.50 |
| **SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS** | |
| Mail Manager | 68.00 |
| **SOFTSTYLE** | |
| Decision Map | 87.00 |
| **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING** | |
| PFS File/Report Combo | 100.00 |
| **STONEWARE** | |
| DFB Master Mac | 98.00 |
| **TELOS** | |
| Filevision | 98.00 |
| **WARNER** | |
| Desk Organizer | 57.00 |

## COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| MacTerminal | 71.00 |
| **COMPUSERVE** | |
| Compuserve Starter Kit | 17.00 |
| **DATAVIZ** | |
| MacLink with cable | 87.00 |
| **DESKTOP SOFTWARE** | |
| 1st Part | 48.00 |
| **DILITHIUM PRESS** | |
| PC to Mac and Back | 76.00 |
| **DOW JONES** | |
| Straight Talk | 44.50 |
| **DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX** | |
| Mouse Exchange BBS | 28.00 |
| Mouse Exchange Terminal | 28.00 |
| **HAYES MICROCOMPUTER** | |
| Smartcom II | 86.00 |
| **MAINSTAY** | |
| Telescope | 78.50 |
| **SOURCE TELECOMPUTING** | |
| Source On-Line Informoton Network | 30.00 |
| **SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE** | |
| Mac Transfer | 31.00 |
| **VIDEX** | |
| Mail Center for Two | 177.00 |

## DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX** | |
| Twelve-C | 28.00 |
| **ENTERSET** | |
| Quickset | 54.50 |
| **HABA SYSTEMS** | |
| Hobo Window Dialer | 29.75 |
| **HARVARD ASSOCIATES** | |
| Desk Toppers | 30.25 |
| **MACADAM PUBLISHING** | |
| Windaware Calendar | 31.75 |
| Windawore Phone Book | 31.75 |
| **MEGAHAUS** | |
| MegaDesk | 58.75 |
| **T/MAKER** | |
| ClickOn Worksheet | 46.00 |
| **VIDEX** | |
| MacCalendar | 50.50 |

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| Macintash External Drive | 359.00 |
| **CORVUS** | |
| Mac OmniDrives, FROM | 979.00 |
| **IOMEGA** | |
| Bernaulli Box, UNDER | 1315.00 |
| **PARADISE SYSTEMS** | |
| Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER | 1085.00 |
| **PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS** | |
| MacBottom Hard Disk | CALL |
| **QUARK** | |
| Hard Disk Drives | CALL |
| **TECMAR** | |
| MacDrives, UNDER | 1125.00 |

## DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| BASF 3½ | 12.00 |
| Maxell 3½ | 24.25 |
| Memorex 3½ | 24.25 |
| Verbatim 3½ | 26.50 |

## CREATIVE/EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **ATI** | |
| MacCoach | 43.00 |
| **ASSIMILATION PROCESS** | |
| M.I.D.I. Conductor | 64.00 |
| **AXLON** | |
| Typing Avalanche | 35.75 |
| **BRAINPOWER** | |
| Thinkfast | 22.50 |
| **DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES** | |
| Speed Reader II | 36.50 |
| **FIRST BYTE** | |
| Kidtalk | 48.00 |
| Smooth Talker | 58.00 |
| Speller Bee | 48.00 |
| **FORETHOUGHT** | |
| Typing Intrigue | 29.00 |
| **GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE** | |
| ConcertWare Plus | 41.50 |
| **HARVARD ASSOCIATES** | |
| MacManager | 30.25 |
| **HAYDEN SOFTWARE** | |
| MusicWorks | 45.50 |
| Score Improvement System SAT | 57.00 |
| Turbo Turtle | 35.00 |
| **HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE** | |
| Hippo Computer Almonac | 20.75 |
| **MARK OF THE UNICORN** | |
| Professional Composer | 284.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| Enterpreneur | 27.00 |
| Learning Multiplan and Chart | 36.50 |
| **PALANTIR** | |
| MacType | 26.00 |
| Math Flash | 29.00 |
| Word Play | 29.00 |
| **QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE** | |
| Assorted Programs | CALL |
| **RUBICON PUBLISHING** | |
| Deja Vu | 25.00 |
| SongPainter | 35.75 |
| **SCARBOROUGH** | |
| Mastertype | 28.75 |
| Run for the Money | 28.50 |
| **SIMON & SCHUSTER** | |
| Mac Art Department | 23.25 |
| Typing Tutor III | 34.00 |
| **THINK EDUCATION** | |
| MacEdge II | 29.25 |
| Mind Over Mac | 29.25 |

## GAMES

| | |
|---|---|
| **AEGIS** | |
| Mac-Challenger | 22.00 |
| Pyramid of Peril | 22.00 |
| **ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS** | |
| Grid Wars | 28.00 |
| Lunar Explorer | 35.00 |
| **ARTSCI** | |
| Hearts | 17.75 |
| **ARTWORK** | |
| Strip Poker | 24.00 |
| **AXLON** | |
| MacMatch | 29.00 |
| **BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE** | |
| Baron or Millionaire | 29.25 |
| Squire Or Tycoon | 29.25 |
| **BRAINPOWER** | |
| Telechess | 40.50 |
| Torpedo Run | 29.00 |
| **BRODERBUND** | |
| Cyborg or Lode Runner | 23.75 |
| **CBS SOFTWARE** | |
| Murder by the Dozen | 26.00 |
| **CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT** | |
| MacCommand | 20.00 |
| **ELECTRONIC ARTS** | |
| Deluxe Music Construction Set | 35.00 |
| Pinball Construction Set | 28.00 |
| **EPYX** | |
| Rogue | 24.00 |
| **GENERAL COMPUTER CO.** | |
| Ground Zero | 24.00 |
| **HAYDEN SOFTWARE** | |
| Holy Grail | 28.75 |
| Masterpieces of Perplex | 23.50 |
| Word Challenge II | 23.50 |
| **HENDERSON ASSOCIATES** | |
| Real Poker | 24.00 |
| **HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE** | |
| Hippo Jokes and Quotes | 21.00 |
| **INFOCOM** | |
| Cutthroats or Enchanter | 23.50 |
| Deadline or Starcross | 28.50 |
| Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy | 23.50 |
| Infidel or Sorcerer | 26.00 |
| Planetfall or Seastalker | 23.50 |
| Suspect or Suspended | 26.00 |
| Wishbringer or Witness | 23.50 |
| Zork I | 23.50 |
| Zork II or III | 26.00 |
| **KASTEL TECHNOLOGY** | |
| Trivio Savant | 32.00 |
| **MARK OF THE UNICORN** | |
| Mouse Stampede | 22.75 |
| **MAGNUM SOFTWARE** | |
| Gypsy | 24.00 |
| **MILES COMPUTING** | |
| MacAttack | 27.00 |
| **MINDSCAPE** | |
| Balance of Power | 35.00 |
| **MIRAGE CONCEPTS** | |
| Trivia | 27.00 |
| **NEWSOFT** | |
| NewGammon | 21.00 |
| **ORIGIN SYSTEMS** | |
| Ultima III | 37.00 |
| **PBI SOFTWARE** | |
| Feathers & Space | 21.75 |
| Fokker Triplane | 42.00 |
| Strategic Conquest | 35.00 |
| **PENGUIN** | |
| Pensate or The Quest | 23.75 |
| Transylvania or Xyphus | 23.75 |
| **PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE** | |
| Trivio Fever | 22.75 |
| Trivio Fever Volume II | 14.50 |
| **PRYORITY SOFTWARE** | |
| Forbidden Quest | 24.00 |
| Gateway | 26.50 |
| **SCREENPLAY** | |
| Asylum | 24.50 |
| Professional Blackjack | 49.00 |
| Trivio Arcade | 23.25 |
| **SIERRA-ON-LINE** | |
| Championship Boxing | 24.00 |
| Frogger | 23.00 |
| Ultima II | 34.00 |
| **SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE** | |
| Airborne | 21.00 |
| **SOFT LIFE** | |
| MacSlots | 28.75 |
| **STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE** | |
| 12 Classic Adventures | 37.00 |
| **TELARIUM** | |
| Amazon or Dragon World | 26.00 |
| Fahrenheit 451 | 26.00 |
| Rendezvous With Rama | 26.00 |
| **UNICORN SOFTWARE** | |
| Futuria | 26.50 |
| Utopia | 26.50 |
| **VIDEX** | |
| FunPack | 22.75 |
| MacCheckers & Reversi | 27.75 |
| MacGammon & Cribbage | 27.75 |
| MacVegas | 33.75 |

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| MacDraw | 139.00 |
| **ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS** | |
| Animation Tool Kit 1 | 30.50 |
| **AXLON** | |
| Art Portfolio | 34.75 |
| Cord Shoppe | 34.75 |
| **CASADY COMPANY** | |
| Fluent Fonts | 29.00 |
| **DIVERSIONS INC.** | |
| Underwore Color Pens | 9.95 |
| Underwore Ribbon | 9.95 |
| **ENTERSET** | |
| Quickpaint | 30.00 |
| **HAYDEN SOFTWARE** | |
| Art Grabber w/Body Shop | 29.00 |
| Home Design | 46.00 |
| DaVinci Buildings or Interiors | 29.00 |
| DaVinci Londscapes | 29.00 |
| DaVinci Building Blocks | 46.00 |
| DaVinci Commercial Interiors | 114.00 |
| Videoworks | 57.00 |
| **INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN** | |
| MacDraft | 139.00 |
| Paste-Ease | 36.00 |
| **KENSINGTON MICROWARE** | |
| Graphic Accents | 29.00 |
| Professional Type Fonts for Headlines | 40.00 |
| Professional Type Fonts for Text | 29.00 |
| **MAGNUM SOFTWARE** | |
| MacPic Volume 1 or 2 | 26.25 |
| The Slide Show Magician | 32.00 |
| **MATRIX ASSOCIATES** | |
| Images | 26.75 |
| **MILES COMPUTING** | |
| Mac The Knife Volume 1 | 21.00 |
| Mac The Knife Volume 2 | 26.00 |
| **T/MAKER** | |
| Click Art Effects or Letters | 28.75 |
| Click Art Personal Graphics | 28.75 |
| Click Art Publications | 28.75 |

## LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| MacPascal | 89.00 |
| Macintash 68000 Development System | 139.00 |
| **CONSULAIR** | |
| Mac-C w/Toolkit | 277.00 |
| **CREATIVE SOLUTIONS** | |
| MacForth Level I | 77.00 |
| MacForth Level II | 128.00 |
| **EXPERTELLIGENCE** | |
| ExperLogo | 76.00 |
| ExperOPSS | 165.00 |
| **HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE** | |
| Hippo-C level I | 78.50 |
| Hippo-C level II | 227.00 |
| **KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.** | |
| Neon | 145.00 |
| **MAINSTAY** | |
| MacASM | 87.00 |
| **MANX** | |
| Aztec 68k-C | 403.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| Fortran Compiler | 179.00 |
| Microsoft Basic 2.0 | 87.00 |
| Microsoft Logo | 74.50 |
| **SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS** | |
| Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal | 158.00 |
| **SOFTWORKS LIMITED** | |
| Softworks C Compiler | 240.00 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit | 349.00 |
| Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit | 157.00 |
| **COMPUCABLE** | |
| Mac to Smartmodem Coble | 16.00 |
| **HAYES MICROCOMPUTING** | |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 364.00 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 585.00 |
| Smartmodem 300 | 129.00 |
| Transet | 279.00 |
| **KENSINGTON** | |
| Portable Modem (300 Baud) | 86.00 |
| **MICROCOM** | |
| Mac Modem 1200 w/software | 386.00 |
| Mac Modem 2400 w/software | 555.00 |
| **PROMETHEUS** | |
| Promodem 1200 with Mac Software | 329.00 |

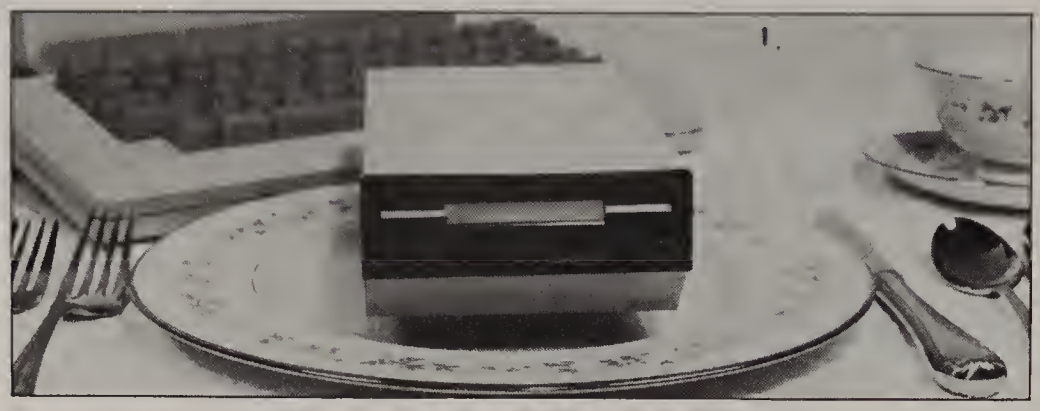
## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| Imagewriter, UNDER | 449.00 |
| Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER | 529.00 |
| LaserWriter Printer, UNDER | 4900.00 |
| **BROTHER** | |
| HR-15XL | 335.00 |
| HR-25 | 480.00 |
| HR-35 | 685.00 |
| **EPSON** | |
| New Models and All Others | CALL |
| LX 80 | 209.00 |
| **JUKI** | |
| 6100S *** | 389.00 |
| **NEC** | |
| Color Pinwriter CP2T | CALL |
| Color Pinwriter CP3T | CALL |
| **OKIDATA** | |
| ML-192S Mac/Lisa | 374.00 |
| ML-193S Mac/Lisa | 555.00 |
| **PANASONIC** | |
| KXP 1090 | 185.00 |
| KXP 1091*** | 245.00 |
| KXP 1092 | 367.00 |
| KXP 1093 | 437.00 |
| KXP 3151 Letter Quality | 413.00 |
| **STAR MICRONICS** | |
| SD-10 | 343.00 |
| SD-15 | 455.00 |
| SG-10 | 225.00 |
| SG-15 | 385.00 |
| SR-10 | 490.00 |
| SR-15 | 589.00 |
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers | 546.00 |

## BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **ASSIMILATION PROCESS** | |
| Mac Memory Disk | 18.90 |
| Mac Tracks | 18.90 |
| Work N Print | 18.90 |
| **BATTERIES INCLUDED** | |
| Mac Battery Pak | 26.00 |
| **DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX** | |
| Quick and Dirty Utilities | 28.00 |
| **HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE** | |
| Hippo-Lock | 68.00 |
| **MICROANALYST** | |
| MacZap | 35.00 |
| **NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS** | |
| TurboCharger | 55.00 |
| **PBI SOFTWARE** | |
| Icon Libraries | 13.95 |
| Icon Switcher | 13.95 |
| **SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE** | |
| Accessory Pak 1 | 23.95 |
| **SOFTSTYLE** | |
| Epstart | 28.00 |
| **SYMMETRY CORP.** | |
| Quick Disk | 25.00 |

# A SIDE ORDER



# For Your Mac Attack

## SYDEWYNDR™

The core of the problem is disk shuffling. Pull out the program disk, insert the data disk. Pull out the data disk, insert the program disk. Admit it. It's tedious and can lead to a Mac Attack.

Strike back with SYDEWYNDR, our 3.5-inch disk drive designed just for your Mac. It's 100% Mac-compatible and offers 400K of formatted storage space. Smooth and reliable, the SYDEWYNDR is the perfect pet for your Mac.

Installation is simple. Just plug the cable into the back of your Mac. You'll like the convenience of having your program and data disks in their respective drives, ready for work. And the SYDEWYNDR won't poison your budget either. Ask for it.

Also available: NF-555 5¼" drive for Apple II, e & c.

PKI, INC.
2539 W. 237 St., Suite "E", Torrance, CA 90505
Calif: (213) 539-2123/Outside CA: (800) 821-3733 Telex: **664225PKI**

Mac and Apple II, e & c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**See us at COMDEX/FALL '85 BOOTH R-8535 Riviera Hotel**

**Circle 402 on reader service card**

# COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

**CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.**
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

**503/244-5782**
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

**$39.95**
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

*These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only*

**Circle 175 on reader service card**


# Business Software Review

**VideoWorks**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $99.95

## *Backup Programs*

**Copy II Mac**
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782
List price: $39.95

**Hard Disk Util**
FWB Software
2040 Polk St. #215
San Francisco, CA 94109
415/474-8055
List price: $89.95

**MacBackup**
Practical Computer Applications, Inc.
1305 Jefferson Hwy.
Champlin, MN 55316
612/427-4789
List price: $69.95

**MacCopy**
Tesseract Software
P.O. Box 937
Saint Catharines, Ontario
L2R 6Z4 Canada
416/685-4854
List price: $49.95

**MacCrack Pak II**
Bay Systems Co.
1001½ Broadway
San Francisco, CA 94133
List price: $79.95

**Mac Zap**
Micro-Analyst, Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512/926-4527
List price: $60

**ProCopy**
Protekt-It Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 165222
Miami, FL 33116
305/554-9595
List price: $69.95

## *Business Management*

**Business Pac**
Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230
List price: $495

**Electronic Entrepreneur**
P.A.B. Business Systems
P.O. Box 9243
Spokane, WA 99209
509/325-3724
List price: $195

**EstiMac**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95

**Human Resource Management**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $895

**MacChoice**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $49.95

**MacKIT**
Knowledge System Environments, Inc.
201 S. York Rd.
Dillsburg, PA 17019
717/766-4496
List price: $149

**Management Edge**
Human Edge Software Corp.
2445 Faber Pl.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/624-5227, 800/824-7325 in California
List price: $250

**Micro Planner**
Micro Planning Software USA
235 Montgomery St. #840
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/788-3324
List price: $395

**ODS Consultant**
ODS, Inc.–Organization Development Software, Inc.
1011 E. Touhy #535
Des Plaines, IL 60018
800/628-2828 ext. 575, 312/699-4156 in Illinois
List price: $200

**Resourceful**
Paladin Software Corp.
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-9000
List price: $495

**TimeBase**
SoftDesign, Inc.
14145 S.W. 142nd Ave.
Miami, FL 33186
305/253-5521
List price: $149.95

## *Chart Programs*

**ColorChart**
Esoft Enterprises Ltd.
P.O. Box 179
Owasso, OK 74055-0179
918/272-7616
List price: $99.95

**Microsoft Chart**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080 in Washington
List price: $125

**MockChart**
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/224-1995
List price: license $25, license and disk $30

## *Communications/ File Transfer*

**Electronic Envelope**
MCTel, Inc.
3 Bala Plaza E #505
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
800/628-3584, 215/668-0983 in Pennsylvania
List price: $49.95

**1stPort**
DeskTop Software Corp.
244 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/924-7111
List price: $95

**GriffinTerminal**
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward St.
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $89

**GriffinTerminal-100**
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward St.
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $99

**HabaCom**
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
800/468-4222, 800/367-4222 in California
List price: $69.95

**Integrating Software**
Graham Computers
Rt. 1, Box 291
Leavenworth, KS 66048
913/682-4215
List price: $29.95

**inTouch**
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797, 800/831-3119 in Texas
List price: $145

**MacDasher**
Kaz Business Systems
10 Columbus Circle #1620
New York, NY 10019
212/757-9566
List price: $59

**MacLink**
Dataviz, Inc.
16 Winfield St.
Norwalk, CT 06855
203/866-4944
List price: $125

**Mac-Mail**
Aegis Development, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/306-0735
List price: $59.95

**Mac+II**
Meacom
P.O. Box 272591
Houston, TX 77277
713/526-5706
List price: $99.95

**Mac/3000**
DPEX
200 Brown Rd. #201
Fremont, CA 94539
415/651-3739
List price: $149


# Desktop Savers!!!

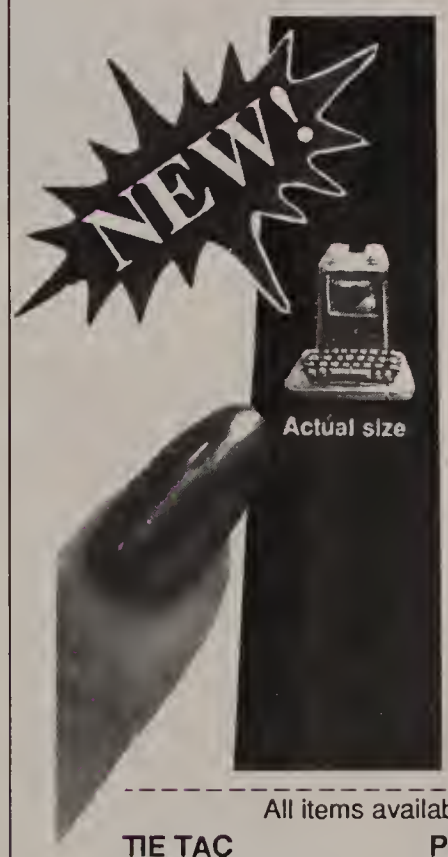
*From the folks at MicroRain.

**Desktop Savers** clean up the clutter of cables, disks, manuals, and form feed paper that gather around your computer and printer.

For Macintosh owners, there's **MacStation™**, made of Mac-like material, texture, color, and curves. It even has vents to keep it cool, just like the Mac.

For the rest of us - Apple //'s, IBM PC's, and Compaq's - there's **UniStation™**, made of classy looking, crystal clear, laser-cut acrylic.

**Desktop Savers** are priced between $95.00 and $150.00. For inquiries regarding product information, nationwide dealer locations, or to place a credit card order, call **(206) 462-1511** and ask for **Ext. 100.** Your desktop will thank you for it!




# AT LAST!
## Fine Jewelry... for the rest of us.

*We* know who your favorite PC is - Now show the world your enthusiasm in a tasteful and stylish way. This symbol of your pride in ownership was created exclusively for Metalmyth by renowned Sculptor/Jeweler Sandra Lira and is available as TIE TAC, EARRINGS, PENDANT (chain not included) or STICKPIN in your choice of **SOLID** 14 karat gold or **SOLID** sterling silver.

Each and every item in this collection is individually cast by the lost wax method and is then painstakingly hand finished, thereby assuring the highest quality. Each incredibly detailed piece (shown actual size) is sent to you in it's own luxurious velvet gift box, accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity and backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. The perfect gift for the computer enthusiast!

ORDER NOW! By Certified Check, Money Order, MasterCard or Visa. Fluctuations in the gold market may force future price increases. Current prices guaranteed only on orders received by Jan. 31, 1986

METALMYTH Box 488, Syracuse, NY 13201 (315) 474-0707

All items available in your choice of **SOLID** 14 Karat Gold or **SOLID** Sterling Silver.

| TIE TAC | PENDANT (no chain) | STICKPIN | EARRINGS |
|---|---|---|---|
| __ 14K Gold $69.95 | __ 14K Gold $69.95 | __ 14K Gold $69.95 | __ 14K Gold $129.95/pair |
| __ Sterling $39.95 | __ Sterling $39.95 | __ Sterling $39.95 | __ Sterling $ 69.95/pair |

Payment by: __ Certified Check __ Money Order __ Visa __ MasterCard Sorry-No C.O.D's

Name _____ Credit Card # _____
Address _____ Expiration Date _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____ Signature _____
Phone (_____) _____ Add $3.50 Shipping and Handling.
30 day money back guarantee. New York State residents add applicable sales tax.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. TOTAL $ _____
Mail coupon with payment to: METALMYTH Box 488, Syracuse, NY 13201 (315) 474-0707

**Circle 405 on reader service card**

# Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

# Save $17 off the ~~$35.40~~ cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC World*. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just $17.97! I'll save $17 off the single copy price and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

5ACU2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Save

**$23.40**

**off the**

**~~$47.40~~**

**cover price**

(That's over $10 off the basic subscription rate.)

**Subscribe Now**

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

**Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.**

4AVE8

MACWORLD

**Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!**

**VISA and MasterCard Accepted!**

**Call TOLL FREE: 800/972-3100 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)**

**Subscribe Now**

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

**Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.**

4AVE8

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

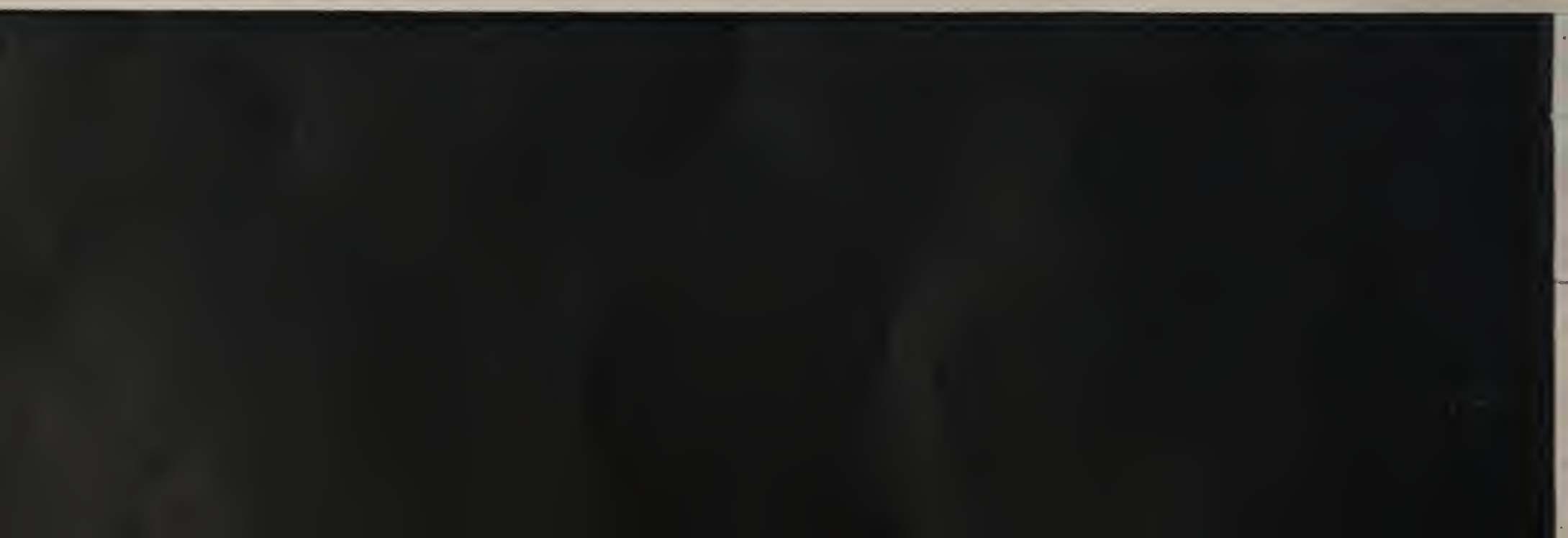
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**



**Mail Center**
Videx, Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/758-0521
List price: for two Macintoshes $299, for four Macintoshes $499

**MITE**
Mycroft Labs, Inc.
P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314
904/385-1141
List price: $145

**Mouse Exchange BBS**
Dreams of the Phoenix, Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, FL 32247
904/396-6952
List price: $39.95

**Mouse Exchange Terminal**
Dreams of the Phoenix, Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, FL 32247
904/396-6952
List price: $39.95

**M2624**
Tymlabs Corp.
211 E. Seventh St.
Austin, TX 78701
512/478-0611
List price: $149

**Netway 1000A Appletalk Gateway**
Tri-Data
505 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/969-3700 ext. 292
List price: $2445

**Network**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**PC to Mac and Back**
Dilithium Press
P.O. Box 606
Beaverton, OR 97075
800/547-1842, 503/243-3313 in Oregon
List price: $149.95

**PC7800**
Honeywell, Inc.
P.O. Box 8000/T-60
Phoenix, AZ 85066
602/862-6140
List price: $295

**Rapid Transfer**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $295

**Smartcom II**
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/449-8791
List price: $149

**Tekalike**
Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
505/672-1998
List price: $250

**Telescape**
Mainstay
28611 Canwood St., Ste. B
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
818/991-6540
List price: $125

**VersaTerm**
Peripherals Computers & Supplies, Inc.
2232 Perkiomen Ave.
Mount Penn, PA 19606
215/779-0522
List price: $99

**XL/Serve**
Infosphere, Inc.
4730 S.W. Macadam Ave.
Portland, OR 97201
503/226-3620
List price: $195

## *Databases/File Management*

**Brock Keystroke**
Brock Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 799
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
815/459-4210
List price: $395

**DataFast**
StatSoft
2831 E. Tenth St. #3
Tulsa, OK 74104
918/583-4149
List price: $49

**DB Master**
Stoneware
50 Belvedere St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
415/454-6500
List price: $195

**EasyMacFile**
Scientific Software
2 Sequoia Tree Ln.
Irvine, CA 92715
714/786-8366
List price: $34.95

**Factfinder**
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/622-9273, 415/961-4720 in California
List price: $150

**File and Report**
Rio Grande Software, Inc.
221 Nolana St.
McAllen, TX 78504
512/631-1177
List price: $89.95

**FileMaker**
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/622-9273, 415/961-4720 in California
List price: $195

**Filevision**
Telos Software Products
3420 Ocean Park Blvd. #3050
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/450-2424
List price: $195

**1stBase 2.0**
DeskTop Software Corp.
244 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/924-7111
List price: $195

**Helix**
Odesta Corp.
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062
800/323-5423, 312/498-5615 in Illinois
List price: $395

**I Know It's Here Somewhere!**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $59.95

**MacBase**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $199.95

**MacLion**
Lion Systems International
1904 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
800/252-5466, 714/634-1405 in California
List price: $379

**MegaFiler**
Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230
List price: $195


New Release: 2.0

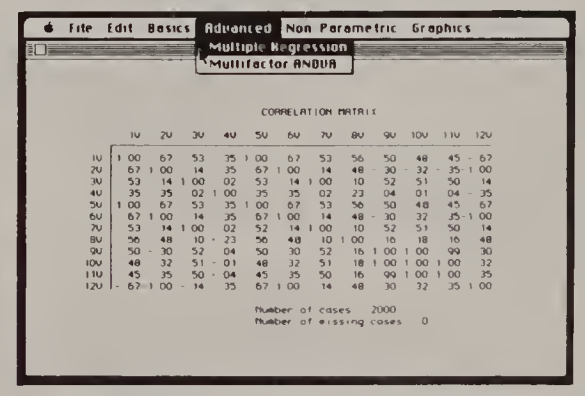
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

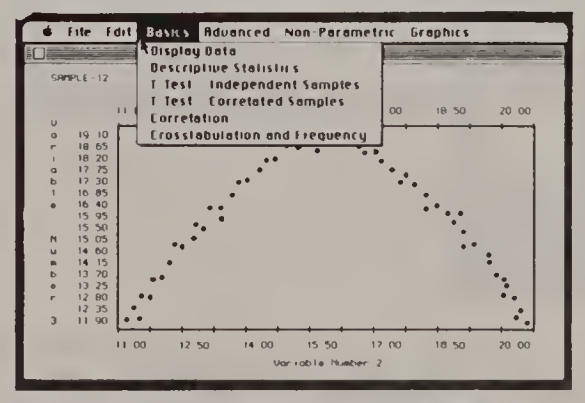
A complete statistical package for only: **$119**

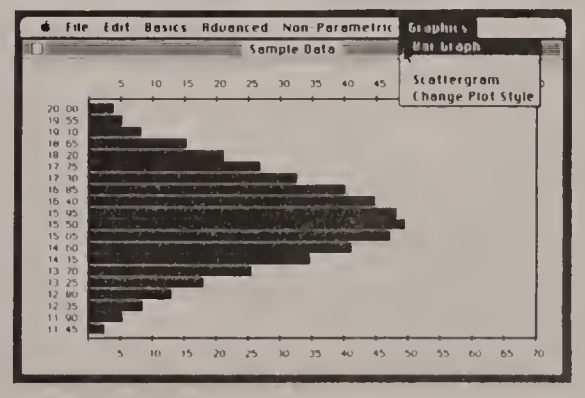
# STATFAST

*A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting*

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)**
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required




*To order send check or money order for $119 (includes shipping and handling) to:*
**STATSOFT** 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

**Microsoft File**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400,
206/828-8080 in
Washington
List price: $195

**Omnis 2**
Blyth Software, Inc.
2655 Campus Dr. #150
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/626-6647, 415/571-
0222 in California
List price: $275

**Omnis 3**
Blyth Software, Inc.
2655 Campus Dr. #150
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/626-6647, 415/571-
0222 in California
List price: $495

**OverVUE 1.0**
ProVUE Development
Corp.
222 22nd St.
Huntington Beach, CA
92648
714/969-2431
List price: $295

**OverVUE 2.0**
ProVUE Development
Corp.
222 22nd St.
Huntington Beach, CA
92648
714/969-2431
List price: $295

**pfs:file/report**
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: $175

**PictureBase**
Symmetry Corp.
3900 E. Camelback Rd.
#103-S
Phoenix, AZ 85018
800/624-2485,
602/224-5944 in Arizona
List price: $48

**Please**
Hayes Microcomputer
Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/449-8791
List price: $199

**ValueSoft Manager**
ValueSoft, Inc.
24 Diablo Ct.
Danville, CA 94526
415/838-7507
List price: $89

## *Desk Organizers/ Calendars*

**Day Keeper Calendar**
Dreams of the Phoenix,
Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, FL 32247
904/396-6952
List price: $39.95

**Desk Organizer**
Conceptual Instruments
Co.
269 W. Walnut Ln.
Philadelphia, PA 19144
215/438-5220
List price: $99

**DeskToppers**
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon St.
Somerville, MA 02143
800/622-4070, 617/492-
0660 in Massachusetts
List price: $49.95

**Front Desk**
Layered
85 Merrimac St.
Boston, MA 02114
617/423-9041
List price: $149.95

**Habadex 2.0**
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
800/468-4222,
800/367-4222 in
California
List price: $99.95

**MacCalendar**
Videx, Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/758-0521
List price: $89

**MacDesk**
Intermatrix
7650 Haskell Ave., Ste. A
Van Nuys, CA 91406
818/780-1673
List price: $99.95

**MegaDesk**
Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230
List price: $125

**Mighty Mac**
Advanced Logic Systems,
Inc.
1195 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-0307
List price: $59.95

**My Office**
DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd. #402
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818/905-6419
List price: $129.99

**Note Keeper Organizer**
Dreams of the Phoenix,
Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, FL 32247
904/396-6952
List price: $39.95

**PersonalAid**
Scientific Software
2 Sequoia Tree Ln.
Irvine, CA 92715
714/786-8366
List price: $34.95

**QuickSet**
EnterSet, Inc.
410 Townsend St. #408
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/621-0851 ext. 305,
415/543-7644 in
California
List price: $99.95

**Terminer**
Pythia Limited
Gustad Adolf Str. #5
München 21, D-8000
West Germany
89/583082
List price: $99

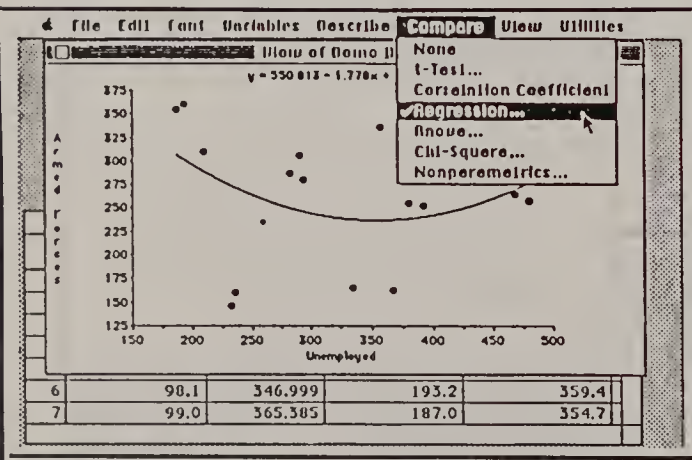
**Time Biller**
Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94023-1317
List price: $14.95

**WindoWare Calendar**
Macadam Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 69001
Portland, OR 97201
503/241-8060
List price: $49, with
WindoWare Phone
Book $79

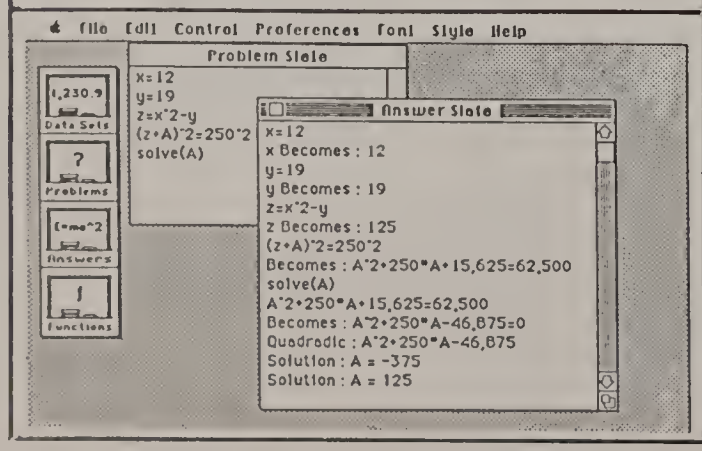
**WindoWare Phone Book**
Macadam Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 69001
Portland, OR 97201
503/241-8060
List price: $49, with
WindoWare
Calendar $79

## *Drawing/ Drafting*

**Art Grabber**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-
0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $49.95

**BRAINPOWER**
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Suite 250
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911




StatView™

StatView, the interactive, graphic statistics utility computes...

mean, median, mode, standard deviation, geometric and harmonic mean, kurtosis, skewness, frequency distribution, t-Tests (one and two sample-- paired and unpaired), correlation coefficients, regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial), ANOVA (one way and two way), chi-square (one or more group), nonparametrics, Spearman rank correlation coefficients, Kendall rank correlation coefficients. Offers graphic and numeric displays of analysis results.

**StatView $189.95**

PowerMath™

PowerMath, the Symbolic Mathematics program...

• performs transcendental & logarithmic functions • simplifies expressions • solves polynomial Calculus problems • computes indefinite & definite integrals • solves Algebraic equations • solves sets of linear & non-linear equations • computes Taylor Series • plots expressions • solves matrix Algebra problems • manipulates Symbolic Algebra expressions • computes Factorials • allows custom functions.

**PowerMath $99.95**

**Circle 401 on reader service card**

**ColorPrint**
Esoft Enterprises Ltd.
P.O. Box 179
Owasso, OK 74055-0179
918/272-7616
List price: $49.95

**MacDraft**
Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818
List price: $239

**Mac3D**
Challenger Software Corp.
18350 Kedzie Ave.
Homewood, IL 60430
312/957-3475
List price: $195

**McCAD**
VAMP Inc.
6753 Selma Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90028
213/466-5533
List price: $395

**Minicad 3D-Designer with Dimensioning**
Diehl Graphsoft Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Dr.
Ellicott City, MD 21043
301/461-9488
List price: $395

**QuickPaint**
EnterSet, Inc.
410 Townsend St. #408
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/621-0851 ext. 305, 415/543-7644 in California
List price: $49.95

## *Education and Training*

**Learning Multiplan and Chart**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080 in Washington
List price: $75

**MacCoach**
American Training International
12638 Beatrice St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
800/421-4827, 213/823-1129 in California
List price: $75

**Macintosh Pascal**
Computer Science Press, Inc.
1803 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850
301/251-9050
List price: student disk $20, solution disk $15, book $19.95

**Teach Yourself Jazz**
American Training International
12638 Beatrice St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
800/421-4827, 213/823-1129 in California
List price: $75

**Teach Yourself Multiplan**
American Training International
12638 Beatrice St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
800/421-4827, 213/823-1129 in California
List price: $75

**Turbo Turtle**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $59.95

## *Engineering*

**BASIC Programs for Scientists and Engineers**
Footsteps Software
P.O. Box 365, Dept. F
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/494-0910
List price: $35

**Beamac**
Erez Anzel
5800 Arlington Ave. #5T
Riverdale, NY 10471
212/884-5798
List price: $95

**Beamac II**
Erez Anzel
5800 Arlington Ave. #5T
Riverdale, NY 10471
212/884-5798
List price: $295

**Designer Software Series Vol. I**
Sheehan and Associates
3509 Ocean Dr.
Oxnard, CA 93030
805/985-5318
List price: $150

**Designer Software Series Vol. II**
Sheehan and Associates
3509 Ocean Dr.
Oxnard, CA 93030
805/985-5318
List price: $125

**Electronic PAD**
Rune Software
1502 Kirkham
San Francisco, CA 94122
415/681-1763
List price: 128K $395, 512K $595

**Engineering Tool Kit**
Sof-Ware Tools
P.O. Box 8751
Boise, ID 83707
208/343-1437
List price: $99

**MacBeams**
Micro-Besst Inc.
98-01 67th Ave. #11B
Rego Park, NY 11374
718/896-7418
List price: $149

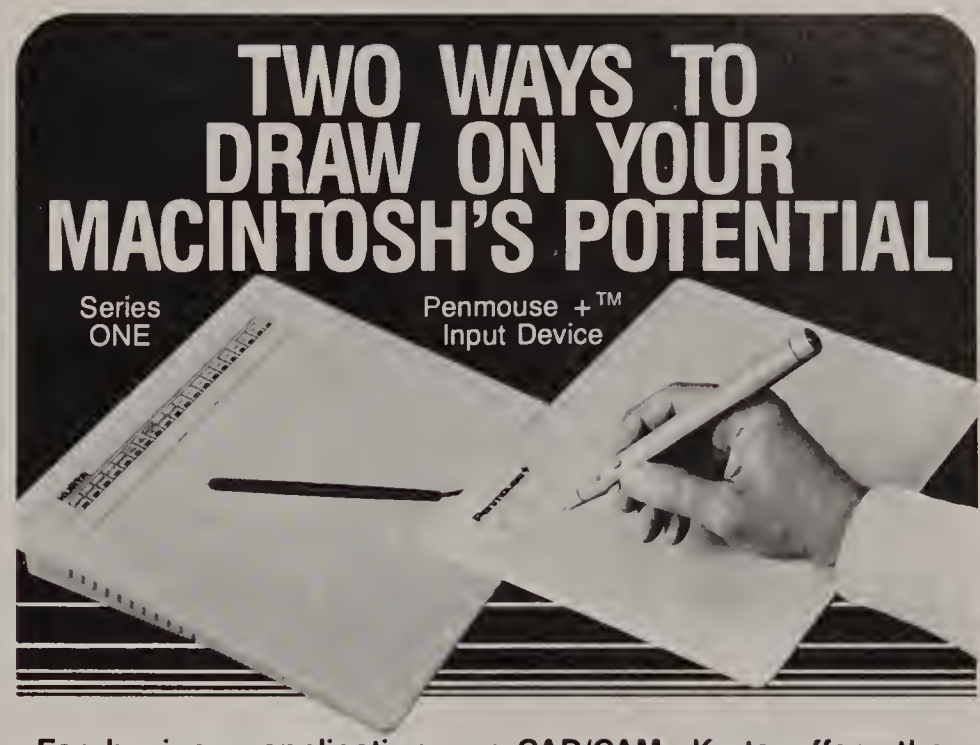
**MacEngineer–Electrical Engineering**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95

**Mac-EZ-CAM**
Bridgeport Machines/ Textron, Inc.
P.O. Box 32
Bridgeport, CT 06606
800/243-4292, 203/367-3651 in Connecticut
List price: $7985

**Process Control Chart Tool Kit**
Sof-Ware Tools
P.O. Box 8751
Boise, ID 83707
208/343-1437
List price: $99

## *Financial Applications*

**Bottomline**
ILAR Systems, Inc.
1300 Dove St. #105
Newport Beach, CA 92660
800/828-7257, 800/523-7201 in California
List price: $395


**For business applications or CAD/CAM, Kurta offers the serious Macintosh user a variety of graphics tablets.**

Series ONE, with accuracy to 200 PPI. Built in power supply, plus the smallest footprint in the industry. Variety of sizes.

Penmouse+™ Input Device, a new graphics product with the features of both a tablet and a mouse. Only two components, a cordless battery powered pen and a ¼-inch thick tablet. Extremely low cost. Call or write today.

KURTA® CORPORATION
4610 South 35th Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
602 276-5533

**Leaders in Innovative Graphic Systems**

**Circle 391 on reader service card**

# Moving?

## Be sure your Macworld subscription goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your Macworld subscription

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-525-0643
In Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and Foreign countries, call: 303-447-9330.

New address:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to Macworld Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029 Boulder, CO 80322-5029.

**ChequeBook**
Intermatrix
7650 Haskell Ave., Ste. A
Van Nuys, CA 91406
818/780-1673
List price: $49.95

**Creative Financing Decisions**
Randle, Coray and Associates, Inc.
Box 1228
Utah State University Post Office
Logan, UT 84322
801/753-5681
List price: $195

**Electric Checkbook**
State of the Art, Inc.
3191-C Airport Loop
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/850-0111
List price: $79.95

**Financial Cookbook**
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
415/571-7171
List price: $50

**Financial Planning Series**
Apropos Software, Inc.
64 Hillview Ave.
Los Altos, CA 94022
415/948-7227
List price: $69.95

**Financial Utilities Pack**
Cognitive Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 26948
Austin, TX 78755
512/346-7864
List price: $29.95

**Haba Check Minder**
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
800/468-4222, 800/367-4222 in California
List price: $49.95

**Home Accountant and Financial Planner**
Arrays, Inc./Continental Software
11223 S. Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
800/421-3930, 213/410-3977 in California
List price: $150

**Home Executive**
Superex Home Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $89.95

**Housekeeper**
Aegis Development, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/306-0735
List price: $49.95

**Investment Planning Series**
Apropos Software, Inc.
64 Hillview Ave.
Los Altos, CA 94022
415/948-7227
List price: $69.95

**MacFinance**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95

**MacOffice**
Creighton Development, Inc.
16 Hughes St. #C-106
Irvine, CA 92714
714/472-0488
List price: $49

**MindSight**
Execucom Systems Corp.
3410 Far West Blvd.
Austin, TX 78731
800/531-5038, 512/346-4980 in Texas
List price: $495

**Mortgage Switch Calculator**
AIS Microsystems
1007 Massachusetts Ave. NE
Washington, DC 20002
202/547-9113
List price: $65

**Personal Financial Planning**
Randle, Coray and Associates, Inc.
Box 1228
Utah State University Post Office
Logan, UT 84322
801/753-5681
List price: $195

**Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis**
Harris Technical Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 80837
Lincoln, NE 68501
800/228-4091, 402/476-2811 in Nebraska
List price: $65

**Soft Start**
Allegro Software
79 Milk St. #1108
Boston, MA 02109
800/343-0664 ext.5500, 800/322-1238 in Massachusetts
List price: $49.95

**Useful BASIC Programs for Home and Business**
Footsteps Software
P.O. Box 365
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/494-0910
List price: $35

## *Forms, Reports, and Mail Merge*

**Bulk Mailer**
Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N
Seattle, WA 98103
206/633-1469
List price: $125

**Business Essentials**
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $79

**CalcForms**
Datafood Software Co.
400 Country Dr., Ste. H
Dover, DE 19901
302/736-9098
List price: $59

**DocuMentor**
B/T Computing Corp.
P.O. Box 1465
Euless, TX 76039
817/843-6463, 800/267-1415 in Texas
List price: $249

**DrawForms**
Datafood Software Co.
400 Country Dr., Ste. H
Dover, DE 19901
302/736-9098
List price: $59

**Express Letter Processor**
Mirage Concepts, Inc.
4055 W. Shaw Ave.
Fresno, CA 93711
800/641-1441, 800/641-1442 in California
List price: $49.95

**FileForms**
Datafood Software Co.
400 Country Dr., Ste. H
Dover, DE 19901
302/736-9098
List price: $79.95

**1stMerge**
DeskTop Software Corp.
244 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/924-7111
List price: $95


# 800K Disk Drive

At last a double sided 800K drive for your Macintosh™

Imagine! twice the capacity of the internal drive. No modifications necessary, simply plug it into the external drive port.

DataSpace corporation
205 Riviera Drive, Markham,
Ontario, Canada L3R 2L6 (416) 474-0113
Dealer Inquiries invited. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

**Circle 354 on reader service card**

**HabaMerge**
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
800/468-4222,
800/367-4222 in California
List price: $69.95

**MacAdvantage: MailManager**
SofTech Microsystems
16875 W. Bernardo Dr.
San Diego, CA 92127
800/451-8080,
800/824-7867 in California
List price: $119

**MacForms**
Datafood Software Co.
400 Country Dr., Ste. H
Dover, DE 19901
302/736-9098
List price: $79.95

**MacNotes**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800,
914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $89.95

**MegaForm**
Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230
List price: $295

**MegaMerge**
Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230
List price: $125

**Report Maker**
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276, 701/281-0550 in North Dakota
List price: $295

**Report Writer**
Open Systems Inc.
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011 in Minnesota
List price: $695

**SoftForms**
Artsci, Inc.
5547 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818/985-5763
List price: $39.95

**ZipFinder**
SoftIdea
8177 S. Harvard #619
Tulsa, OK 74137-1612
918/745-9792
List price: $125

## *Health Care*

**ChiroMac**
HealthCare Communications
245 S. 84th #201
Lincoln, NE 68510
402/489-0391
List price: $3500

**DentalMac**
HealthCare Communications
245 S. 84th #201
Lincoln, NE 68510
402/489-0391
List price: $3500

**MacAnatomy Vol. I**
MacMedic Publications, Inc.
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057-5616
713/977-2655
List price: $95

**MacAnatomy Vol. II**
MacMedic Publications, Inc.
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057-5616
713/977-2655
List price: $95

**MediMac**
HealthCare Communications
245 S. 84th #201
Lincoln, NE 68510
402/489-0391
List price: $3500

**Nutri-Calc**
CAMDE Corp.
46 Prince St.
Rochester, NY 14604
716/473-5330
List price: $79.95

**OpticMac**
HealthCare Communications
245 S. 84th #201
Lincoln, NE 68510
402/489-0391
List price: $3500

## *Integrated Applications*

**Crunch**
Paladin Software Corp.
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-9000
List price: $295

**Ensemble**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $299.95

**Jazz**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $595

**Microsoft Excel**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400,
206/828-8080 in Washington
List price: $395

**MOM: The Macintosh Office Manager**
OmniSoft International Ltd.
4 Mary Ln.
Melville, NY 11747
516/367-8618
List price: $295

**Quartet**
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
800/468-4222,
800/367-4222 in California
List price: $199.95

## *Languages/ Development Systems*

**AELM-51**
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward St.
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $150

**Aztec C68k-c**
MANX Software Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
800/221-0440,
201/530-7997 in New Jersey
List price: $499

**Aztec C68k-d**
MANX Software Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
800/221-0440,
201/530-7997 in New Jersey
List price: $299

**Aztec C68k-p**
MANX Software Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
800/221-0440,
201/530-7997 in New Jersey
List price: $199

**CCS Business BASIC**
Control-C Software, Inc.
6441 S.W. Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
503/292-8842
List price: $500

**CP/M-68K**
1Q Software
2229 E. Loop 820 N
Fort Worth, TX 76118
817/589-2000
List price: $395

**C.P.Mac**
Logique
30100 Town Center Dr. "O" #198
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
714/953-8985
List price: $135

**DeSmet C**
C Ware Corp.
P.O. Box C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
408/720-9696
List price: $150

**ExperOPS5**
ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
805/969-7874
List price: $325

**Hippo-C**
Hippopotamus Software, Inc.
985 University Ave. #12
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3190
List price: Level 1 $149.95, Level 2 $399.95

**Mac C and Tool Kit**
Consulair Corp.
140 Campo Dr.
Portola Valley, CA 94025
415/851-3272
List price: $425

**MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal**
SofTech Microsystems
16875 W. Bernardo Dr.
San Diego, CA 92127
800/451-8080,
800/824-7867 in California
List price: $295

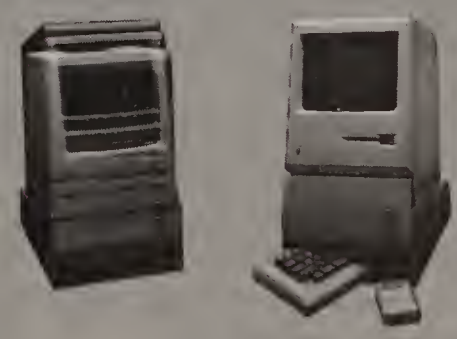

**Protect Your Mac in Tosh**

Introducing TOSH, the ergonomic *security* workstation for the Macintosh.

Engineered to provide MAXIMUM theft protection for your *entire* Macintosh system, the TOSH secures and organizes your computer, keyboard, mouse and diskettes. The TOSH will also protect your Macintosh from unauthorized use and access.

Designed also as an ergonomic workstation, the TOSH tilts your Macintosh for comfortable viewing.

Optional features include voltage surge protection, swivel plate, external disk drive security and peripheral cable security.



**For more information about our security devices for the Macintosh, Imagewriter printer, Apple IIe and more, contact:**

**DOSS INDUSTRIES**
**1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107**
**(415) 861-2223**

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.
TOSH is a trademark of Doss Industries, patent pending.

Circle 288 on reader service card

# IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY WITH A 2Mb MAC

Forget about the memory limitations of the standard 128K and 512K Macintosh. We can upgrade your Mac to as much as 2 megabytes of random access memory. That's four times more memory than a 512K Mac and *16 times more* than the 128K model. (If you don't need a full 2Mb, we also handle .5Mb, 1Mb and 1.5Mb expansions.)

This is genuine RAM, not just a large RAM disk. And it's fully compatible with Finder™. The only way you know it's there is by the enormous amount of data and program code you can store in memory and by the incredible access speeds. For example, using Switcher™, you'll be able to load up to eight applications at once and switch between them in less than a second. Now *that's* power!

And even though it's extremely unlikely you'll ever have a problem with our upgrade (we know what we're doing), we guarantee our work for 90 days, parts and labor.

Apple may introduce an "official" 2Mb Macintosh. Someday. But if you want one now, call or write Centa Systems for more information. (Dealer inquiries welcome.) You'll thank us for the memory.

**CENTA SYSTEMS, INC.**

5308 Derry Avenue, Suite C
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 889-6246

Apple, Macintosh, Finder and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.

Circle 312 on reader service card


**MacFortran**
Absoft Corp.
4268 N. Woodward
Royal Oak, MI 48072
313/549-7111
List price: $395

**Macintosh Reference System**
Tom Programs
1500 Massachusetts Ave. #34
Washington, DC 20005
202/223-6813
List price: deck and database disk $99.95

**MacLanguage Series BASIC**
TML Systems
P.O. Box 361626
Melbourne, FL 32936
305/242-1873
List price: $49.95

**MacLanguage Series Pascal**
TML Systems
P.O. Box 361626
Melbourne, FL 32936
305/242-1873
List price: $49.95

**MacScheme**
Semantic Microsystems
1001 Bridgeway #543
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/332-8094
List price: $125

**MasterFORTH**
MicroMotion
12077 Wilshire Blvd. #506
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/821-4340
List price: $125

**Megamax C**
Megamax, Inc.
P.O. Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085-1521
214/987-4931
List price: $299.95

**Microsoft BASIC 2.0**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080 in Washington
List price: $150

**MultiMac**
Aubrac Systems
710 C St. #225
San Rafael, CA 94901
List price: $99.50

**PortaAPL**
Portable Software
60 Aberdeen Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/547-2918
List price: $275

**Rascal**
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward St.
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $99

**Softworks C**
Softworks Limited
2944 N. Broadway
Chicago, IL 60657
312/975-4030
List price: $395

**UniPlus+ Bell Labs UNIX System V**
UniPress Software, Inc.
2025 Lincoln Hwy. #312
Edison, NJ 08817
800/222-0550, 201/985-8000 in New York
List price: single-user $990, multiuser $1350

## Legal

**Structured Legal Settlements**
Randle, Coray and Associates, Inc.
Box 1228
Utah State University Post Office
Logan, UT 84322
801/753-5681
List price: $295

## Macros

**AutoMac**
Genesis Micro Software
106 147th Ave. SE #2
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/747-8512
List price: $19.95

**Keyworks**
Alpha Software
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
800/451-1018, 617/229-2924 in Massachusetts
List price: $89.95

**Mac Tracks**
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $29

**Tempo**
Affinity MicroSystems, Ltd.
745 LaFarge Ave.
Louisville, CO 80027
303/442-4840
List price: $99

## Page Makeup

**MacComp**
Infotek, Inc.
56 Camille Ln.
East Patchogue, NY 11772
516/289-9682
List price: $64.49 and up, depending on options

**MacPublisher**
Boston Software Publishers
19 Ledge Hill Rd.
Boston, MA 02132
617/327-5775
List price: $99.95

**PageMaker**
Aldus Corp.
616 First Ave. #400
Seattle, WA 98104
206/467-8165
List price: $495

**ReadySetGo**
Manhattan Graphics Corp.
163 Varick St.
New York, NY 10013
212/924-2778
List price: $125

## Passwords/ Encryption

**Hippo-Lock**
Hippopotamus Software, Inc.
985 University Ave. #12
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3190
List price: $119.95

**MacCrypt**
International Solutions
910 W. Maude
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/773-0443
List price: $29.95

**P/C Privacy: Personal/ Confidential**
MCTel, Inc.
3 Bala Plaza E #505
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
800/628-3584, 215/668-0983 in Pennsylvania
List price: $95

## Plotter Drivers

**MacPlot**
Microspot
9 High St.
Lenham, Maidstone
Kent, ME 17 2QD
United Kingdom
(0622) 858753
List price: standard $162, professional $325

**MacPlots II**
Computer Shoppe
P.O. Box 18344
Greensboro, NC 27419
919/299-4843
List price: $195

**Plot-It**
Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
505/672-1998
List price: $95

## Print Spoolers

**MacMate!**
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 2426
Canyon Country, CA 91351
805/251-4673
List price: $49.95

## Printer Drivers

**Epstart**
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205
Honolulu, HI 96825
800/367-5600, 808/396-6368 in Hawaii
List price: $45

**Jetstart**
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
#205
Honolulu, HI 96825
800/367-5600,
808/396-6368 in Hawaii
List price: $45

**Laserstart**
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
#205
Honolulu, HI 96825
800/367-5600,
808/396-6368 in Hawaii
List price: $95

**LetterPrint**
Juki Office Machine Corp.
23844 Hawthorne Blvd.
#101
Torrance, CA 90505
213/373-9060
List price: $75, with cable $95

**LetterWare**
Intrepid Technologies
P.O. Box 31211
Santa Barbara, CA 93130
805/685-6770
List price: $90

**Mac Daisywheel Connection**
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $99

**Mac Epson Connection**
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $89

**Mac-n-Pack**
Tan Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 445
Utica, MI 48087
313/247-0470
List price: $149

**ProPrint**
Creighton Development, Inc.
16 Hughes St. #C-106
Irvine, CA 92714
714/472-0488
List price: $74, with serial cable $99, with serial cable and switch box $225

**Spinwriter Printer Accessory Kit**
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/343-4418,
617/264-8000 in Massachusetts
List price: $100

**Stylo-Formatter**
Stylo Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 916
Idaho Falls, ID 83403
208/529-3210
List price: $295

**TI-Start**
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
#205
Honolulu, HI 96825
800/367-5600,
808/396-6368 in Hawaii
List price: $75

## *Real Estate*

**Commercial/Industrial Real Estate Applications**
RealData, Inc.
78 N. Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
203/255-2732
List price: $100

**Financial Analysis**
RealData, Inc.
78 N. Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
203/255-2732
List price: $100

**Leasetools**
Mimics Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box 58
Eastwood, NSW 2122
Australia
02/868-3572
List price: $395

**MacTitle**
S.S.T. Technologies, Inc.
280 N. Benson Ave. #6
Upland, CA 91786
714/982-6091
List price: $9995 including hardware

**On Schedule**
RealData, Inc.
78 N. Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
203/255-2732
List price: $195

**Real Estate Investment Analysis**
RealData, Inc.
78 N. Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
203/255-2732
List price: $150

**Real Estate Investor II**
Rems Software, Inc.
526 N.W. Second St.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/757-8887
List price: $295

**Residential Real Estate**
RealData, Inc.
78 N. Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
203/255-2732
List price: $100

**R.E. PRO-1**
Tronsoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 23202
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
805/564-3386
List price: single $135, commercial $165, multifamily $165, all programs $295

**Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis**
RealData, Inc.
78 N. Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
203/255-2732
List price: $295

## *Retail/Sales*

**CRTplus**
Aurora Systems, Inc.
2423 American Ln.
Madison, WI 53704
608/249-5875
List price: $895

**MacStore**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800,
914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $450

**MacWholesaler**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800,
914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95

**SalesMac**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800,
914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $150

## *Science*

**BenchTop**
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward St.
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $89

**DNA Inspector II**
Textco
27 Gilson Rd.
West Lebanon, NH 03784
603/643-1471
List price: $195

**MacControl**
Small Business Computers of New England, Inc.
P.O. Box 397
Amherst, NH 03031
603/673-0228
List price: $695

**Macquisition**
Small Business Computers of New England, Inc.
P.O. Box 397
Amherst, NH 03031
603/673-0228
List price: $450

**MacScience Chemistry**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800,
914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95

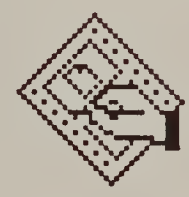
**MacScience Physics**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800,
914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95


* * * PRINT YOUR OWN * * *

MACINTOSH DISK LABELS!

The first complete graphic label solution!

Sticky Business™
Professional Label System



No more messy, unreadable disk labels! Professional quality, form feed labels printed right on your ImageWriter. MacPaint and MacDraw compatible. Simply draw or paint image and "paste" to the Sticky Business™ window, then print - right within the application! Even prints application and document ICONS!

**********************************

Developers
Universities
Personal Disk Libraries

**********************************

- Create full sized 2.75" X 2.75" disk labels!
- Simply draw or paint, then print!
- Even prints Icons!
- Super fast print routine for quick production!
- Multiple copies from 1 to 99,999!
- Can be used while in MacDraw or MacPaint!
- Also supports small and medium sized mailing labels.
- Works on 128k and 512k Macintosh computers.
- Manual and starter-pack of disk labels included.

Only $29.95

Productivity Systems®
1111 West El Camino, Suite 109-176
Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (415) 969-3598

☐ Please rush me Sticky Business™. (Includes starter-pack of labels.) Enclosed is check/money order for $29.95.

☐ Additional labels, $9.95 per 100. Specify # of packs _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Large quantity label discounts >500 available. Call.
California residents please add 6.5 % sales tax.
Macintosh, Imagewriter, MacPaint and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Advertiser Index

| Reader Service Number | |
|---|---|
| 415 | Abvent, 63 |
| 413 | Adex, 33 |
| 274 | Affinity Microsystems, 25 |
| 306 | Aldus Corporation, 95 |
| 204 | Ann Arbor Softworks, 55 |
| 373 | Best Computer Supplies, 40 |
| 381 | Borland International, 6-7 |
| 401 | Brainpower, 114 |
| 165 | Casady Company, 107 |
| 312 | Centa Systems, 118 |
| 175 | Central Point Software, 110 |
| 120 | Challenger Software, 22 |
| 134 | Comark, 34 |
| 279 | Computer Friends, 36 |
| 206 | Corvus, Inc., IFC |
| 354 | DataSpace Corp., 116 |
| 224 | DataViz, Inc., 124 |
| 232 | Dayna Communications, BC |
| 190 | Digital, Etc., 1 |
| 365 | Discount Warehouse, 101 |
| 288 | Doss Industries, 117 |
| 410 | Educomp, 123 |
| 403 | Enabling Technologies, 69 |
| 318 | Execucom, 48-49 |
| 290 | Flashware, 31 |
| 143 | General Computer, 14-15 |
| 272 | Icon Review, 45 |
| 249 | Infosphere, Inc., 37 |
| 305 | Innovative Technologies, 102 |
| — | International Apple Core, 100 |
| 171 | Iomega Corp., 20-21 |
| 246 | Kriya Systems, Inc., 30 |
| 391 | Kurta Corporation, 115 |
| 416 | Layered, 43 |
| 125 | Layered, 89 |
| 238 | Lionheart, 123 |
| 295 | MACohm Projects, 106 |
| 395 | Mac Doctor Electronics, 33 |
| 337 | MacMemory, Inc., 16 |
| 414 | Megasoft, 123 |
| 97 | Mesa Graphics, 26 |
| 405 | Metalmyth, 111 |
| 409 | Micro Planning Software USA, 41 |
| — | MicroRain, 111 |
| 396 | Microsoft Press, 13 |
| — | Microsoft, 10-11 |
| 406 | Mirror Technologies, 38 |
| 142 | NEC Information Systems, 39 |
| 284 | New Canaan Microcode, 123 |
| 215 | Northeastern Software, 108-109 |
| 273 | ODS, Inc., Organizational Development Software, 79 |
| 402 | PK1, Inc., 110 |
| 331 | Paladin Software, IBC |
| 388 | Palantir Software, 24 |
| 74 | Palantir Software, 42 |
| 387 | Palantir Software, 46 |
| 304 | Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 124 |
| 223 | Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 5 |
| 77 | ProVUE Development Corp., 8 |
| — | Productivity Systems, 119 |
| — | Satori Software, 19 |
| 400 | Scandinavian Computer Furniture, 47 |
| 412 | SoftFlair, 33 |
| 359 | Software Dimensions, 28 |
| 377 | Southern Software, 27 |
| 398 | Southern Software, 29 |
| 302 | StatSoft, 106 |
| 225 | StatSoft, 113 |
| 303 | Symmetry Corp., 35 |
| 411 | Synectics Corp., 33 |
| 217 | Tesseract Distributing, 121 |
| 51 | Tri-Data, 12 |
| 383 | Videx, Inc., 105 |
| 6 | Voad Systems, 104 |
| 374 | Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 104 |
| 382 | Worthington-Babcock, Inc., 44 |

# Product Index

## ■ *Software*

| Reader Service Number | |
|---|---|
| | **Business** |
| 274 | Affinity Microsystems, 25 |
| 306 | Aldus Corporation, 95 |
| 204 | Ann Arbor Softworks, 55 |
| 381 | Borland International, 6-7 |
| 190 | Digital, Etc., 1 |
| 249 | Infosphere, Inc., 37 |
| 409 | Micro Planning Software USA, 44 |
| — | Microsoft, 10-11 |
| 273 | ODS,Inc., Organizational Development Software, 79 |
| — | Productivity Systems, 119 |
| — | Satori Software, 19 |
| 225 | StatSoft, 113 |
| 411 | Synectics Corp., 33 |
| 383 | Videx, Inc., 105 |
| | **Communications** |
| 249 | Infosphere, Inc., 37 |
| 97 | Mesa Graphics, 26 |
| 387 | Palantir Software, 46 |
| | **Data Management** |
| 381 | Borland International, 6-7 |
| 409 | Micro Planning Software USA, 44 |
| 331 | Paladin Software, IBC |
| 77 | ProVUE Development Corp., 8 |
| 302 | StatSoft, 106 |
| 383 | Videx, Inc., 105 |
| | **Educational** |
| 401 | Brainpower, 114 |
| 246 | Kriya Systems, Inc., 30 |
| 416 | Layered, 43 |
| 388 | Palantir Software, 24 |
| 377 | Southern Software, 27 |
| 225 | StatSoft, 113 |
| | **Entertainment/Strategy** |
| 398 | Southern Software, 29 |
| | **Financial** |
| 190 | Digital, Etc., 1 |
| 318 | Execucom, 48-49 |
| 238 | Lionheart, 123 |
| 74 | Palantir Software, 42 |
| 412 | SoftFlair, 33 |
| | **Graphics** |
| 415 | Abvent, 63 |
| 306 | Aldus Corporation, 95 |
| 165 | Casady Company, 107 |
| 120 | Challenger Software, 22 |
| 403 | Enabling Technologies, 69 |
| 97 | Mesa Graphics, 26 |
| 304 | Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 124 |
| 374 | Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 104 |
| | **Languages/Development Systems** |
| 246 | Kriya Systems, Inc., 30 |
| | **Miscellaneous** |
| 175 | Central Point Software, 110 |
| 410 | Educomp, 123 |
| 125 | Layered, 89 |
| 284 | New Canaan Microcode, 123 |
| — | Productivity Systems, 119 |
| — | Satori Software, 19 |
| 303 | Symmetry Corp., 35 |
| 217 | Tesseract Distributing, 121 |
| 374 | Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 104 |
| | **Personal Business/Home** |
| 381 | Borland International, 6-7 |
| 374 | Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 104 |

## ■ *Hardware*

| Reader Service Number | |
|---|---|
| | **Hard Disks** |
| 206 | Corvus, Inc., IFC |
| 143 | General Computer, 14-15 |
| 171 | Iomega Corp., 20-21 |
| 406 | Mirror Technologies, 38 |
| 402 | PK1, Inc., 110 |
| 223 | Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 5 |
| | **Miscellaneous** |
| 373 | Best Computer Supplies, 40 |
| 279 | Computer Friends, 36 |
| 354 | DataSpace Corp., 116 |
| 224 | DataViz, Inc., 124 |
| 232 | Dayna Communications, BC |
| 288 | Doss Industries, 117 |
| 391 | Kurta Corporation, 115 |
| 295 | MACohm Projects, 106 |
| 395 | Mac Doctor Electronics, 33 |
| 337 | MacMemory, 16 |
| 51 | Tri-Data, 12 |
| 6 | Voad Systems, 104 |
| 382 | Worthington-Babcock, 41 |
| | **Printers/Printer Accessories** |
| 279 | Computer Friends, 36 |
| 142 | NEC Information Systems, 39 |

## ■ *Accessories*

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Disks** |
| 373 | Best Computer Supplies, 40 |
| 134 | Comark, 34 |
| | **Miscellaneous** |
| 413 | Adex, 33 |
| 134 | Comark, 34 |
| 305 | Innovative Technologies, 102 |
| 405 | Metalmyth, 111 |
| — | MicroRain, 111 |
| 400 | Scandinavian Computer Furniture, 47 |

## ■ *Mail Order*

| | |
|---|---|
| 373 | Best Computer Supplies, 40 |
| 365 | Discount Warehouse, 101 |
| 290 | Flashware, 31 |
| 272 | Icon Review, 45 |
| 215 | Northeastern Software, 108-109 |
| 359 | Software Dimensions, 28 |

## ■ *Services*

| | |
|---|---|
| 312 | Centa Systems, 118 |
| — | International Apple Core, 100 |
| 414 | Megasoft, 123 |

## ■ *Books*

| | |
|---|---|
| 396 | Microsoft Press, 13 |

*The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at* Macworld, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

# MACWORLD

*The Macintosh™ Magazine*

*Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.*

**It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:**

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

# Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Valid through 2/3/86

**1. Your primary job function:**

☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

**2. Number of employees in your company:**

☐ (1) 25 or less
☐ (2) 26-99
☐ (3) 100-499
☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (5) 1000+

**3. Information requested for:**

☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

**4. Reason for inquiring:**

☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

**5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)**

☐ (A) 1
☐ (B) 2-4
☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (D) 10 or more

**6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?**

☐ (1) 1
☐ (2) 2-4
☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (4) 10 or more

**7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?**

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

**8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?**

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only).

W[1-2] Fall 85

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
| 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 |
| 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 |
| 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 |
| 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 |
| 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 |
| 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 |
| 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 |
| 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 |
| 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 |
| 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 |
| 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 |
| 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 |
| 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 |
| 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 |
| 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 |
| 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 |
| 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 |
| 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 |
| 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 |
| 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 |
| 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 |
| 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 |
| 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 |
| 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 |
| 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 |
| 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 |
| 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 |
| 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 |
| 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 |
| 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 |
| 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 |
| 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 |
| 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 |
| 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 |
| 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 |

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

# MACWORLD

## Free Product Information Service

**Just return the card–**
**to get more facts on the products that interest you!**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

**Macworld**
**Product Information Service**
**P.O. Box 92844**
**Rochester, NY 14692**

## *Spelling Checkers*

**Hayden:Speller**
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: $79.95

**Mac Spell Right**
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $89

**MacSpell+**
Creighton Development, Inc.
16 Hughes St. #C-106
Irvine, CA 92714
714/472-0488
List price: $99

**SpellCheck 2.0**
Wolverine Software
8200 Ridgepointe
Burr Ridge, IL 60521
List price: $25

## *Spreadsheets*

**ClickOn Worksheet**
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195
List price: $79.95

**Microsoft Multiplan**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080 in Washington
List price: $195

## *Statistics and Math*

**Business Statistics**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $145

**Data Desk**
Data Desk, Inc.
P.O. Box 4555
Ithaca, NY 14852
List price: $125

**Decision Analysis Techniques**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $110

**Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set**
Dubl-Click Software
18201 Gresham St.
Northridge, CA 91325
818/349-2758
List price: $99

**Experimental Statistics**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $145

**Exploratory Data Analysis**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $75

**Forecasting and Time Series**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $145

**Linear and Non-Linear Programming**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $95

**MacFits**
Tesseract Educational Systems
4010-I Hwy. 6 S #187
Houston, TX 77082
713/495-2292
List price: $39.95

**MacInterview**
Erich Breitschwerdt & Partner
Paulsmuehlenstrasse 41
4000 Düsseldorf 13
West Germany
211/7182232
List price: standard $950, retail $1250

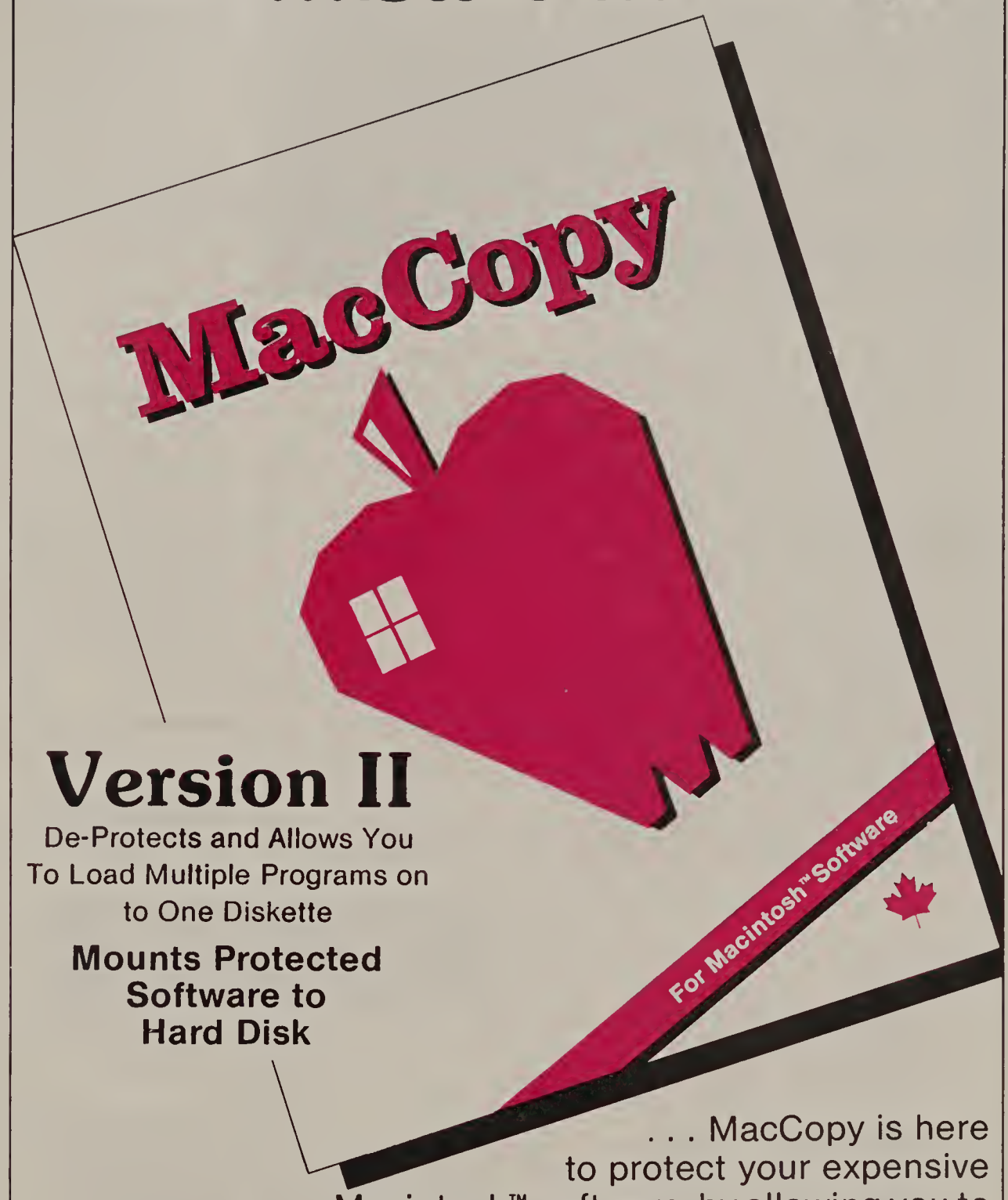

"Ahh...Safe at Last!"

MacCopy

Version II

De-Protects and Allows You To Load Multiple Programs on to One Diskette

Mounts Protected Software to Hard Disk




. . . MacCopy is here to protect your expensive Macintosh™ software, by allowing you to make a back-up copy !

Tesseract Software . . . nothing could be simpler !

Tesseract Distributing Inc.
P.O. Box 937
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2R 6Z4
Call (416) 685-4854

Tesseract Software is a Division of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
MacCopy is a registered trademark of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

# MACWORLD BACK ISSUES!

*Macworld* back issues are now available! Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $6 per copy (postage included). Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price, including airmail delivery, is $11 per copy. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Indicate the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form. Mail to *Macworld* Back Issues, 144 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1, Premier Issue Inside the Macintosh
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2, May/June 1984 Macintosh Charts
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3, July/August 1984 Macintosh Communications
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4, September/October 1984 Macintosh Applications
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5, November 1984 512K Macintosh
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6, December 1984 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1, January 1985 Four★Software
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2, February 1985 The Macintosh Laser Printer
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3, March 1985 Macintosh and the Movies
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4, April 1985 Macintosh Digitizers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5, May 1985 Interactive Fiction
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6, June 1985 Macintosh Music
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7, July 1985 Macintosh Publishing
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8, August 1985 Presentation Graphics
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9, September 1985 Integrated Software




**MacStat**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $99.95

**Mac Stat Pak**
Scientific Micro Programs, Inc.
213 Merwin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27606
919/851-8111
List price: $50

**MathPak**
Physical Sciences, Inc.
P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
617/475-9030
List price: $70

**MathStatLib**
CLR Research
5353 Dora St. #7
Houston, TX 77005
713/525-4111
List price: $35, with ToolLib $50

**Multivariate Analysis**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $150

**Number Cruncher Stat System**
Number Cruncher Statistical Systems
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445
List price: $79

**NWA Quality Analyst**
Northwest Analytical, Inc.
520 N.W. Davis St.
Portland, OR 97209
503/224-7727
List price: $495

**NWA Statpak**
Northwest Analytical, Inc.
520 N.W. Davis St.
Portland, OR 97209
503/224-7727
List price: $395

**Optimization**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $110

**PERT and Critical Path Techniques**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $95

**Profit Tool**
Prophecy Development Corp.
308 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02116
617/266-1825
List price: $1195

**Sales and Market Forecasting**
Lionheart Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
800/628-2828 ext. 505, 514/933-4918 in Vermont
List price: $145

**StatFast**
StatSoft
2831 E. Tenth St. #3
Tulsa, OK 74104
918/583-4149
List price: $119

**Stats Tool Kit**
Sof-Ware Tools
P.O. Box 8751
Boise, ID 83707
208/343-1437
List price: $99

**StatView**
Brainpower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Blvd. #250
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/884-6911
List price: $179.95, with book $199.95

**StatWorks**
Heyden & Son, Inc.
247 S. 41st St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215/382-6673
List price: $125

## *Stock Market Analysis*

**CSL Stock Charter**
Chancery Software Ltd.
1120 Hamilton St. #200
Vancouver, BC
V6B 252 Canada
604/685-2041
List price: $195

**Investor**
P Cubed, Inc.
949 Parklane Center
Wichita, KS 67218
800/682-2900, 316/686-2000 in Kansas
List price: $150

**Portfolio Manager**
Superex Business Software
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
800/862-8800, 914/964-5200 in New York
List price: $89.95

**Profit Stalker**
Button-down Software
P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
619/462-0365
List price: $150

**Stock Portfolio System**
Smith Micro Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 7137
Huntington Beach, CA 92615
714/964-0412
List price: $225

## *Tax Planning and Preparation*

**Forecast**
Monogram
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
213/215-0529
List price: $69.95

**MacInTax**
SoftView Co.
315 Arneill Rd. #215
Camarillo, CA 93010
800/622-6829, 800/622-8439 in California
List price: $70

**TaxExpert**
Knowledge Engineering
G.P.O. Box 2139
New York, NY 10116
212/473-0095
List price: $195

**Tax Master**
Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838
List price: $99

**TaxPlan85**
FutureVest
P.O. Box 20223
New York, NY 10025
212/222-1607
List price: $59

**Tax-Prep**
EZWARE Corp.
29 Bala Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
215/667-4064
List price: $99.95

**TaxWizard**
Gamma Productions, Inc.
817 Tenth St. #102
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/451-9507
List price: $64.95

## *Typing Tutors*

**MacType**
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797,
800/831-3119 in Texas
List price: $49.95

**MasterType**
Scarborough Systems, Inc.
55 S. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
914/332-4545
List price: $49.95

**Typing Intrigue**
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/622-9273,
415/961-4720 in California
List price: $49.95

**Typing Made Easy**
QED Information Sciences, Inc.
P.O. Box 181
Wellesley, MA 02181-0501
800/343-4848,
617/237-5656 in Massachusetts
List price: $59.95

**Typing Tutor III**
Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1230 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
800/223-2348,
212/245-6400 in New York
List price: $59.95

## *Utilities*

**B-Tree Helper**
(M)agreeable Software, Inc.
5925 Magnolia Ln.
Plymouth, MN 55442
612/559-1108
List price: $75

**Mac Disk Catalog**
New Canaan MicroCode
136 Beech Rd.
New Canaan, CT 06840
203/966-6969
List price: $39.95

**MacLabeler**
Ideaform, Inc.
908 E. Briggs
Fairfield, IA 52556
515/472-7256
List price: $49.95

**MassCopier**
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/224-1995
List price: license $15, license and disk $20

**MockPackage**
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/224-1995
List price: license $25, license and disk $30

**Quick & Dirty Utilities Volume 1**
Dreams of the Phoenix, Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, FL 32247
904/396-6952
List price: $39.95

Search for Dr. Livingston
Search for The Nile
Search for Tomorrow
Search for Lost Horizons
Search for The Lost Continent
Search for Buried Treasure

But stop searching for your disk files. Get Mac Disk Catalog and get organized!

**Mac Disk Catalog**

The software for those of us who file everything under Miscellaneous!
$39.95 at your favorite dealer
or call (203) 966-6969
VISA and MasterCard accepted
NEW CANAAN MICROCODE
136 BEECH ROAD
NEW CANAAN, CT 06840

Circle 284 on reader service card

**LIONHEART**

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart ". . . our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable."

- BUSINESS STATISTICS ..... $145
- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS ..... 145
- MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS ..... 150
- QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS ..... 125
- FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES ..... 145
- SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING ... 145
- DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES .... 110
- LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ..... 95
- PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES .. 95
- MONTE CARLO SIMULATION ..... 125
- OPTIMIZATION ..... 110

PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh, some CP/M

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

**MACINTOSH PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

The most complete, quality MAC public domain software available. Over 1,000 programs to choose from. Average price of a program is 65 cents! Constantly updated catalog. Instructions included. Many programs are better than those available commercially. Why pay more?

- Fonts by the dozen
- Essential desk accessories
- Multiplan templates for home and business finance, real estate, etc.
- Terrific games
- RAM disk & hacker's tools
- Disk backup utilities, even protected
- Statistics programs
- Font editor and font tools
- Bill Atkinson's PaintMover pgm.
- Spell check & word count
- Items we can't tell you about here

MAC DISK DUPLICATION
Prices from $1.75 to $1.99
Includes disk, verify and label application

To order our recent catalog, send $1.00 to cover postage & handling to:

EDUCOMP
(619) 942-3838
2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007

Circle 410 on reader service card

3½"
**maxell®**
**BULK DISKS**

**SS $1.75**
**DD $2.30**

**DUPLICATED**
**SS $2.10**

VISA | MINIMUM ORDER 500 C.O.D. | Master Card

1-800 222-0490
201- 462-7628 in N.J.

**MEGAsoft**

P.O. Box 1143
Freehold, N.J. 07728

Circle 414 on reader service card

# MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC . . . easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac . . . including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well . . . including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

Unique PC ◆◆ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac . . . including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

**DataViz, Inc. – 16 Winfield Street – Norwalk, CT 06855**
**(203) 866-4944**

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

Circle 224 on reader service card

# VersaTerm™

**The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™**

**If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Terminal Emulation | • DEC VT100<br>• Tektronix 4014<br>• Data General D200 |
| File Transfer | • TEXT<br>• MacTerminal™ XModem<br>• Text XModem Protocol<br>• MacBinary XModem<br>• Text Kermit Protocol |

"This solid program (VersaTerm) should be looked at by all power users, especially those with VT100 and Tektronix emulation needs." — MacUser, Premiere Issue '85

List Price $99

**New Enhanced Version 2.00!**
A few of the new features are:
- Now supports LaserWriter and Diablo 630.
- Kermit now supports Binary as well as Text.
- Text buffer auto sized up to 384 lines in RAM.
- Bold and Underline chars. now supported.
- Mini-macros implement wait-for-prompt character in the User Commands.
- Edit mouse now works with TABS.
- Enhancements for Foreign keyboards.
- "Copy Table" and "Save Selection" added.

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

# TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Also, directly create MacDraw documents! Copy a selection of graphics to the Clipboard and pass it to any other graphics application. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Requires a 128K or 512K Macintosh and ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer.

*Shipping Now!*

Registered VersaTerm Owners including a free VersaTerm update

List Price $79

VersaTerm Plus Package including VersaTerm and TekPrint

List Price $175

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card


**QuickDisk**
Symmetry Corp.
3900 E. Camelback Rd. #103-S
Phoenix, AZ 85018
800/624-2485, 602/224-5944 in Arizona
List price: $34

**ToolLib**
CLR Research
5353 Dora St. #7
Houston, TX 77005
713/525-4111
List price: $35, with MathStatLib $50

**TPS Bar Code Printing Program**
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport St.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/856-6833
List price: $200, with purchase of bar-code reader $50

**TurboCharger**
Nevins Microsystems, Inc.
250 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10001
212/532-8720
List price: $95

## *Word Processing*

**GriffinText**
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward St.
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $69

**MacAuthor**
Icon Technology Ltd.
9 Jarrom St.
Leicester, LE2 7DH
United Kingdom
533/546225
List price: $249

**Microsoft Word**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080 in Washington
List price: $195

**MouseWrite**
Bernard Marks & Associates
Rehov Haavoda 24
Tel Aviv, 63821
Israel
3/29428
List price: $199

**QuickWord**
EnterSet, Inc.
410 Townsend St. #408
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/621-0851 ext. 305, 415/543-7644 in California
List price: $59.95

**MacManage+**
MacManage
1225½ E. 19th St.
Tulsa, OK 74120
918/585-3079
List price: $85

**Professional Bibliographic System**
Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4250
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
313/996-1580
List price: $295

**Survey Program**
Houston Directional Software Co.
7127 Mobud Dr.
Houston, TX 77074
713/776-8835
List price: $2500

## *Vertical Applications, Misc.*

**Biblio-Link BRS**
Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4250
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
313/996-1580
List price: $195

**Construction Estimator**
Prentice Hall
Route 9W
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
201/592-2743
List price: $79.95

**Country Club**
Badger Software
P.O. Box 1234
Beloit, WI 53511
608/362-5699
List price: $9100 with hardware

**KANDE-NAV2**
KANDE, Inc.
P.O. Box 25486
Overland Park, KS 66225
913/451-8905
List price: $49.95

**The Right Word**
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $89

**ThinkTank 128**
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/822-3700, 800/443-4310 in California
List price: $145

**ThinkTank 512**
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/822-3700, 800/443-4310 in California
List price: $245 □

# More Power To The Macintosh.

## Introducing Crunch.™

It has all the features that every spreadsheet user could use. On a computer that anybody can use.

With Crunch, from Paladin,™ anybody can turn numbers into a bar, pie, area or line graph with only two clicks of the mouse.

Anybody can sort, screen and summarize data in seconds.

Anybody can convert Multiplan® and other program files to Crunch.

Anybody can use the unique **Crunch icon bar** to streamline spreadsheet functions such as graphing and printing, so working with numbers can be faster and easier than ever before.

Anybody can take advantage of the easy 512K Macintosh,™ yet still have the power to store and display substantially more data and recalculate faster than Lotus 1-2-3.®

And anybody can take advantage of Crunch macros, either the "recordable" macros that mimic your keystrokes, or the "programmable" macros which you create for advanced functions. Either way you can automate lengthy, repetitive tasks such as revising a financial report. You can even put your own macro icons up on the **Crunch icon bar.**

All this, for just $295.*

Paladin™

*Suggested retail. Macros capability contained in Crunch version 1.5. Crunch version 1.0 purchasers can obtain a free upgrade by sending in their registration card.

Software © 1985 SofDesign, Inc. Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp. licensed to Paladin Software Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Crunch runs on a 512K Macintosh.

Circle 331 on reader service card

# MacCharlie gives Macintosh a whole new edge.

Physically, and mentally.

Because with the addition of MacCharlie, an attachable coprocessor, Macintosh becomes totally compatible with the myriad of IBM PC software.

At the same time, MacCharlie allows those nearly 10,000 programs to adopt the Macintosh's many beloved features.

Window sizing, the menu bar, clipboard, calculator and notepad. They're all there.

MacCharlie also provides something else you may have longed for. The flexibility of file transfer between the Macintosh and the IBM PC.

Consequently, in offices using both computers, double entry is a thing of the past. And linking Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes becomes a thing of the present.

But MacCharlie offers several other unexpected pleasures, as well.

Like an 18-key numeric pad for your Macintosh. Plus the ability to serve as a print buffer, which means you no longer have to play the waiting game.

Your Macintosh remains transportable, too, because MacCharlie adds just inches to its footprint.

MacCharlie. Call it the best of both worlds. Or simply call it phenomenal.

They both fit, because you're not losing any of Macintosh's enduring characteristics. You're simply gaining IBM PC compatibility. And a valuable edge in the marketplace.

## MacCharlie™

by Dayna Communications

For more information, call toll-free, 1-800-531-0600.
(In Utah, call 531-0600.)

Dayna Communications, 50 South Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

**Circle 232 on reader service card**